

RECEIVED Cat 1

26 MAR 2014

Nelson City Council Public Consultation Submission form

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion. Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

NELSON CITY COUNCIL Customer Service		Office Use Only	
		Submission Number	6
File Ref		INITIALS	

Name DOMINIC ALFORD

Daytime phone 03 548 9617 / 021 028 77729

CAT 1

Address 232 HAMPDEN ST NELSON

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

My submission is:

FOCUSING ON INCREASED SPEED
 & TRAFFIC FLOWS COMING ON AND OFF
 WAIMEA ROAD ON TO HAMPDEN STREET.
 WE HAVE ASKED THE NCC SUE McAULEY &
 KAYLEEN GOLDTHORPE FOR HELP IN GETTING
 A SPEED HUMPS PUT IN. AND HAVE BEEN
 POINTED IN THIS DIRECTION. IF WE ARE NOT
 SUCCESSFUL WITH A SPEED HUMPS, PERHAPS
 LOOK AT CLOSING OFF HAMPDEN STREET TO
 WAIMEA ROAD AS COUNCIL WAS CONSIDERING
 AND TURNING THAT PART OF HAMPDEN STREET
 INTO HAMPDEN TCE. HAMPDEN ST RESIDENCE
 ARE GENUINELY CONCERNED AND BELIEVE
 IT IS ONLY A MATTER OF TIME BEFORE SOMEONE
 IS SERIOUSLY INJURED OR KILLED ON THIS
 STREET.

Date 26/3/14

Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Dear Ms Sue McAuley,

I write today as requested by you on our speaking earlier in the week.

My name is Dominic Alford, my wife Adrienne and I have a young family and own a home at 232 Hampden Street, Nelson.

We have recently discovered that Nelson City Council plan to install 40km speed warning signs just up the road from us.

Now this road is a very busy piece of road with people walking at all times and any day of the week coming to and from the Victory Area, the hospital (including patients or new parents out for a stroll), Franklyn Village residents and the Roundhay Retirement Village residents.

Also this is used as a cycle route by a few both cycle tours and fitness cycle clubs with ages and fitness levels ranging. We are all for the safety of all of these road and pavement users and for the array of school children going to and from school. A large proportion walking from Victory Area, including coming from the Victory bus stops and children walking over to Victory Intermediate.

These proposed signs will only help half an hour or so either side of the school day but what about slowing the traffic the rest of the day, night, weekends and holidays.

This road is used mainly by vehicles coming from Nelson East and going to Nelson South or Victory Area and because Locking Street now has speed humps this is the next quickest route.

We definitely need something more permanent to slow down the vast amount of reckless drivers we have that accelerate so quickly in such a short space of road turning off Waimea Road or Kawai Street. They may not always reach 50kmh before the corner but it is too quick to react for ~~TRA~~ ~~Page 2~~ people

using this part of the road and the variety of uses undertaken.

The speed and the way these vehicles are driven affects our streets quality of life with having to hear and see these people speeding and regularly sustaining loss of traction.

The Hampden Street neighbourhood totally agree something needs to be done, but lets do it once and do it right, lets do it permanently and save money by installing a speed hump or two.

Just a simple but effective ones like those in Examiner Street would work.

Also to be honest I can foresee the speed limit sign being used as a target by the amount of people in the weekend evenings using this street as a thoroughfare coming from town and we and the neighbours dont wish that to be an added burden and stress as now we will not only have to worry about speeding vehicles but also if people are going to vandalise something extra in our street!

Thanks Sue for your time and we would greatly appreciate if the proposed project could be put on hold and I would also be grateful if you would take sometime to talk or meet with me again to discuss further options.

Kind regards,

Dominic Alford

Ph: 5489617

email: adriennedom@kinect.co.nz

15th Feb 2014

I am signing this in support of speedhumps being placed in Hampden Street between Waimea Road and Kawai Street in order to help control the speeding vehicles and keep our community safe.

~~David~~
232 Hampden St.
5489617

~~John Gripp~~
2/227 HAMPDEN ST.
027 245 1053 / 027 782 2309
Muhang Kitchingham

~~Don McLean~~
Principal
Hampden Street School
250 Hampden St
03 541 9049

M. P. McLaughlan
Mrs. P. McLaughlan
23019 Hampden St
Nelson
Ph (03) 548 0056

227a Hampden St
0212 266693

T.L. Gibson
1/227 Hampden St
0274144956

W. A. W. 0212048712
de Val Schroeder.

Sophie Jones-Williams.
~~83~~
02102467400

Ginny Smith
229 Hampden St
035390242
Ginny Smith

~~John~~
G. Oshea
Headmaster
33 Ngatitama S
Nelson College
03 548 8892

Lee-Ann Cappiello
P. St. Cappiello
5390363

David E Wastney
228 Hampden St
Nelson 027-2013595
D. Wastney

Kim Westermink
92 Kawai St
5487349

Susa Gull
Ray White Nelson
0274969008
76 Waimea Rd

Vicky Noble
72 Waimea Rd
Nelson

Fiona Scowen
217 Hampden St
Nelson

7th July

Hugh Gully
Pirbright Nelson Intermediate 07 549 9572

Jan Miller

Wes Miller
230 E Hampden St Nelson 03 5488056

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 7 April 2014 6:59 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 07, 2014 6:58:32 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Garry S Woodgate

Organisation represented (if applicable)

-

Your address

24 Martin Street, Monaco

Your phone number

03 5380114

Your email address

gandswoodgate@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

That the speed limit in Monaco be reduced, that judder bars be constructed to slow traffic in Monaco and that better signage be put up in Monaco advising drivers that they are sharing the road with pedestrians.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Cat 1

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name PETER WINFIELD Organisation represented (if applicable) LATI RATEPAYER.

Address 10 KINGSFORD DRIVE STEVE

Phone 035475852 Email e.pwinfield@xtra.co.nz.

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

MOST CHANGES MAKE SENSE. HOWEVER ONE ISSUE CONCERNS ME:
THE ROUNDABOUT ON SUFFOLK ROAD - RIDGEWAY - POLSTEAD ROAD.
WITH INCREASING SUBDIVISION IN SUFFOLK ROAD VICINITY IT WOULD
MAKE SENSE TO BRADICATE THE EXISTING ROUNDABOUT + HAVE
A COMPULSORY STOP SIGN ON POLSTEAD ROAD.
THE CURRENT ROUNDABOUT IS POORLY DESIGNED + ROUGH
TRAFFIC ROAD LANES THERE ARE A DISGRACE

RECEIVED
 19 APR 2014
 NELSON CITY COUNCIL
 Records

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 - 39 40 - 54 65 and over
 Gender: Male Female
 Have you made a submission before? Yes No

Draft Annual Plan Submission

Name Margaret Pope
Address 67 Stanley Cres.
Phone (03) 546-9887 (A#) 5487588 (Bus)
Email margrepoppe@xtra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing?
 Yes / No - *sorry - I am not available during the proposed week 13-16 May*
If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Would an evening hearing suit you better?
Yes/ No

Walkway Access - Stanley Crescent to Haven Road

Request to Council:

- **To make provision within the 2014-15 Annual Plan to investigate the feasibility of reinstating walkway access between Stanley Crescent and Haven Road**

Introduction

As Councillors will be aware, as a result of the severe weather event in December 2011, a popular and well loved walkway located on Wakatu Incorporation land (Matangi Awhio) linking Haven Road to the end of Stanley Crescent was severely damaged.

Given that the provision of urban connecting walkways was not its core role, that the walkway was originally installed by Council, and that it suffered substantial damage, Wakatu opted to permanently close this path.

The walkway was previously well used both by immediate residents on the Port Hills (Stanley Crescent, Britannia Heights, Victoria Heights Upper St Pleasant, Beachville and Russell Sts) for daily commuting to school, work, shopping and recreation as well as by the wider community as a pleasant option for important regular exercise.

This submission appeals to the Council to investigate the feasibility of reinstalling some form of walkway access in this location given the importance of urban connecting walkways to the Nelson community in encouraging the reduced use of vehicles (fossil fuel consumption) as well as the well proven benefits of regular exercise to the health and well being of its residents.

Council Policy

A wide range of Council policy exists that supports actions to ensure that the city that is well laid out and provides for good connections between where people live, work, purchase goods and services and play.

The LTP, of which this Annual Plan is a part, defines a number of 'Council outcomes', which are a statement of the measures of success that this plan is working to achieve. Of these Outcome 2 clearly supports this objective:

Outcome 2 – People friendly Places

We build healthy and accessible and attractive places and live in a sustainable region

- *Urban and rural areas are designed to be child, family and people-friendly.*

- *Attractive, safe, accessible and walkable 'city villages' provide for people of all ages and abilities through good urban design.*

Nelson 2060 adapted by Council in 2013 clearly also has a vision of a “sustainable city of beauty and connectivity” which includes the need for attractive connections between communities and services as a key means to achieve this vision.

Other policies including Transport and Parks Activity Management Plans, and walking and cycling strategies also support this objective.

Demand

When the walkway was in place prior to December 2011, it was heavily used by residents living in the Stanley Crescent, Britannia Heights, Victoria Heights Upper St Pleasant, Beachville and Russell Sts areas. This general immediate catchment of users comprises around 140 properties (or 336 residents based on average 2.4 people per dwelling from the 2013 Census). Historically wider use by residents from other areas extending to the Tahunanui Hills also occurred. In addition, this walkway was a core route for recreational groups such as the Nelson Striders, Nelson Harrier Club, Hash House Harriers and Top of the South Orienteering.

Alternative options

With the closure of the walkway in 2011, the most direct means to access the CBD from the Port Hills has been via Beachville Crescent and Maori Road. While Maori Road has a footpath, this finishes at a blind corner, after which the following section of Beachville Terrace is effectively a single lane road due to roadside carparking, without a footpath or identified as a shared zone (as recently developed on Queens Road and Locking St)

The damage on the Wakatu land between Stanley Crescent and Haven Road in December 2011 was severe with substantial slipping wiping out complete sections of the previous walkway. There is however an unformed section of Stanley Crescent that exists beyond the current road end that extends partway down the hill, (and is also close to linking with the Valley Heights subdivision). There is currently an informal route being used through this section through to Haven Road, however this does cross private land on its lower portion

Closed Walkway Section

Community support

The Stanley Crescent and upper Beachville Crescent residents have been active in networking with each other to enhance security (neighbourhood support) as well as future potential for resource sharing and ultimately increased community resilience. There is a strong willingness within this community to assist the Council with any support it is able to provide towards the investigation, and if feasible, the development of any future walkway either through a minor variation to its current location, or by the development of a new walkway alignment from the end of the unformed section of Stanley Crescent.

Conclusion

Walking access for this community to local amenities is clearly poor with a substandard walking environment on Beachville Crescent being the only access for residents since the closure of the Haven Road to Stanley Crescent walkway in 2014. The community recognise this is a difficult area to serve well with walkways but is willing to work with the Council on investigating the feasibility of reinstating this valued walkway.

Thank you for your consideration of this submission.



RECEIVED

17 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Records

Submission 80

Cat 1 ✓

Nelson Safer Community Council

Draft Annual Plan
Nelson City Council
PO Box 645, Nelson 704

12 April 2014

Submission on the Nelson City Draft Annual Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to submit to the Nelson City Annual Plan. This submission is from the Nelson Safer Community Council. Members of the Community Council include:

- Police
- ACC
- Nelson Multicultural Council
- Community members at large

Our purpose is to bring together individuals and groups to identify issues and encourage solutions with public safety as a priority. We make this submission with this in mind.

Bridge Street in Nelson's CBD has long been a concern of ours as well as of the City Council's. The upgrade the Council is planning will have a great impact on the safety of the inner city and will complement the successful work the city has already done on the Buxton Square toilets. (The gated entrances have been recommended for many years and at last the toilets can be considered safe).

We see that the last year's budget of \$200,000 is being increased by another \$200,000 to enhance daytime amenity of the street. We support this increase and hope that it will result in increased pedestrian traffic through the street along to the Suter Gallery. Indeed, it is the Safer Community Council's belief that Council needs to continue and expand upon this initiative if it is going to have a long term impact on Bridge Street.

We do have one recommendation to the Council at this time and that is to increase communication with the Bridge Street businesses. The NSCC understands that in the past, consultation with them was good and that it has diminished recently due to lowered Council staff capacity. Since the success of the upgrade relies heavily on individual businesses buying into it and upgrading their own frontages, it is incumbent on the Council to dialogue with them.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read 'I Beach'.

Ingrid Beach
Chair

Beach.ingrid5@gmail.com

539-1114

027 481 2251

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Faith PRICE Organisation represented (if applicable) —
Address 61 Stanley Crescent, Beachville, Nelson 7010
Phone 548 2769 Email keithfaith@xtra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Re: Track from Stanley Crescent to Haven Road.

See attached page

RECEIVED

17 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Records

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over

Gender: Male / Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes No

Re: Track from Stanley Crescent to Haven Road.

I ask Nelson City Councillors to give careful consideration to repairing the Track from Stanley Crescent to Haven Road. It has not been repaired or re-opened since the December 2011 floods, when it was badly damaged.

I realise that Council has many items to consider in the way of expenditure, but I feel that this matter has probably been put aside as not affecting many people. However the Track was used by a large number of people and was particularly useful for children going down to Auckland Point School and older pupils walking to College. Walking groups often used the track and of course there was everyday use by local residents. Beachville Crescent is narrow, does not have a footpath and is potentially dangerous for people walking down the eastern part, where there are often cars parked on one side.

Many years ago Jude Gillies (then Petheram) was employed to design the plantings for the area and it would be a pity for her work to go to waste. The Track contained some seating and had several vantage points from which tourists could view the city.

The work of repairing the track could be usefully carried out by those serving a community sentence, as has often been done in past years.

Thank you for considering this matter.

Yours sincerely



Faith Price



87 ✓
cat 1
RECEIVED

29 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Recor 8

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF WOMEN OF NEW ZEALAND (Inc)

Te Kaunihera Wahine o Aotearoa

Draft Annual Plan Nelson 2014 - 15
submission

Name: Queenie Ballance, representing Local Issues Group of Nelson Branch of National Council of Women of New Zealand (NCWNZ)

Address: 6 Brougham Street, Nelson South, Nelson 7010

Phone: 539 0459

Email: queeniebee@clear.net.nz.

I do not wish to be heard. The group regularly writes submissions on topics of local concern.

Introduction:

This submission has been prepared by Nelson Local Issues Group Nelson Branch NCWNZ. Members of the branch reflect the wider community in having a range of ages, socio-economic and educational backgrounds, and as women help to represent 50% of the ratepayers and the 'average' person.

NCWNZ works for the well-being of women, families and society by informing women, encouraging debate and action, and then conveying comment to relevant authorities. The organisation networks with member affiliations.

General Comments:

The Draft Annual Plan presents a logical, well thought-out document, with reasonable conclusions, leaving us with few comments to make.

Specific comments:

- Bridge Street, page 9

We suggest this will never develop into a busy pedestrian street; people going to Fresh Choice usually use their car. We do not think it requires more seating. The main problem is the dark colouring of the night-clubs, which make the street gloomy. This could perhaps be resolved by communicating with business owners. This could be a low-key, inexpensive way to improve the ambience.

- Walking Cycle School Package, page 11

We are pleased to see encouragement of walking and cycling.

We suggest urgency be given to repairing and re-opening of the track from Stanley Crescent to Haven Road which was closed following the December 2011 flood event. The track provided a safe route for all walkers, especially by school children accessing

Auckland Point School or one of the colleges. As well as a safe route the track also provided tourists, and residents, with seats from which to have good views. We also suggest that the Railway Reserve, especially the stretch between Songer Street and Annesbrook round-about is less safe due to the growth of the shrubs which need pruning to prevent people with evil intent hiding in them.

• Trafalgar Centre and Rocks Road Walk/cycle project and future of Brook campground all need careful investigation and decisions based on facts and not emotion. We look forward to taking part in the consultation process.

Local Issues Nelson NCWNZ thanks you for the opportunity to comment

Queenie Ballance .

Queenie Ballance
April 2014

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Wednesday, 23 April 2014 12:04 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 12:04:11 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Hilary Walker

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

10 Sanctuary Drive, Marsden Park, Stoke

Your phone number

03 5475121

Your email address

ghwalker@ihug.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Strawbridge Square revamp. Stokes population is increasingly aging there needs to be disabled parking near the WINZ office and also the PostOffice/Grey Power office area. Traffic flow and pedestrian safety throughout Strawbridge Square would be greatly improved by : 1) moving the exit from the Countdown parking area so that vehicles do not cross Putaitai Street and use Srawbridge Square as a throughway to Songer Street. Vehicles exiting Strawbridge Square onto Songer Street need to be be directed to turn left only. Bottle necks occur here regularly as right turning traffic have obstructive views due to vehicles waiting at the lights. I have lived in the area for much of my life and have watched the congestion develop. These measures are the most economical to make the area more user friendly. Business owners and their staff need to park elsewhere and not expect their clients to do that.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Sub-1-Transportation-Rocks-Road.doc

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 3:43:35 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

David Smythe

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

16 Fifeshire Crescent

Your phone number

546 9337: cell: 021 374 975

Your email address

dscltd@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

#1 Transportation - Rocks Road Walk/cycle project

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Sub-1-Transportation-Rocks-Road.doc - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

My Submission relates to:-

Transportation page 10 Rocks Road walk/cycle project.

My Submission is:-

Allocate funding for the planning, design and construction of at least three pedestrian over bridges each incorporating wheelchair access situated as follows:

- i) One at about the western end of the old Toplis property;
- ii) One at about the intersection of Poynters Crescent and Rocks Road;
- iii) One at about the end of Days Track on Rocks Road.

Reason: There is no apparent consideration of such crossings in the various draft proposals being investigated. Promoting pedestrian access along Rocks Road will increase the need for several safe crossing places along the whole route. This is especially so to enable access to activities on both sides of Rocks Road between Victoria Road and the old Anchor Print building.

Overhead crossing places will avoid long term obvious conflict with vehicles and can provide elevated viewing points. The general alignment of Rocks Road is not conducive to safe street level pedestrian crossing places.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Sub-2-Transportation-Waimea-Road.doc

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 3:47:11 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

David Smythe

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

16 Fifeshire Crescent

Your phone number

546 977 : cell: 021 374 975

Your email address

dscltd@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

#2 Transportation - Waimea Road

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Sub-2-Transportation-Waimea-Road.doc - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Submission 137

My Submission relates to:-

DAP Waimea Road page 11.

My Submission is:-

- i) Allocate funding for the removal of the pedestrian crossing traffic lights below Nelson Boys College and the replacement of that crossing with an overhead pedestrian crossing, not necessarily in the same position.

Reason:

- i) The interruption of traffic flow caused by the activation of the traffic lights especially during high vehicle use on the road is unnecessary and generally increases the risk of nose to tail accidents.

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Sub 144
Cat 1
Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014.

Name Rutherford St + Waimea Rd Organisation represented (if applicable) Paul Anderson
Address Businesses + Residents Society Inc. 26 Waimea Rd, Nelson
Phone _____ Email _____

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Submission Attached

RECEIVED
23 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over
Gender: Male / Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes / No

To avoid confusion, please only send your feedback once, using your preferred method. You can mention more than one topic, and you don't need a separate form for each topic. We will promptly acknowledge it has been received.

 Visit Council's website nelsoncitycouncil.govt.nz and fill out the online submission form (you can send attachments too)	 Drop your submission form and/or any written comments to the Civic House Customer Service Centre, 110 Trafalgar Street	 Mail your submission form and/or any written comments to: Draft Annual Plan, Nelson City Council, Freepost Authority Number 76919, PO Box 645, Nelson 7040
--	---	--

WAIMEA ROAD

Traffic is building as a result of a return to better economic times, with the return to numbers of 4 years ago. The Motueka Street lights and the zip have slowed traffic speeds and fazing at peak hours is not right (large variation in cue lengths).

A rat run has been created in Vanguard Street and will take traffic off SH1. This is a transfer of cost to the rate payer from LTSA..

Adding Princess Drive to Waimea Road without building the southern arterial at the same time would simply add to the congestion at the top of the road at peak times. The link is necessary but the southern arterial is essential.

Waimea Road was never built as a heavy transport route and is operating well over its capacity now. The substructure was not designed to take this traffic. In some areas rebuilding would extend down into the area where underground services presently are. This would involve huge reconstruction costs, and a further transfer of costs to the rate payer from LTSA.

CONNECTIVITY AND ROUTE SECURITY

The future of Nelson as the heart of the region is being decided now. Large commercial developments are occurring in Tasman. Nelson must be connected to this so our commercial development can take advantage of this growth.

In other cities the development in Richmond would be seen as a normal part of suburban development, but without good connectivity between the two centres, central Nelson is not able to take full advantage of the urban growth that is occurring in the Richmond area. As we have seen in the past, route security in times of natural disaster was simply unable to handle the situation and Nelson city was grid locked and came within an hour of being totally isolated when Waimea Road was almost blocked at the Boys College. If rain had not stopped this would have been the situation.

The BCR of the Southern Link was 10 on economic grounds. That is a \$10 return for every \$1 invested – Waimea Roads BCR was minus 1 approximately (so why is money being spent on trying to increase traffic numbers on Waimea Road when this work has a minus BCR? R funding we have been told requires a BCR of 5 before it can be allocated). The study appears to have used a .8 traffic growth percentage* when NCC default percentage is 2.5% - (ref NTA Economic Evaluation Manual Table A2.5). We have the potential for an increase in traffic of 2/3rds that is not in the study and an economical BCR of 13.3 – a good economy means more jobs and better social outcomes.

It is clear that due to the global financial crisis, traffic growth has slowed. However as the economy moves into a growth pattern we will see growth more like at least the default setting and probably higher as default settings are usually set against a 10 or 20 year running average. When the arterial traffic study was written the economy

● Page 2

April 28, 2014

was still in growth, so why was such a low figure used? This could have a huge impact on Nelson City in the future as it is a bad planning model.

* Reference ATS – Malcolm Hunt Associates Page 8

Reference Page 19 – 3 Traffic trends and modes of travel in Nelson City Section 3.1

Regards
Paul Anderson

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submission 130
Cat 1

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Suzi Campbell Organisation represented (if applicable) _____
Address 5129 Dodson Valley Road Hawke Bay Nelson
Phone NN 929-5285 / 027 2061649 Email suzi.campbell@gmail.com

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be ^{Mon} 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No *Late morning onwards*

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

- Please see attachments.

- There will be more information provided for this submission. As well as possible solutions.

- Portion included.

RECEIVED

28 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under-21 21-39 40-64 65 and over

Gender: Male Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes No

23 APR 2024

NEW YORK CITY SCHOOL

Submission on Concerns Re: traffic & safety in the Dodson Valley Area.

Currently there are 630 rate-able dwellings with over 1500 people living on Atawhai Crescent, Dodson Valley Road and the Roads directly adjoining them.

Work on the next new subdivision with over 30 houses has already begun.

There are up to 2,000 cars recorded travelling along Dodson Valley Road in a day.

The general speed of the traffic is over 50k's (the current speed limit).

Everyone that wants to access the local shops, pre-school, kindergarten, Reserve, Bus stop & Cycle way on foot has to cross the street. There is currently no where safe for people to cross.

We would like to see the speed of traffic addressed & safe places for our community to cross the streets to access the local facilities & amenities.






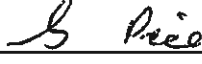




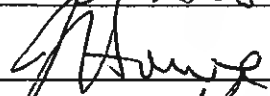

I will be providing more information to support this submission.

I am also including a petition.

Suzi Campbell

Petition to Nelson City Council to address speed & safety on Dodson Valley Rd.

Petition summary and background	Are you concerned with the speed of the traffic in & around Dodson Valley Road? Would you like to help create a safer community for you and your family? If so please fill out the petition below to be submitted to Nelson City Council.
Action petitioned for	We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who encourage Nelson City Council to allocate funds to address speed & safety along the Dodson Valley Road & surrounding area.

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Euzi Campbell		5/29 Dodson Valley Road NW	lets create a safer neighbourhood for all!!	4/4/14
Jill Fayer		19 Clifford Ave	work in Dodson V	7-4-14
Barbara Clark		10 Springlea Hts Atawhai		18.4.14
Michelle Records		28 Dodson Vly Rd.		25.4.14
Kaylee Summers		22 Frenchay Dr, Atawhai		26/4/14
STEPHEN PRICE		1-29 Dodson valley		27/4/14
Karen Grey		7 ^A Konina Street	work in area	28/4/14
Cardyn Eggers		3/29 Dodson Valley Rd		28/4/14
Matt Robert		2 Ngapua Pt	needs alot of work	28/4/14
MARK & MARY ALISON		4. Frenchay Drive	safety needed high childe elderly area	28/4/14
Jeanette Howe		17 Tresillian Ave.		28/4
Carol McKee		14 Montrose Drive	child safety	28/4

Petition to Nelson City Council to address speed & safety on Dodson Valley Rd.


Petition summary and background	Are you concerned with the speed of the traffic in & around Dodson Valley Road? Would you like to help create a safer community for you and your family? If so please fill out the petition below to be submitted to Nelson City Council.
Action petitioned for	We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who encourage Nelson City Council to allocate funds to address speed & safety along the Dodson Valley Road & surrounding area.

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
GUST CAMPBELL	[Signature]	512 Dodson Valley Road	lets create a safer neighbourhood for all!!	4/4/14
JOENE JONES	[Signature]	3 NIARUA PLACE		26-4-14
KAREN BAILEY	[Signature]	708 Atawhai Crescen	please make the road safer for kids to cross	26/4/14
Selina Macdonald	[Signature]	3/4 William Street	-	26/4/14
P Briggs	[Signature]	94 Glen Rd.	Always a concern	26/4/14
CAROLINE STOCKDALE	C.C. Stockdale	9 Dodson Valley Rd.	Too fast!	26/4/14
Cheryl Shaw	[Signature]	24 Dodson Valley Rd	30km ^{Bearing in mind} the preschool.	27/04/14
[Signature]	[Signature]	" " " "	" " "	27/4/14
ALEXANDRA RAY	[Signature]	786 Atawhai Drive	" "	27/4
Coralyn Richards	[Signature]	464 Wakeapuaka Rd	" "	27/4
L. Nash	C.L. Nash	674 Atawhai Cres	Concerns. Kinky's close school bus	27/4
N Chapman	[Signature]	1/57 Dodson Valley Rd	" "	27/4

Petition to Nelson City Council to address speed & safety on Dodson Valley Rd.

Petition summary and background	Are you concerned with the speed of the traffic in & around Dodson Valley Road? Would you like to help create a safer community for you and your family? If so please fill out the petition below to be submitted to Nelson City Council.
Action petitioned for	We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who encourage Nelson City Council to allocate funds to address speed & safety along the Dodson Valley Road & surrounding area.

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Annika Irving	[Signature]	5121 Dodson Valley Road	Let's create a safer neighborhood for all!!	4/4/14
Annika Irving	[Signature]	25 Dodson Valley Rd	"	4/4/14
Dagmar Rance	[Signature]	2/650 A Atawhai Crescent	a	4/4/14
Luke Irving	[Signature]	25 DODSON VALLEY RD	TOO MANY PEOPLE DRIVING TOO FAST UP DODSON VALLEY	04/04/14
Clancy Hunt	[Signature]	28 Rainbow Dr Atawhai	also Rainbow Dr. too	6/4/14
MARY CONNOR	Mary Connor	20 Rainbow Dr. Atawhai	There's no need to speed! Safety first.	6/4/14
GILL CROSS	[Signature]	36 Dodsons Valley	Slow down	6/4/14
GLEN OGLE	[Signature]	35 Dodson Valley RD	TO MANY CHILDREN PLAYING TO SPEED DOWN OUR ST.	6/4/14
David Ogle	[Signature]	35 Dodson Valley Rd	Slow down.	6/4/14
Paula Fear-	[Signature]	22 Seafield Terrace	" "	6/4/14
Maria Lewis-Dango	[Signature]	6 Athol St, The Glen	" "	6/4/14
Athenika	[Signature]	40 Clouely	" "	6.4.14

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Anthea Lees	Mme Lees	35 Strathaven Place	Slower is safer	6-4-14
Gillian Bayley	G Bayley	696 Atawhai Cres.	Kids will be kids Speed takes them out.	6.4.14
Alice Evatt	A Evatt	738 Atawhai Crescent	Speed Bumps please	6/4/14
Maegen Barnes	M Barnes	14 Wemeth Street		6/4/14
Shelley Harford		132 Atawhai Dr.		6/4/14
Sally Albrecht	S Albrecht	71 Mount St		6/4/14
Kelly Menchinton	K Menchinton	14 Mana Hgts		6/4/14
Becky Roklan	B Roklan	8 Bay View Road	There is no need to speed! Help people be safer.	6.4.14
Christine Benton	CB Benton	3 Cecil Rd Tara Wgtn		6-4-14
Tarsh Harris	T Harris	319 Mayland Rd		6.4.14
Jasod weavers	J weavers	319 NATHAN RD		6.4.14
Steph milner	S Milner	311 Maritai Valley Rd		6/4/14
Anthony Hunt	A Hunt	738 ATAWHAI CRES.		6/4/14
ANITA LODGE	A V Dodge	4/29 DODSON VALLEY RD.		27/4/14

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Don Roach		16 NAUMATI ST.		27/4/04
ALESHA RIDOLE		94 WHITBY RD, WAKEFIELD	WORK IN THE AREA.	28/4/14
Diane Kemp		669 Atawhai Cres	Live in area.	28/4/14
Kate O'Brien		30 Seafield Terrace The Glen	Work in the area	28/4/14
Raewyn Wiseman		70 Dodsons Wy	Some people tear up the road	23/4/14
Janthina Holt		732, Waiapapa Road, Tui	Down & back all the way to this place	28/4/14
Rosin Hewitt		2 CARVELL ST		28/04/14
J W AMAN		116 WAPAPUKA RD1	LIVING AREA	28/04/14
R. E. Pope		15A SEaton ST		28-04-14
Gaird Quayle		6 Hesillan Ave	Pedestrian crossings	28-04-14
Peter Symes		23 Tui Glen Rd		28-4-14
Ian Holden		7 Brighton Place.	Visit area often.	28-4-14
Diane Wilson		27 Rainbow Drive	Live in area.	28/4/14
Virginia van Zijl de Jong		240 Waiapapa Rd. RD1 Nelson	Own farm/work at preschool	28-4-14

Petition to Nelson City Council to address speed & safety on Dodson Valley Rd.

Petition summary and background	Are you concerned with the speed of the traffic in & around Dodson Valley Road? Would you like to help create a safer community for you and your family? If so please fill out the petition below to be submitted to Nelson City Council.
Action petitioned for	We, the undersigned, are concerned citizens who encourage Nelson City Council to allocate funds to address speed & safety along the Dodson Valley Road & surrounding area.

Printed Name	Signature	Address	Comment	Date
Paul Simpson	[Signature]	512 Dodson Valley Road	Let's make a safer neighborhood for all!!	4/4/14
Bruce Ireland	[Signature]	103A Ellendale st	Hard to get in and out of area see trees. Past Banks and	26-4-14 (Rural delivery)
Jeanette Gillespie	[Signature]	34 Frenchay Drive	Let's make our streets safer	28 4-14
Tanna Martin	[Signature]	36 Matipo Terrace	Also need a PEDESTRIAN CROSSING	28.4.14 (WORK IN AHEAD)
Jane Cotton	[Signature]	1 Frenchay Drive	As above pedestrian crossing for school children to be in morning	28 4-14
Mark Jones	[Signature]	LAURELS, HIRIA	concerns - speed & lack of crossings.	28 April 14
Anto Wastney	[Signature]	16 Sinton St, Marybank.		28/4/14.

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submission 26

Cat 1 CAT 1

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Name Candy Eason Organisation represented (if applicable) _____
Address 11 Stafford Walk, Britannia Heights
Phone 548 3995 Email easons@extra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Council needs to prioritise the Rocks Rd cycle/walkway.

① Wakefield Quay & Rocks Rd provide the connection between city and beach. How fantastic if this was a family friendly, tourism friendly amenity focusing on views, sea and recreation.

② It needs to be safe for all to enjoy and therefore must become a low traffic + slow traffic zone

③ Careful development of Wakefield Quay/Rocks Road will move Nelson forward as a destination. Instead of maintenance of the status quo Council has an opportunity here for real progress.

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age:

under 21 21-39 40-64 65 and over

Gender: Male Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes No

Issue 373 • 5 April 2014

RECEIVED

28 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Recd

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 12:00 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Submission on Draft Annual Plan 2014-15
Attachments: Submission to NCC Draft Annual Plan 2014 - 2015 - Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum.docx;
Cycling - Regional Framework Draft 28 April 2014.docx

Categories: Annual Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 12:00:08 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: Submission on Draft Annual Plan 2014-15
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Derek Shaw
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 11:52 a.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Submission on Draft Annual Plan 2014-15

Hi

Please find attached submission consisting of a covering letter and copy of the Regional Cycling Framework from the Nelson Tasman Cycling Forum.

We would like the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Thank you.

Derek Shaw

Ph 5487537

NELSON TASMAN CYCLE FORUM

c/o PO Box 602,
Nelson

28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
Nelson 7040

SUBMISSION TO DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2014-2015

The inaugural Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum was held in October 2013. One of the outcomes was a working group to prepare a draft regional cycling framework or strategy to help assist in achieving the objectives of the forum – namely:

- Share information on the various cycling initiatives in Nelson Tasman;
- Identify opportunities to work together to promote the development of regional cycling infrastructure and Nelson Tasman as a cycling destination; and
- Link in with other “top of the south” cycling opportunities and development.

A draft framework was reported back to a follow-up forum on 25 March 2014 and amended as a result of feedback received. Feedback is still being received from organisations with cycling interests and it is possible that there will be further refinements to the attached version before it adopted by the forum. We will table any updated version when we speak to our submission at the hearings on submissions. We envisage that the framework will be an evolving document and the focus areas may change from year to year.

The forum’s vision for the Nelson Tasman region is “an integrated cycle mecca well known for its people-friendly spaces, facilities and events supported by a local culture that truly embraces all forms of cycling”. Achieving this vision will require a collaborative approach by all those organisations with an interest in the provision of a whole spectrum of cycling facilities and opportunities for both local residents and our visitors.

We acknowledge the contributions already made by Council to the cycling facilities and opportunities and encourage you to continuing working with cycling organisations to build on what has been achieved so far.

In the attached Regional Cycling Framework in section 6 A. Physical infrastructure and requirements, we have split them into those that are relevant to Nelson City and Tasman District to help make it easier to identify those facilities that relate to the two councils. We have also split them into short term, on-going, medium term, and long term to hopefully assist the councils with priority setting.

We would like the opportunity to speak at the submission hearings.

Thank you.

Derek Shaw

Chris Allison

Craig Wilson

For the Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum

BIKE VISION – NELSON TASMAN

REGIONAL CYCLING FRAMEWORK

1. Background

The concept of a regional cycling forum came out of a strategic planning workshop run by the Nelson Tasman Cycle Trials Trust (NTCTT) in October 2012. The objectives suggested for the forum were:

- Share information on the various cycling initiatives in Nelson Tasman;
- Identify opportunities to work together to promote the development of regional cycling infrastructure and Nelson Tasman as a cycling destination; and
- Link in with other “top of the south” cycling opportunities and development.

On 9 October 2013 representatives of some 35 cycling organisations, cycling related businesses and key stakeholders, including both Councils, EDA and NTT (see appended list of organisations), assembled for the inaugural Regional Cycle Forum. The forum agreed with the concept of preparing a regional cycling framework to help further the objectives above and set up a working group to prepare a draft for discussion.

This document is the outcome of the group’s work and is a first attempt at articulating a vision for cycling in Nelson Tasman and to set out some of the needs and requirements that the Forum believes will help achieve this vision.

The Framework is intended to provide guidance for cycling organisations and businesses as well as to stakeholder organisations such as the Councils, EDA, DOC and others. It is envisaged that there will be a need to regularly review this Framework to evaluate progress and to refocus on future requirements.

The Councils have many roles and responsibilities with respect to cycling, including the planning, funding, and provision of cycling facilities and opportunities to expand both transportation and recreation cycling. There are many important Council strategies and plans that contain provisions and references to cycling or specific cycling focused documents like cycling strategies.

This document sets out the ‘why, who, what and when’ of a vision for cycling in our region. The last section covers the ‘what’ and some of the ‘when’, looking at physical infrastructure, planning and organisational requirements, information and marketing requirements, and events.

2. Overall Vision – The Nelson Tasman Region is the Heart of Biking

Our region is an integrated cycle mecca well known for its people-friendly spaces, facilities and events supported by a local culture that truly embraces all forms of cycling.

3. Benefits of Cycling to Our Region, Why People Cycle and Categories of Cyclists

Benefits of Cycling to Our Region

There are numerous benefits, including:

- Improves the 'liveability' of our communities;
- Increased community accessibility and cohesion;
- Good for our local economy;
- Improves community safety and people's personal security;
- Reduction in traffic congestion and vehicles emissions – improved air quality and part of climate change solution;
- Individual and community health benefits;
- Sustainable transport mode;
- In short – cycling is fun, healthy and a great way to connect with your community.

Why People Cycle

There are a range of reasons why people cycle, including:

- Getting to and from primary, intermediate and secondary schools and tertiary providers;
- Daily commuting to work places;
- General transport – from short to long trips – 'utility' transport such as shopping – all ages;
- General health/enjoyment/recreational – all ages;
- Touring – multi-day 'Rail Trial' type experiences – on-road inter-regional touring;
- Speciality recreation (Needs in brackets)
 - Mountain biking (off-road) – full spectrum – beginners to advanced – non-competitive to competitive – cross country, downhill (range of general and special off-road tracks)
 - BMX (special track)
 - Track (velodrome)
 - Road racing (road circuits)

Categories of Cyclists

Portland in Oregon has classified four types of transportation cyclists in their city based on their surveys and polls that largely reflect their concerns about the safety of cycling. There is a spectrum from:

- 'Strong and fearless' – those who ride regardless of conditions - less than 1% of population;
- 'Enthusied and confident' – comfortable with sharing roadway but prefer separate facilities - 7% of population;
- 'Interested but concerned' – people who are curious about cycling, like riding but are afraid to ride - 60% of population;
- 'No way no how' – not interested or able to ride - 33% of population.

In Nelson Tasman, on-road cyclists in the first two categories have traditionally been catered for through the provision of the road network. However as the traffic volumes have increased the actual and perceived safety risks have also increased. This deters many in the 'interested but concerned' category from taking up cycling and has made it difficult for others in the 'interested but concerned' category to move to the 'enthusied and confident' group.

At the same time, the establishment of off-road cycleways and shared pathways has resulted in increasing numbers of active recreational cyclists who are seeking additional safe cycling facilities to cater for both adults and their children. Refocusing our resources and priorities is needed to help make cycling a mainstream transport as well as recreation activity.

For mountain biking the same basic categories will apply. We have good trails for the 'strong and fearless' and 'enthusied and confident', but the biggest local and visitor market will be the 'Interested but concerned' group - they want the experience, but not the high-risk element of hard-core mountain biking. To cater for this large group of potential users it's necessary for us to provide good, appropriate cycling facilities to cater for both these adults and their children.

4. Principles of the Vision

- **Integration** – an underlying principle to apply within and across 'sectors', organisations, planning, areas etc.
- **Collaboration** – working together to achieve a positive cycling future - Partners will work together and within their organisations to ensure actions and commitments are discussed, understood and acted on.
- **Recognition** – that the whole is bigger than the sum of its parts – need to keep thinking on a regional scale and of an overall regional cycling culture and of presenting Nelson Tasman as a 'cycling region' with multiple contributing elements and products.

- **Aspiration** - we know that cycling contributes to 'liveable/people-friendly' communities so how can we create something for our community to be proud of e.g. our leadership as a globally cycle friendly region.
- **Engagement** ~ with the broader community of those 'interested but concerned' to enable them to become regular cyclists and help ensure that all ages, abilities and cycling interests are catered for.
- **'Space'** - is required for cycling, including physical space for cycle paths, parking, trails etc, but also 'space' within public and council discussions and decision-making, and 'space' in the media in order to help foster a regional cycling culture.
- **Safety** - is paramount/vital/important, especially for urban cycling.

5. Foundations of the Framework

This framework is founded on the proposition that aligned actions by responsible and committed agencies, organisations and individuals will lead to achieving our vision for the region. The framework is intended to work through a 'whole of community approach' and a 'whole of councils' approach.

The Nelson Tasman region has the potential to be a 'model' cycling community in New Zealand. It is already being promoted as the Heart of Biking as indicated on the Heart of Biking website.

Factors that contribute to this include:

- Existing range of cycling infrastructure available;
- Increasing numbers of cyclists eg 26% increase in census figures from 2006 to 2013 for Nelson and 12% increase in Tasman for those who cycle to work, and numbers on Tasman Great Taste Trail (For period 1 December 2013 to 31 March 2014: over 20,000 passes on Waimea Inlet counter on coastal leg and over 16,000 passes at Wairoa Bridge counter on Wakefield leg) and Dun Mountain Trail (now over 10,000 right round)
- Favourable climate for cycling i.e. generally all year round, along with a diversity of landscapes;
- Wide range of cycling focused community organisations and businesses;
- Growing community and business support for cycling;
- Existing tourism infrastructure;
- Very supportive media;

- Support from both councils, with significant resources and commitments from Tasman District Council to tourism recreational cycling i.e. Tasman Great Taste Trail and from Nelson City Council to urban cycling networks and the Dun Mountain Trail.

6. Areas of Focus

This Framework has identified a range of issues, requirements, opportunities, outcomes and actions that we believe are needed to build on what already exists and to assist in achieving the vision. These have been grouped under four principal focus areas.

In the following sections on requirements (physical infrastructure, planning and organisational, information and marketing, and events) there is **Key Objective** followed by specific **Actions**, with identified **Key partners** for these. In section A below the physical infrastructure requirements have been split into those that relate to Nelson City and those that relate to Tasman District, to provide a clear focus for the two Councils.

A. Physical infrastructure requirements

These are the facilities needed to provide opportunities for the full spectrum of different types of cyclists.

Key Objective: A full range of cycling facilities that provides opportunities for the wide spectrum of cycle users and cycling interests.

Actions – Key partners: Nelson City

Short Term (1-3 years)

- Construction of the Velodrome at Saxton Field to provide a replacement for the out of date and worn out track at Trafalgar Park for track cycling and the planned cycle safety training area. Key partners: Saxton Velodrome Trust, TDC, NCC, users, training and education interests.
- Linking the Nelson CBD to the Port, Tahunanui and onto Annesbrook & Stoke Cycleways, this includes the proposed off-road shared path beside Rocks Road and routes through Tahunanui to connect the Nelson CBD to the Stoke Railway Reserve and coastal cycleways and Tasman Great Taste Trail networks. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB, NTCTT.
- Completing the other gaps in the current Nelson cycle network, with where possible, safe and separated facilities. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB, NTCTT. These include:
 - Completion of St Vincent St segregated cycle path from the northern end of Railway Reserve through to Halifax St, and link to new Maitai River path, and implementation of stage two - cycle priority crossings (where appropriate) down the St Vincent St segregated cycle path;
 - Railway Reserve extension from top to bottom of Beatson Road;

- Saxton Field (beside Main Road Stoke) to underpass south of Champion Road;
- Completion of links across the Nelson CBD/Fringe and through Rutherford Park to North Nelson;
- Upgrading the Wakatu Drive shared pathway to widen and smooth the surface and provide protection from coastal erosion;
- Completion of the Feasibility Study on the proposed Gondola linking Brook Valley with Fringe Hill. Key partners: NCLS, NCC, NMBC, businesses.
- Development of further mountain biking trails, such as:
 - More beginner and intermediate grade mountain bike tracks in both NCC and TDC, including links along foothills between Stoke and Richmond. Key partners: NCC, TDC, NMBC, businesses, other cycling groups.
 - Redevelopment of Third House to Jenkins Hill link on outside of the Brook Sanctuary pest proof fence. Key partners: NMBC, Brook Waimarama Sanctuary Trust, NCC.

Ongoing

- Continued development of safe routes to schools and colleges for cyclists and pedestrians – identification of particular priority areas. Key partners: schools, colleges, NMIT, NCC, NZTA, BNB.
- Resolving ‘pinch points’ and problem areas for cyclists, such as new bridge over lower Jenkins Creek by Nelson Airport, widening SH6 Maitai bridge, safer crossings along key cycle routes. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.
- Improved lighting of urban cycleways and shared pathways. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB.
- Increased secure cycle parking around the Nelson CBD and other destinations. Key partners: NCC, BNB, businesses
- Reduction in urban speed limits to help make roads safer for cyclists and motorists. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.
- Encouraging employers to provide facilities for those staff who cycle to work, such as secure cycle storage areas, shower and changing facilities. Key partners: Businesses, NCC, BNB and other cycling groups
- Directional signage to make it easier for cyclists to locate cycleways, shared pathways, cycle lanes, routes, links and tracks. Key partners: NCC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.

Medium Term (3-5 years)

- Investigating the options for establishment of further separated cycle paths (including shared pathways with pedestrians) for general public use within Nelson. Key partners: BNB, NCC.
- Completion of planning and commencement of establishment of a mountain bike park centred on Tantagree/Fringe/Waahi Takaro/Brook area, plus a hub in Marsden Valley. Key partners: NMBC, NCC, NCLS, businesses.
- Development of further mountain biking trails, such as:
 - More beginner and intermediate grade mountain bike tracks in both NCC and TDC, including links along foothills between Stoke and Richmond. Key partners: NCC, TDC, NMBC, businesses, other cycling groups.
 - Further development of the Epic Trials network. Key partners: NMBC, NCC, DOC & Forestry cos.
- Improved multimodal connections and facilities such as secure cycle parking. Key partners: NCC, bus operators, BNB, businesses.

Long Term (5-10 years)

- Extension of North Nelson Cycleway beyond Clifton Terrace School to the Glen and over Gentle Annie and onto Cable Bay and Ludd and Teal Valleys. Key partners: NZTA, NCC, cycling organisations.
- Completion of establishment of a mountain bike park centred on Tantagree/Fringe/Waahi Takaro/ Brook area, plus a hub in Marsden Valley. Key partners: NMBC, NCC, NCLS, businesses.
- Establishment of mountain biking route over Maungatapu Saddle and link to Queen Charlotte Drive and Track. Key partners: NCC, MDC, NZTA, cycling groups.

Actions – Key partners: Tasman District

Short Term (1-3 years)

- Tasman Great Taste Trail – completion of Coastal section to Kaiteriteri and Marahau – completion of the Wakefield to Kohatu section. Key partners: NTCTT, TDC, NZ Cycle Trail Inc, lots of others.
- Construction of the Velodrome at Saxton Field to provide a replacement for the out of date and worn out track at Trafalgar Park for track cycling and the planned cycle safety training

area. Key partners: Saxton Velodrome Trust, TDC, NCC, users, training and education interests.

- Additional cycling facilities in TDC (outside of Tasman Great Taste Trail). Key partners: TDC, cycling organisations, NZTA.
 - Links through Richmond to the mountain bike trails on the foothills.
 - possible designated backroad routes for road cyclist training and events.
- Development of further mountain biking trails, such as:
 - More beginner and intermediate grade mountain bike tracks in both NCC and TDC, including links along foothills between Stoke and Richmond. Key partners: Councils, NMBC, + others?
 - Further development of the Epic Trials network. Key partners: NMBC, Councils, DOC & Forestry cos.

Ongoing

- Continued development of safe routes to schools and colleges for cyclists and pedestrians – identification of particular priority areas. Key partners: schools, colleges, NMIT, Councils, NZTA, BNB.
- Improved lighting of urban cycleways and shared pathways. Key partners: NCC, TDC, NZTA, BNB.
- Examination of how to make open roads safer for cyclists, including speed limits, engineering standards (eg shoulder width, seal/chip specifications). Key partners: TDC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.
- Increased secure cycle parking around the centre of Richmond, Motueka, other town centres and other destinations. Key partners: TDC, BNB and other cycling groups, businesses
- Reduction in urban speed limits to help make roads safer for cyclists and motorists. Key partners: TDC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.
- Encouraging employers to provide facilities for those staff who cycle to work, such as secure cycle storage areas, shower and changing facilities. Key partners: Businesses, TDC, BNB and other cycling groups.
- Directional signage to make it easier for cyclists to locate cycleways, shared pathways, cycle lanes, routes, links and tracks. Key partners: TDC, NZTA, BNB and other cycling groups.

Medium Term (3-5 years)

- Tasman Great Taste Trail – completion of section Kohatu to Woodstock – development of spur trails eg to Upper Moutere/Sarau and Moutere Valley

- Extensions of Tasman Great Taste Trail within the triangle to provide link rides to such communities as Upper Moutere/Sarau, Appleby and Motueka. Key Partners: NTCTT, TDC, NZCT Inc, local communities.
- Improved multimodal connections and facilities such as secure cycle parking. Key partners: TDC, bus operators, businesses, BNB and other cycling groups.

Long Term (5-10 years)

- Tasman Great Taste Trail – completion of the Woodstock to Motueka section to complete the triangle – investigation and development of possible additional spur trails and extensions eg Tapawera up Tadmor Valley to Glenhope and beyond to St Arnaud and loop back to Belgrove, and onto Murchison and Buller Gorge for cycle touring as well as Old Ghost Road Trail. Key partners: TDC, BDC, NTCTT, NZCT Inc, local communities and businesses.
- Investigation of off-road cycle trails in Golden Bay, including between Takaka and Pohara and linking to the Heaphy Track. Key partners: cycling organisations, TDC, NZCT Inc

B. Planning and organisational requirements

These are needed to achieve integration and collaboration across the cycling sector and the various planning and land-owning organisations, such as the Councils, DOC, forestry companies and private landowners.

Key Objective: To ensure the integrated and coordinated planning of the infrastructural requirements (and their maintenance) and to have processes in place to facilitate on-going collaboration within the cycling sector and with key stakeholder organisations.

Actions – Key Partners

- Ensuring that cycling organisations have an appropriate on-going forum and other channels of communication for collaboration, coordination, information sharing, promotion and for regular review of this framework. Key partners: cycling organisations and businesses and allied stakeholders.
- Clarifying the roles of any ongoing cycle forum and the roles of individual cycle organisations. Key partners: cycling organisations, businesses and stakeholders.
- Development of processes to achieve integrated planning and priorities for cycling infrastructure and other cycling matters/issues within and between Councils and the relevant cycle organisation(s). Key partners: Councils, cycling organisations, any other stakeholders.
- Encouraging the Councils to review and update their cycling strategies prior to the preparation of their next Council Long Term Plan. Key partners: Councils, cycling organisations and related business.

- Providing a coordinated “voice” for cycling to ensure the best possible outcomes for cycling are planned for and our collective energies and resources are well aligned. Key partners: cycling organisations, Councils.

C. Information and marketing requirements

These relate to what information, research and monitoring is needed and how this is shared within the cycling sector and with stakeholders, as well as how the information on cycling opportunities and facilities is made available to local residents, potential visitors and actual visitors.

Key Objective: To ensure coordination and collaboration with respect to information, research and monitoring requirements and ensuring information is publicly available on the opportunities, facilities and services available in Nelson Tasman to both locals and visitors.

Actions – Key Partners

- Identification of information, research and monitoring requirements and who will be responsible for sourcing these. Key partners: cycling organisations, Councils and other stakeholders such as EDA and NTT.
- Determining how information will be shared between cycling organisations and those with interests in cycling and the general public and who will be responsible for this e.g. web information – will there be a lead organisation with links to other organisations? Key partners: cycling organisations, Councils and other stakeholders.
- Support the marketing of cycle trails, events, opportunities and facilities by cycling organisations, Councils, Nelson Tasman Tourism and businesses and to investigate the opportunity to establish a “regional marketing support fund”. Key partners: cycling organisations, Councils, NTT, cycling and related businesses.
- Projects that involve forming partnerships with local organisations and/or businesses as part of a drive to create a cycling culture in Nelson and Tasman. Key partners: BNB and other cycling organisations, Councils and other stakeholders such as EDA, NTT, Chamber of Commerce, employers and retailers.

D. Events requirements

These ensure there are a wide range of cycling events in Nelson Tasman, including how they can be coordinated, fostered and facilitated and any particular or special needs they may require.

Key Objective: To foster and facilitate a range of cycling events in the region that provide opportunities for local residents and also assist with attracting visitors to the region.

Actions – Key Partners

- Coordination of an events calendar (at least 12 months ahead) amongst cycling organisations and related/associated organisations/activities, such as using It'sOn. Key partners: cycling organisations, related event organisers.
- Fostering support for a variety of cycling events that cater for a wide range of interests, abilities and fitness that are not only for local residents but also help attract visitors. Key partners: cycling organisations, event organisers, NTT, Councils, businesses.
- Building the support for Bikefest Nelson (formerly the Nelson Cycle Festival) to make it the best cycle festival in New Zealand, with a strong community-focus. Key partners: Bikefest Nelson, other cycling organisations, businesses, Councils.
- Strategy for attracting major national and international cycling events, including both one-off and on-going. Key partners: cycling organisations, event organisers, NTT, Councils, EDA.
- Determining any special needs for cycling events, such as approved road racing circuits. Key partners: cycling organisations, Councils, event organisers.

Appendix 1

List of organisations involved in the Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum on 9 October 2013

Bicycle Nelson Bays (BNB)
Bikeworks Ltd
Champion Agencies
Coppermine
Cycling Nelson Inc
Department of Conservation (DOC)
Fernwood Holiday Park
Get Moving
Golden Bay Mountain Bike Club
Kaiteriteri Mountain Bike Park Inc
Nelson BMX Club
Nelson Mountain Bike Club (NMBC)
Nelson City Council (NCC)
Nelson Cycle Festival
Nelson Cycle Hire
Nelson Cycle Lift Society (NCLS)
Nelson Economic Development Agency (EDA)
Nelson Marlborough Institute of Technology (NMIT)
Nelson Orienteering Club
Nelson Tasman Cycle Trails Trust (NTCTT)
Nelson Tasman Tourism (NTT)

Nelson Triathlon and Multi Sport Club
Opus International
Palms Motel
Pine Hill Lodge
Saxton Velodrome Trust
Sport Tasman
Tapawera Promotions Association
Tasman District Council (TDC)
Tasman Wheelers
The Gentle Cycling Company
Ubike
VeloVino Tours
Wairoa Gorge Mountain Bike Park
Wheelie Fantastic Cycle Hire and Tours
Wheel Women

EDITORIAL

Get on ya bikes

Cycle lanes and the promotion of traffic safety will reap huge dividends in our cities. We must do it now.

For many who live in our busiest cities, cycling to work or study is a perilous pursuit. Taking our life in our hands is a gear-change too far for the sake of a quicker commute, a smaller carbon footprint and twice-daily exercise.

Yet despite the risks and the near-total absence of cycling lanes, a growing number are doing it anyway. They have seen what is happening in New York and London and Portland and Copenhagen – more than a third of people commute by bike in the Danish city – and refuse to accept that cars and buses are the only way. In response, many Western cities are adding cycle lanes. We need to join them.

First, we must aggressively add cycle lanes to the main thoroughfares of our cities and complete the half-finished ones we have. The gold standard in cycle-lane design comes from Copenhagen. Lanes should be bidirectional, separated from cars and inside parking spaces, so as not to have cyclists fall prey to cars pulling out or doors being opened unawares. Narrow or convert car lanes, move parking spaces to side roads, slim those wide centre strips. Take out berms if you have to. The faster the vehicle speed limit, the better the separation needed, through painted lanes, grade-differentiation or dividers on slower streets to full-on median barriers for motorways. Bus lanes are not bike lanes: the two do not mix.

Our driving attitudes need wholesale change. As much as motorists will hate it, and that includes most of us, cyclists and pedestrians must have right of way. The logic is simple: a roving bike may knock you off your feet, but a couple of tonnes travelling at the speed limit will break your bones. Quite apart from the \$15.8 million paid out by ACC in 2012 for vehicle-related cycling injuries, eight cyclists and 30 pedestrians have been killed

Cycle lanes should be bidirectional, separated from cars and inside parking spaces, so as not to have cyclists fall prey to cars pulling out or doors being opened unawares.



on the roads in each of the past couple of years. More than 200 die in vehicles each year. Many of these lives would be saved by drivers being more cautious and considerate.

Too often motorists don't see bikes. They must be made to look. The Road Code here suggests a 1.5m margin between bike and car. It should be compulsory, though with more separated cycle lanes this would rarely be necessary. In places like the Netherlands, "strict liability" exists in relation to bike-car accidents, an extra burden of responsibility that effectively forces car drivers – insurance is mandatory – to take every possible precaution to avoid collisions or literally pay the price.

Cyclists are criticised for jumping red lights and stop signs. But many countries have special rules for cyclists, because as cyclists argue, they don't trigger light signals and don't want to be a hindrance to accelerating traffic. It's about considering other perspectives.

Everybody wins. It will be safer for cyclists, motorists and pedestrians. The environmental, social, health and congestion benefits are obvious. With proper cycle lanes, kids could bike safely to school. But there would be other gains. Few could fail to have noticed the growing number of urban "shared spaces" in which motorists have to be actively aware of pedestrians. A survey by Auckland Council found not only increased foot traffic and reduced vehicle speeds, but a large increase in money spent in the area. Surprise? No. They become more pleasant spaces, so people stay longer and spend more. And more cycling tourists will come if they are not in fear of our terrible driving.

We are at a tipping point, and the government and councils – Auckland reportedly spends a fraction of what Wellington does on cycle lanes, for example – need to fully embrace the change.

Until that time, cyclists must play their part. They must wear helmets, at least until we re-examine the much-disputed safety data. Perhaps once we have cycle lanes, and the commuting is of the leisurely upright-bike variety, we won't need them. In the meantime, they must stick to the road rules. Lycra-clad idiots zooming within inches of pedestrians on shared paths should be financially dissuaded from doing so. They should not ride several abreast on roads, clatter their cleats on cafe floors, exude an air of superiority or neglect the post-exercise shower.

Proper cycle lanes are ambitious and not cheap. But people's lives are dear, too. And without lofty goals we'll get nowhere. ■

Cycling increase is welcome news

Confirmation that we are cycling more than ever in this region is encouraging news – and should be especially welcomed by motorists.

The more our local councils build facilities catering for two-wheelers, the greater the numbers that will use them. This in turn means: extending the life of existing road facilities, including parking; reducing peaktime traffic snarls; potentially healthier and happier people – assuming they avoid accidents with vehicles, pedestrians, car doors, wandering animals or other cyclists – and citizens generally in closer connection with their community.

Latest census figures show a staggering 26 per cent rise in people biking to work in Nelson compared with the 2006 census.

In Tasman, where distances are often greater and the council has been a bit slower out of the blocks in creating dedicated cycling lanes, the increase was less than half Nelson's at 12 per cent and only three-quarters of the national average rise of 16 per cent.

In both local council areas, the numbers of people travelling to work by car rose by very low single figure percentages.

The figures support policy decisions to build better cycling infrastructure – even if some cyclists seem to bloody-mindedly refuse to use them in preference to riding on adjacent highways.

The increase in cycling gives some credence, too, to the Green Party's push for a greater share of government transport spending for cycling.

The Greens' cycling policy calls for government investment of \$50 million a year nationally over four years so that more children can walk and cycle to school safe from traffic.

The party claims New Zealand can secure up to \$20 of health and roading "decongestion" benefits for every dollar invested in safe walking and cycling.

Few would disagree that cycling is an activity to be strongly encouraged, with few downsides.

There has been too much focus on the negative views of a few petrol-heads who delight in moaning about lycra-clad backsides, fluoro-shirts, red-light jumping pedal-pushing cowboys and lane-blocking pelotons adding seconds to delayed motorists' journeys.

The way to reduce the criticism is to increase the production of dedicated cycle infrastructure, reduce the "pinch points" forcing cyclists to swerve into roads – and then develop strategies to make it more likely the majority will use it.

The vulnerability of cyclists is often highlighted and of course it is incumbent on all road-users to have regard for the safety of others.

However, it is interesting that despite the surge in numbers of cyclists they continue to have a very low presence in the road toll stats.

Last year, there were nine "pedal cyclists" among the national fatalities toll of 296, compared with 32 pedestrians and 43 motorcyclists.

While the potential for disaster is very high given cyclists' lack of protection, the number of deadly encounters with cars is rare.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: NCC-Annual-Plan-Sub-2014.pdf

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP: WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 4:30:06 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Chris Allison

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Bicycle Nelson

Your address

8 Winns Lane, Tahuna

Your phone number

027 678 2134

Your email address

cga.atwinns@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

as attached

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

NCC-Annual-Plan-Sub-2014.pdf - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Submissions on 2014/2015 Draft Annual Plan
Nelson City Council

28 April 2014

Submission to the Nelson City Council Draft Annual Plan 2014/2015.

The focus of this submission is primarily Nelson City Council's role in providing cycle infrastructure and planning around transport behaviour.

Context

Nelson City Council is investing in developing a range of cycle ways, lanes, and trails as part of urban and reserve/forest-based cycling facilities. This submission strongly supports this investment by Council.

In the past cycling may have been viewed as a low volume recreational or transport choice. More recently, increasing numbers of Nelson residents are using Council cycling facilities and so removing pressure on the roading network. This is confirmed by the 26% rise in people biking to work in Nelson (2006-2013 census figures) compared to a national increase of 16%. Significant growth like this underlines the considerable potential for cycling in Nelson as a community, tourism and wider transport activity.

Bicycle Nelson Bays shares the view of a recent Nelson Mail editorial that: "The more our local councils build facilities catering for two-wheelers, the greater the numbers that will use them. This in turn means: extending the life of existing road facilities, including parking; reducing peak-time traffic snarls; potentially healthier and happier people ...and citizens generally in closer connection with their community." (28 March 2014)

What Council is doing - specific projects

Walk and cycle to school projects

Broadgreen Intermediate gives a glimpse of what's possible when good, safe infrastructure is provided that allows Nelson children to make their own way to and from school; 60-70% of students regularly cycle to school in fine weather, and around 50% on wet days. The implications for freeing up parents' time and money - and freeing up roads at peak times - are clear.

These are very measurable benefits, but not necessarily captured by Council performance measures. Council does however have performance measures like:

"Minimised social and economic costs of crashes on the transport network: The social cost for Nelson's worst 10 intersections was \$6.7 million in 2012 compared with an average of \$4.4 million for the previous five years."

This performance goal is therefore not achieved, but achieving it will be directly related to the walk/cycle to schools projects. Research out of Christchurch has looked closely at the role of parents' daily 'school run'. What is well established is that a large proportion of peak period traffic (and congestion) is made up of 'school run' vehicles. What has been less clear in the past is the role of this pattern in vehicle accidents. The Christchurch research has established that although overall vehicle accident rates are declining in NZ, the school run times of 08.00-09.00 and 15.00-15.30 are the times when vehicle accidents are increasing (this increase isn't occurring in the later 17.00-18.00 rush hour period).

As we have argued in the past, these walk/cycle to schools projects are therefore a critical social, community and economic investment for Nelson. Funding for these needs to be protected - and in time added to - so that routes to schools are made safer and more effective, and are spread more widely across Nelson.

St Vincent St.

The new segregated cycle path is an excellent start in providing a safer route into the CBD from the south for current and potential shoppers, commuters, school children and recreational riders. However, Bicycle Nelson Bays has submitted to council in the past that best practice for this type of design is to have cycle-priority crossings where possible on such paths. This would bring the facility into line with the design used on the rest - the majority - of this route through Stoke. Applying the current inconsistent design approach means this route will be less safe - and less used. We therefore urge Council to allocate funding to address this necessary improvement work.

We are pleased to see that the **Railway Reserve to CBD cycleway** has further funding allocated in 2013/14 to extend this facility nearer to a complete connection into the CBD; incomplete cycle routes are like incomplete roads - they discourage use. The removal of the **Halifax Street cycle lane** from 2014/15 projects is supported by Bicycle Nelson Bays only if an adequate alternative approach can be identified and planned for as soon as possible.

Rocks Road walk/cycle project.

We note that this project has been renamed from the "Rocks Road 4 metre shared path project" and this renaming suggests a more flexible and realistic approach. As Bicycle Nelson Bays submitted to last year's Annual Plan, an off-road Rocks Road cycleway has the potential to create a stunning facility, but we recognise the project is not without considerable political, engineering, funding and safety challenges. Extending the timing of this project also therefore seems prudent.

From the outset it has been clear that a good deal of work would be necessary to make even the current path adequate for the existing number of (minimal) users - in a number of places it's not easy for pedestrians to pass each other and some pushchairs/buggies won't fit on the footpath. There would also seem to be a good deal of remedial/maintenance work needed for the road and safety fence. We urge Council to retain a focus on the viability and funding of a Rocks Road walk/cycle facility as a separate issue to the remedial/maintenance work identified by this project.

We also urge council to be clear about what it is aiming to achieve on this project. Countries like Holland and Denmark, and increasingly in the US and Australia, are not gaining road network efficiency through increased cycling by building race-tracks for cyclists. The past image of cycle commuters as a 'hard core' riding at high speeds and where necessary sharing space with vehicles on the road is not Council's target for future cycling growth. The numbers of these cyclists is always likely to be small. The real potential for cycle commuting involves 'ordinary people' riding ordinary bikes at a leisurely pace. This fact - evident wherever a modal shift has been successfully achieved - must be factored into council's approach to Rocks Road.

Public transport

Bicycle Nelson Bays has consistently supported Council's commitment to providing public transport as a transport alternative that increases the efficiency of our roading network. We note Council's aim of "public transport services that meet the transport needs of the community with an equitable sharing of costs, fare recovery ratio 2012-2015; 30-35%." Since "the fare recovery ratio in 2012/13 was 63 percent" we would question whether this ratio means that fares are higher than they need to be. This is important if Council want to develop a more sustainable public transport model, since lower fares will induce more demand and

build a habit of use. We would also encourage Council to continue to ask Tasman District Council to reexamine it's position on supporting public transport.

Where to from here.

Council has achieved a great deal in the past through progressive improvements to infrastructure, and the current package of projects with a substantial R-Fund contribution looks to be creating a major step-wise increase in cycling behaviour. There is good evidence for the economic wisdom for this investment.

Our concern is that such projects may outstrip the wider strategic context for cycling - Council's 'map' of what it wants to achieve in transport and recreational cycling. The existing Cycle Strategy was written in 2006 and was expected to run through to 2010. (The same situation applies to the 2005 Pedestrian Strategy). Eight years ago the progress that is evident now had not occurred - and neither had the predictable consequences.

One of these consequences is that pressure from successfully increasing cycling numbers on council facilities (mountain-biking or road/cycle path cycling) will involve a transition period where conflict between users also increases. This has been apparent on the roads, cycle paths, and MTB trails. Similarly predictable is that providing a high quality surface on the St Vincent St cycle path while not upgrading the adjacent footpath results in pedestrians voting with their feet/pushchairs/mobility scooters and moving to the new cycling facility.

Taking a strategic approach to planning for cycling doesn't mean having a current Cycle Strategy, it means adopting an approach that looks for these predictable phases and consequences of change and plans for them.

We would go further and suggest that Council adopt a 'transport strategy' - an approach that no longer separates out driving, parking, cycling, pedestrians, and public transport as if each of these were isolated engineering challenges. All of these activities are a part of our daily habits of transport. In the real world these activities are all closely inter-connected; changing aspects of one of these is very likely to impact on the others.

As Nelson City Council continues to look for ways to make Nelson a more liveable, vital and sustainable (including economically) city, Bicycle Nelson Bays looks forward to working with Council on the vision Nelsonians have mapped out for this city in the Nelson 2060 document.

We would be grateful for the opportunity to speak in support of this submission at the public hearings.

Chris Allison
John-Paul Pochin
(For)
Bicycle Nelson Bays

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Cat 3 

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Jesse White Organisation represented (if applicable) Grey Power
Address 38 ATAWHAI DRIVE THE WOOD NELSON
Phone — Email —

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

RECEIVED

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

I believe that Nelson City would be better off, if the drain around the Bowling alley and the old building next door to Countdown and the Warehouse should be piped and drained by Colvates to defer the old smells around there. The new washing machine shop has problems with the damp and mildew. A Colvate and the L shaped drain would make Nelson better! *Please attach additional sheets if needed.*

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over
Gender: Male Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes No

J White

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Tuesday, 1 April 2014 10:20 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 01, 2014 10:19:29 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Graham and Gillian Wright

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Lilyvale Holdings

Your address

337 Suffolk Road, Stoke

Your phone number

5473036

Your email address

ggwrightnz@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Your submission

Flood Protection, Orphanage Creek. We note the allocation of extra funds to complete works between Suffolk Road and Main Road Stoke. We believe that work is needed to eliminate the constriction at the Suffolk Road bridge which caused flooding and damage to our property immediately upstream in the April 2013 event. The stream bed upstream of the bridge was inadequate to handle the volume of water experienced in that event. We suggest that funds be allocated for preliminary studies of these problems.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014.

Name Brian Brasell Organisation represented (if applicable) Forests & Birds
Address P.O. Box 7126, Nelson Mail Centre 7040
Phone 03546 0292 Email brian.brasell@ncc.govt.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Please refer to the attached sheet.

The submission is a request for additional flood flow capacity of culverts on Boulder Bank Dr to reduce severity and frequency of flooding of farmland and properties next to Todd Valley Str.

B. M. Brasell
3/4/14

RECEIVED

03 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age:

under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over

Gender: Male Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes No

To avoid confusion, please only send your feedback once, using your preferred method. You can mention more than one topic, and you don't need a separate form for each topic. We will promptly acknowledge it has been received.

 Visit Council's website nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz and fill out the online submission form (you can send attachments too)	 Drop your submission form and/or any written comments to the Civic House Customer Service Centre, 110 Trafalgar Street	 Mail your submission form and/or any written comments to: Draft Annual Plan, Nelson City Council Freepost Authority Number 76919, PO Box 645, Nelson 7040
--	---	--

Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the Long Term Plan 2012 - 22

The Nelson – Tasman branch of Forest & Bird propose to restore tidal flows in the Wakapuaka Wildlife Reserve (DOC) and are arranging an agreement with DOC to manage with local Iwi as co-signatories.

The aim is to : -

- Restore effective fish passage
- Improve fish spawning of Whitebait and other species
- Restore the old saltmarsh habitat and control grasses and weeds
- Provide public access for recreational purposes to part of the saltmarsh

A public meeting was held on 28/5/13 to present the proposal to the public and consult on matters associated with the restoration.

The major items raised by adjacent landowners at the meeting were : -

- Flood storage resulting in the flooding of drains Nos1 & 2 (Hillwood Stream) and the surrounding farmland
- Flooding of the Todd Valley Stream upstream of the culvert at SH 6
- Flooding of properties on the eastern side of SH 6

The local community supports the restoration of the Wildlife Reserve but cannot tolerate any proposal which does not improve the situation by reducing the risk of flooding.

This flooding risk was created when Boulderbank Dr was constructed and 4 culverts installed. The 4 culverts have a discharge capacity of about 35 cumecs during the lower stages of the tide. The 1 in 50 year flood is estimated at 71 cumecs. The design clearly relies on flood storage to accommodate flood events, this is at cost and inconvenience to local farmers and residents.

SUBMISSION

The provision of additional discharge capacity through Boulderbank Dr will greatly reduce the frequency and severity of any flooding in this area with benefits to : -

- The local farming community
- Residents on the east side of SH 6
- allow restoration of the saltmarsh on DOC land

If additional detail is required please contact me at -- brian.brasell@ncc.govt.nz and I will provide details of our proposal which may also involve NCC consents RM 115012 &13.

Yours sincerely,

Brian Brasell,

for Secretary,

Nelson – Tasman Branch, Royal Forest & Bird Soc Inc

P O Box 7126, Nelson Mail Centre 7040

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Annual-Plan-2014.docx

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 09, 2014 11:43:29 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Robert Straight

Organisation represented (if applicable)

N/A

Your address

2/237,Rutherford Street, Nelson 7010.

Your phone number

03 5484082

Your email address

rbrtstraight@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

The submission relates to Pauroroa Park and the opportunity which exists to further enhance and fully utilise that area of the Maitai River at minimal cost.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Annual-Plan-2014.docx - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Annual Plan 2014/15 – Submission re Parks and Active Recreation.

This submission relates to Paruroroa Park and the opportunity which exists to further enhance and fully utilise this area of the Maitai River at minimal cost.

I have a personal interest in this stretch of the river as I was involved in the original push about thirty years ago to clean up the area which at the time was a dumping ground for building demolition material and the true left bank of the river was a mass of old brickwork, chunks of concrete and rusting reinforcing steel.

At the time several landscape architects donated their time and expertise and came up with a number of suggestions and drawings. Having visited the park site recently it is obvious to me that what is presently emerging is remarkably similar to what was envisaged back then and both the previous and present councils deserve our congratulations and thanks for making it possible for the citizens of Nelson, in the future, to enjoy such a gem of a location.

It was always hoped that in conjunction with the Maitai Walkway the river could be ponded by a small dam on the Lower Maitai to provide a visually attractive waterscape and a safe boating area for children. On examination by the experts the proposal was quickly demolished due mainly, I believe, to the levels of the stormwater outlets in Saltwater Creek and the Lower Maitai, the impeding of the natural flow of the river and the destructive force of the Maitai River when in flood.

I am aware that several attempts have been made over the intervening years to resurrect the proposal but all have been unsuccessful mainly due to failing to address the original objections. I understand that all these later proposals required a dam of some description therefore failing to address the problems of stormwater outfall levels, impeding the natural flow and of the river in flood.

This submission proposes the provision of a half tide weir of sufficient height to take into account the stormwater outfall levels, with a graded upstream riverbed approach that would allow floodwater smoothly over the weir and additionally, at no time should the natural flow of the river be impeded. Such structures are not new and one has been functioning successfully at Richmond on the River Thames since 1894. That weir was built in conjunction with a footbridge and is quite an ornate structure. The cost was \$122,000 – but remember, that was 1894. The weir envisaged for the Maitai would be a much more simple affair utilising materials available on site, with a natural appearance and sited upstream from the main stormwater outfalls and in the vicinity of the existing footbridge.

It is considered that the pros of this scheme are,

1. The provision of an attractive waterscape which would complement Paruroroa Park.
2. Form a ponded area of water which would provide a safe boating environment for children – or adults for that matter. Canoes, kayaks and rowboats would be suitable craft.
3. It could probably also provide a suitable area in place of the existing Modellers Pond, saving considerable expense in renovating the existing pond and any continuing maintenance costs, as the ponded area would be flushed twice daily by the tides. The utilisation of the ponded area for this purpose could provide considerable interest for spectators.
4. I have seen, in the past, but not lately, quite large shoals of yellow eyed mullet plus some grey mullet and the occasional sea trout in this stretch of the river. As the movement of fish etc would not be impeded by the proposed structure it could possibly be developed as a safe fishing environment for younger people.
5. At half tide level and above there would be boating access to the wider Haven area.
6. A further big pro, which unfortunately seems away in the future when the pollution problem is eventually solved, is that the Park/Pond area would provide a wonderful 'Lido' location with plenty of swimming and sunbathing available so close to the city centre.

It is considered that the cons of the scheme are,

1. Not surprisingly I cannot think of any disadvantages as I cannot avoid looking only at the positive side of the proposal.
2. However, it is inevitable that some legitimate concerns will be raised and it is hoped that those involved concentrate their efforts on how those concerns and the scheme can be reconciled to enable it to proceed.

This submission is made in anticipation of a fair and balanced examination and hope that it will contribute to bringing to fruition something that has been a bit of a dream for so long.

Robert Straight.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Sub-4-Stormwater-Fifeshire-Crescent.doc

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 3:50:11 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

David Smythe

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

16 Fifeshire Crescent

Your phone number

546 9337: cell: 021 374 975

Your email address

dscltd@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

#4 Stormwater - Fifeshire Crescent

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Sub-4-Stormwater-Fifeshire-Crescent.doc - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

My Submission relates to:-

Stormwater page 24

My Submission is:-

The urgent allocation of sufficient funds to enable the replacement of the stormwater drain along Fifeshire Crescent from its northern end to the SW main in Victoria Road with the work to be completed within the 2014-2015 financial year.

In order to "spread the fiscal load" of this urgent necessity, portions of the funds required could be allocated in Flood Protection DAP page 28 and Environment DAP page 33.

Reason:

In July 2011, a storm event caused an overload in the Fifeshire Crescent stormwater drain resulting in the collapse of half the road carriageway onto a western side (downhill side) property – number 12. The collapsed road formation remains open to the elements three years after the event.

Despite the meagre warning signs and lack of night lights on the wire fence around the slump hole, there has not yet been an accident.

The stormwater main is in a bad state of repair and while the slump hole remains exposed, the remaining road formation is at risk of further collapse.

There are signs on the road surface along Fifeshire Crescent of on-going sub-formation deterioration.

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only	
Submission Number	157
File Ref	INITIALS

Name ANDREW NICU, Brown Newton

Daytime phone 5451440

CAT 4

Address Pepin Is, Cable Bay, RD.1, HIRA

Organisation represented (if applicable) Lower Todd's Valley Landowner

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Wakapuaka Sand Flats - proposal restoration of tidal flows and drainage lower Todd's valley

My submission is: This submission has an attached copy.

Wakapuaka Sand Flats proposal and drainage lower Todd's valley

Series drainage issues exist in this area. Proposals from Forest and Bird to allow tidal flows into this area may have serious repercussions

While the addition of extra culverts in the boulder bank drive is needed to improve flows during high rainfall events. Tidal exclusion (flood gates) and storage capacity of the Wakapuaka flats form an important aspect in the effective flood management/drainage of areas at high tide, for both farming and residential land up stream.

At high water the discharge capacity regardless of the number of culverts is minimal to nil as the tide in recent rainfall events has meant that the tide in the haven was above the top of the culverts for over two hours each side of high-water.

The ability of the flats to act as a storage pond until the tide drops is essential.

The sewage wetland formed in recent years has already reduced this effective storage capacity and contributed to earlier drainage issue in the area. The further reduction of this capacity would be ill advised

Recent heavy rain and high tides have highlighted the adverse effects that would be multiplied were the flats to be full of tidal water during a sudden or unforeseen rain event. This event backed up water, with around half a hectare of our Todd's valley property backed up and underwater. Had the tide been in on the flats under the Forest and Bird proposal and with the rain coming around high tide this effect would have been multiplied and I believe would have flooded the Atawhai Community Church and a large area of our Todd's Valley grazing land.

Even with the available storage of the flats the culvert serving the Todd's valley area was unable to cope as the flood water in the flats backed up and prevented runoff from discharging the Todd's valley.

Questions need to be asked as to how this proposal can improve or reduce the risk of flooding

Proposals to allow tidal flows to return to the flats may I believe have other damaging effects

- Salt incursion up stream on to pasture during king tides
- Channel silting from reducing flushing effect
- Reduced flood storage capacity and raise ground water levels on surrounding land (already wet)
- Making work on channels and drains more difficult from a consent and access prospective
- Adversely affecting the current recreational uses

Date 28.4.14

Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the Long Term Plan 2012-2014

Storm Water and Flood Protection - Wakapuaka Sand Flats proposed restoration of tidal flows and drainage issues in lower Todd's valley

Series drainage issues exist in this area. Proposals from Forest and Bird to allow tidal flows into this area may have serious repercussions

While the addition of extra culverts in the boulder bank drive is needed to improve flows during high rainfall events. Tidal exclusion (flood gates) and storage capacity of the Wakapuaka flats form an important aspect in the effective flood management/drainage of areas at high tide, for both farming and residential land up stream.

At high water the discharge capacity regardless of the number of culverts is minimal to nil as the tide in recent rainfall events has meant that the tide in the haven was above the top of the culverts for over two hours each side of high-water.

The ability of the flats to act as a storage pond until the tide drops is essential.

The sewage wetland formed in recent years has already reduced this effective storage capacity and contributed to earlier drainage issue in the area. The further reduction of this capacity would be ill advised

Recent heavy rain and high tides have highlighted the adverse effects that would be multiplied were the flats to be full of tidal water during a sudden or unforeseen rain event. This event backed up water, with around half a hectare of our Todd's valley property backed up and underwater. Had the tide been in on the flats under the Forest and Bird proposal and with the rain coming around high tide this effect would have been multiplied and I believe would have flooded the Atawhai Community Church and a large area of our Todd's Valley grazing land.

Even with the available storage of the flats the culvert serving the Todd's valley area was unable to cope as the flood water in the flats backed up and prevented runoff from discharging the Todd's valley for a period at peak rainfall intensity.

Questions need to be asked as to how this proposal can improve or reduce the risk of flooding

Proposals to allow tidal flows to return to the flats may I believe have other damaging effects

- Salt incursion up stream on to pasture during king tides
- Channel silting from reducing flushing effect
- Raised ground water levels on surrounding land (already wet)
- Making work on channels and drains more difficult from a consent and access prospective
- Adversely affecting the current recreational uses

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: LTP submission
Attachments: Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the LTP April 2014.docx

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 7:44 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: LTP submission

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 7:43:52 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: LTP submission
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Les Hollyman [<mailto:lesholly@hotmail.co.nz>]
Sent: Sunday, 27 April 2014 11:21 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: LTP submission

Attached please find our submission with respect to NCC Long Term Plan

Les Hollyman

Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the Long Term Plan 2012-2014

From:

Les Hollyman: Phone 0221280242

Jan Gillanders: Phone 035468862

Ian Wastney: Phone 035451045

Land Owners in the Wakapuaka Hillwood Stream and Todds Valley catchment areas.

RD1 Nelson

We wish to be heard in support of my submission.

Our submission is:

- Plan needs to include provision for regular maintenance of Number 1 and Number 2 drains that carry flood/storm waters from Wakapuaka Hillwood Stream and Todds Valley catchment areas.
- Plan needs to include greater storage capacity of flood waters within the Wakapuaka mudflats area to mitigate against loss of pasture in heavy rainfall events
- Plan needs to include provision of additional discharge capacity through Boulder Bank Drive- NCC needs to allocate funds to at least double the number of culverts under Boulder Bank drive.
- Plan needs to include strategies for prevention of seawater intrusion onto farmlands at all times, but especially at times of heavy rainfall - landowners oppose leaving open any of the culverts to enhance the so called saltmarsh wildlife habitat, and wonder how such an area could be used as a wildlife habitat and flood plain.

Number 1 and Number 2 drains carry floodwaters the estuary via 4 culverts that were installed to facilitate drainage when the Boulder Bank Drive was constructed. Originally the Wakapuaka Drainage Board took responsibility for maintaining these drains, but NCC transferred this responsibility and the accumulated Wakapuaka Drainage Board funds, (along with liabilities for damage if the work is not effectively undertaken) to themselves. Despite significant flood damage to homes in The Glen, the Cawthron Research Centre, and surrounding farmlands in the December 2011 and April 2013 floods, minimal efforts have been made to date with a view to improving drainage and preventing seawater intrusion in subsequent events. In fact, last year the NCC in their wisdom stopped the contractor cleaning out Nos 1&2 drains which they deemed natural waterways and therefore needed resource consent which they said they would give themselves. This still has not been done. The risk of prolonged flooding therefore remains.

Upstream flooding, delayed drainage and saltwater intrusion creates a significant adverse impact on our ability to continue our agribusinesses.

The land is currently arable (fodder crops) and able to be grazed and generates income for many people in Nelson.

Lengthy periods under water:

- prevents photosynthesis resulting in plant death
- magnifies sun heat on submerged fodder causing rotting
- results in stock causing severe pugging of soil by stock which results in degradation of pastures and difficulties re-establishing pasture

Jan Gillanders



for myself, Les Hollyman and Ian Wastney

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 9:45 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Submission to Draft annual plan
Attachments: Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the LTP April 2014.doc

Categories: Annual Plan

From: Warwick King[SMTP:KING.WJK@VODAFONE.CO.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 9:44:23 AM
To: Submissions; Council Enquiries (Enquiry); Customer Service Team
Subject: Submission to Draft annual plan
Auto forwarded by a Rule

To whom it may concern
Please find attached our submission to the draft annual revision

Yours Sincerely
Warwick King
Ratabank Farms

Submission to Draft Annual Revision of the Long Term Plan 2012-2014

From:

Warwick King: Phone 0275686374

Land Owners in the Wakapuaka Hillwood Stream and Todd's Valley catchment areas.
RD1 Nelson

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Our submission is:

- Plan needs to include provision for regular maintenance of Number 1 and Number 2 drains that carry flood/storm waters from Wakapuaka, Hillwood Stream and Todd's Valley catchment areas.
- Plan needs to include greater storage capacity of flood waters within the Wakapuaka mudflats area to mitigate against loss of pasture in heavy rainfall events
- Plan needs to include provision of additional discharge capacity through Boulder Bank Drive- NCC needs to allocate funds to at least double the number of culverts under Boulder Bank drive.
- Plan needs to include strategies for prevention of seawater intrusion onto farmlands at all times, but especially at times of heavy rainfall - landowners oppose leaving open any of the culverts to enhance the so called saltmarsh wildlife habitat, and wonder how such an area could be used as a wildlife habitat and flood plain.

Number 1 and Number 2 drains carry floodwaters to the estuary via 4 culverts that were installed to facilitate drainage when the Boulder Bank Drive was constructed. Originally the Drainage Board took responsibility for maintaining these drains, but NCC transferred this responsibility and the accumulated Drainage Board funds, (along with liabilities for damage if the work is not effectively undertaken) to themselves. Despite significant flood damage to homes in The Glen, the Cawthron Research Centre, and surrounding farmlands in the December 2011 and April 2013 floods, minimal efforts have been made to date with a view to improving drainage and preventing seawater intrusion in subsequent events. In fact, last year the NCC in their wisdom stopped the contractor cleaning out No's 1&2 drains which they deemed were natural waterways and therefore needed resource consent. NCC stated they would facilitate this but to date this has still not been done. The high risk of prolonged flooding therefore remains.

Upstream flooding, delayed drainage and saltwater intrusion creates a significant adverse impact on our ability to continue our agribusinesses.

The land is currently arable (fodder crops) and able to be grazed and generate income for many people in Nelson.

Lengthy periods under water will:

- magnify sun heat on submerged fodder causing rotting
- prevent photosynthesis resulting in plant death
- result in stock causing severe pugging of soil which results in degradation of pastures and difficulties in re-establishing pasture

Warwick King

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: From Nelson Environment Centre: Food Security for Nelson information for NCC
Attachments: Final Food Security for Nelson summary for NCC.docx; 20 Feb 2014 letter to NCC re Food Security Project.docx

-----Original Message-----

From: Carolyn Hughes [<mailto:carolynhughes@nec.org.nz>]
Sent: Thursday, 20 February 2014 6:49 p.m.
To: Clare Hadley
Subject: From Nelson Environment Centre: Food Security for Nelson information for NCC

Dear Ms Hadley,

Please find attached a Cover Letter to Councillor Pete Rainey as Chairperson of the Community Services Committee to follow up after the presentation to the Committee on 11th November 2013 by the Food Security for Nelson project partners. Attached is also a summary of our application to the Ministry for the Environment's Community Environment Fund.

This is also being forwarded to the Mayor and all Nelson City Councillors.

Thank you for your consideration.

Yours sincerely,

Carolyn Hughes
Manager Clean Energy
on behalf of Victory Community Health, Volunteer Nelson, Nayland College Community Education.

Nelson Environment Centre / Te Putahi Taiao
1 Braemar Place
Upper Franklyn Street
Nelson 7010
03 545 9176 Ext 6
www.nec.org.nz

Normal working days Monday, Wednesday, Thursday (0900 - 1700 hrs)

Please be green and keep this message on your screen.
If you need to print, please use paper from a sustainable and environmentally aware source and always print double sided.



Nelson
Environment
Centre

1 Braemar Place,
upper Franklyn St
Nelson South 7010
Ph: 03 545 9176
info@nec.org.nz
www.nec.org.nz

20 February 2014

Councillor Rainey
Chairperson
Community Services Committee
Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
Nelson 7040

Dear Councillor Rainey

Following up from the presentation by Nelson Environment Centre to the Community Services Committee on 21st November 2013, and our letter to you of the same date, I confirm that the Nelson Environment Centre, on behalf of four partnered community organisations, has applied to the Community Environment Fund, which is administered by the Ministry for the Environment, for a total of \$293,000 over 3 years for a *Food Security for Nelson* project. If our funding application is successful, the project will commence on 1st July 2014.

The *Food Security for Nelson* project would identify existing food hubs and supply chains to help ensure long term food security through supporting:

- more local food production in community, school and household gardens;
- easy and affordable access to fresh, healthy produce;
- the collection of organic waste to compost and build soil fertility;
- further planting of community fruit and nut trees on public land;
- existing and new businesses and job creation in the food sector;
- training for the broad community and volunteers
(Refer to attached summary of the application).

The criteria for the fund gives strong preference to projects which:

- are partnered with the appropriate Council and fit with priorities for the region;
- leverage off the benefits of a coordinated funding approach;
- reduce the likelihood of duplication of activities;
- assist Council to achieve their environmental objectives and fund priority projects in the region.

The four partners are thus seeking a complementary funding commitment from the Nelson City Council of \$40,000 per year for the next three years through the forthcoming Annual Plan process.

Submission 1

The *Food Security for Nelson* project is a community-led initiative which is intended to build on existing events and activities such as the Growables Festival, Ecofest, Farmers and other markets, community gardens and 'foodie' tourism to attract locals and visitors. It is also intended to build on existing programs such as Enviroschools, Create Your Own Eden, Kids Edible Gardens and Small Planet, as well as establish new initiatives and partnerships to help support more local food production, distribution and processing.

The *Food Security for Nelson* project will assist in implementing several goals developed by Council and the Nelson community in the Nelson 2060 strategy, at a relatively low cost to the Council in terms of financial contribution and staff time, such as participation in the proposed Food Security Forum. The 2060 goals which will be directly addressed are:

Goal Four: "We produce more of our own food."

Goal Five: "We are able to rapidly adapt to change."

Goal Seven: "Our economy thrives and contributes to a vibrant and sustainable Nelson."

The Nelson Environment Centre is the lead organization for the project and will be responsible for project management, coordination and administration. The other three partners are:

- Victory Community Health, which will support broad community engagement;
- Volunteer Nelson, which will provide volunteers and volunteer training; and
- Nayland College Community Education, which will provide appropriate skills transfer and training.

The level and variety of community support is evidenced by Letters of Support received from, amongst others, the Nelson Regional EDA, Wakatu Inc., the NM DHB, Landcare Trust, the Nelson Farmer's Market as well as from the Nelson City Council.

This important project can only happen if there is an effective partnership between the community (so effectively activated through the Nelson 2060 process by Nelson City Council), the Council, the Ministry for the Environment as well as other key stakeholders such as food producers, distributors, supermarkets and other retailers, community gardens, councils and supporters.

If you have any questions or require any further information, please contact Carolyn Hughes on carolynhughes@nec.org.nz or 03 545 9176 ext 6.

Thank you for your consideration.

Yours sincerely

Carolyn Hughes, Manager Energy, Nelson Environment Centre
and on behalf of

Kindra Douglas, Director, Victory Community Health
Katy Steele, Manager, Volunteer Nelson
Kathryn Sclater, Community Education Coordinator, Nayland College

cc Councillors

Summary of funding application to the Ministry for the Environment for a *FOOD SECURITY FOR NELSON* project.

To: Nelson City Councillors and Chief Executive

From: Carolyn Hughes of Nelson Environment Centre, on behalf of the four partners of the proposed project

The Nelson Environment Centre, in partnership with Victory Community, Volunteer Nelson and Nayland College Community Education, has applied for funding from the Ministry for the Environment's Community Environment Fund to develop a *Food Security for Nelson* project to support local food growing initiatives and partnerships. If funding is granted the project would begin on July 1st 2014. The above partners are seeking complementary funding for this project from Nelson City Council for 3 years, likewise starting from July 1st 2014.

It is envisaged that at least 3 projects would be launched over the period of the *Food Security for Nelson* project, based on recommendations made in a feasibility study to be commissioned by the Nelson Food Security Forum. It is also envisaged that these projects would become self-funding.

Below is a summary of the Nelson Environment Centre's application, on behalf of the 4 partners, to the Ministry for the Environment's Community Environment Fund.

The situation now:

The Nelson community depends on a large percentage of our food being imported or transported into the region: eg 80-95% of fresh fruit and vegetables for the Foodstuffs network comes from their Christchurch distribution centre. A large proportion of produce distributed through Foodstuffs outlets in Nelson is grown in Nelson, transported by truck to Christchurch for packaging/processing and then back to Nelson for sale. This generates unnecessary greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions from transport, processing and packaging waste.

Surplus food, particularly fruit, abounds in Nelson region but, with no easy-to-access distribution system, is left to rot where it falls so the community then imports the same fruit from other areas of New Zealand or from overseas.

A review of Council and community food growing activities in Nelson (Chris Alison, 2011) revealed a picture of great potential and a pool of dedicated individuals but also of fragmentation, since most of these activities consist of a small number of separate initiatives. This situation leaves the community susceptible to potentially severe food distribution problems during a natural disaster, changing or extreme weather patterns, global resource shortages, transport and supply difficulties or oil, food and power price increases so making food less affordable, particularly for our more vulnerable citizens. The lack of an overall strategic direction, strong partnerships, implementation priorities, links between existing projects, and coordinated skill and capacity building exacerbates our vulnerability as well as increasing our GHG emissions and negative environmental impact.

The Nelson region's community has very favourable food growing conditions with sunny, temperate weather, good rainfall and a relatively sheltered area. We also enjoy the space and desire to grow more high quality food, to support local business and grow the region's economy through new enterprises and social enterprise initiatives.

Despite this potential, and the popularity of home gardening, there is very limited Council or community-managed edible planting on public land.

The Food Security for Nelson project would address the above situation by:

Forming a Governance Committee made up of the 4 *Food Security for Nelson* project partners to undertake staff recruitment and seeking of stakeholders to join the Food Security for Nelson Forum.

Forming the Nelson Food Security Forum to enable collaboration and greater engagement between the many community stakeholders including councils, food producers, wholesalers, distributors and retailers, iwi, training providers, volunteer organisations, environmental groups, community gardens etc. The Forum would help develop the ongoing strategic and systematic approach to community food growing as well as the organisational support, resources and income-generating initiatives which no one organisation can provide.

Developing a report on the state of local food and issues around food security in the Nelson region by mapping and collating existing activities and initiatives that highlight the role food plays in supporting local resilience, sustainability and well-being. This report would take into consideration: city-wide community-based food growing, education, capacity-building and volunteer programmes; appropriate public land for growing food and improving productive capacity; food producers; local food distribution hubs through both community (eg food banks) and commercial (eg farmers markets and green grocers) channels; national distribution hubs and channels and their impact on regional and national level plans for food distribution during disruptions; food retailers; local produce markets; opportunities for new food related businesses and adding value to fresh produce.

Nelson Food Security Forum would assess the issues identified in the above report and form a strategy, implementation priorities and action plan to target greater food production and local distribution in Nelson with the aim of ensuring Nelson becomes more food secure and GHG emissions are reduced.

Consulting with Nelson City Council to allocate long-term funding, through the Annual and 10 Year Planning processes, for initiatives identified by the Forum and with Tasman District Council for support in extending projects such as community-business partnerships into the Tasman region.

Developing a tool to measure the GHG emissions related to feeding the Nelson Community, providing a baseline against which improvements can be measured. This tool, once proven, would be available for other communities throughout New Zealand.

Building an online resource/application to provide information on food activity/availability in Nelson, a database of 'food' contacts, best practice nationally and internationally.

Through the Forum, consulting with Nelson City Council, partners and stakeholders to identify projects with the best potential for strengthening existing community-based food production initiatives and for establishing new community-business partnerships for food production, processing, distribution and retail. Business models would be developed to ensure these enterprises could become self-sustaining after Year 3.

Creating a model with reports, templates, tools and suggestions to support other communities and regions to adapt Food Security for Nelson to their own conditions.

Environmental benefits of Food Security for Nelson are:

Reducing the impact of long-distance road transport, lowering GHG emissions and food miles.

Reducing the impact of fossil-fuel based agricultural inputs on biodiversity, waterways and air quality by supporting more organic growing methods eg composting.

Improving biodiversity by growing a wider variety of plant species-attracting indigenous bird and animal life.

Enhancing soil fertility, carbon storage capacity and resilience in council, community, school and household food gardens through recycling and composting of food, green and biodegradable nutrients.

Increasing community and volunteer awareness of and practical involvement in environmental issues through hands-on education provided by partners such as Nayland College Community Education, Victory Community etc

Reducing household, community and business food and packaging waste to landfill.

Creating websites, modelling, processes and experiences for the use of the Top of the South and other regions.

Economic benefits of this Food Security for Nelson project are:

Supporting the growth of existing and new local businesses in the food sector and creating jobs.

Providing a focus for local/regional economic development.

Responding to the growing demand for fresh, safe, nutritious food from known sources.

Encouraging business-community partnerships.

Social benefits of this Food Security for Nelson project are:

Supporting consumers to reconnect with farmers, food producers and small-scale food manufacturers so providing new market opportunities.

Strengthening the local economy.

Building community and volunteer skills and social capital.

Enhancing 'foodie,' eco-tourism and biodiversity experience.

Maintaining food varieties and diversity and so reducing vulnerability to crop disease.

Cultural benefits of the Food Security for Nelson project are:

Providing the opportunity and the means to grow or purchase nutritious, affordable and accessible food.

Making it easier and more enjoyable for the full community to take responsibility for their health.

Encouraging improved food choices and exercise through gardening.

Community benefits of the Food Security for Nelson project are:

Creating more connected, resilient and inclusive communities enabling, in particular, low decile neighbourhoods, resettled refugee and low income families to learn new skills, collaborate on practical initiatives and enhance social interaction.

Providing education opportunities through partners Naylor College Community Education, Victory Community Health, Nelson Environment Centre and other suppliers such as community gardens and by integrating existing learning at schools (eg Enviroschools, Kids Edible Gardens) with community garden courses, adult and whanau education and identifies where gaps can be addressed and skills recruited.

Training volunteers, recommended by Food Security for Nelson project partner Volunteer Nelson, in the skills required to support the identified projects and related community initiatives.

Bringing diverse groups together to form partnerships, share skills, knowledge and experience.

Enabling and supporting community leaders to emerge, especially among young people.

Building scalability to provide research findings, proven processes, templates and examples of successful projects to other regions and communities throughout New Zealand.

Nelson 2060: Framing the Future and Food Security for Nelson:

Nelson's 2060 strategy comes from the community and is for the community. The same applies to Food Security for Nelson. Specifically Food Security for Nelson delivers on several of the Goals in the Nelson 2060 document:

Goal Four: "We produce more of our own food."

Goal Five: "We are able to rapidly adapt to change."

Goal Seven: " Our economy thrives and contributes to a vibrant and sustainable Nelson."

On behalf of the Food Security for Nelson partners:

Carolyn Hughes,

Manager Climate Change and Clean Energy,

Nelson Environment Centre.

Phone: 545 9176 ext 6 (Mondays, Wednesdays, Thursdays) E-mail: carolynhughes@nec.org.nz

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, March 31, 2014 8:59:21 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Craig Allen

Organisation represented (if applicable)

na

Your address

255 Nile Street

Your phone number

6421702400

Your email address

craigallenmail@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Your submission

I think we should be removing the Almond Tree Flat ford to allow fish passage up into the mid-upper catchment. The ford, as it is, represents a cost to taxpayers through maintenance / gravel extraction to keep fish passageways open; and appears to have a sole beneficiary - the farmer who owns the paddock. The river at this point provides a natural ford anyway.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

21 - 39

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, March 31, 2014 9:02:17 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Sophie Bisdee

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

255 Nile Street

Your phone number

6421702400

Your email address

sophiebisdee@hotmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Your submission

Please remove the Almond Tree Flat ford. It serves no purpose to the community, costs money to maintain and stops native fish from swimming upstream.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

21 - 39

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 09, 2014 11:04:45 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Susan Hawthorne

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

44 Cleveland Terrace, Nelson 7010

Your phone number

035481867

Your email address

susaburk@ihug.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I support the funding for the improvement of the water quality of the Maitai River. This is vital in my opinion, in order to help to restore the river to former standards of health. I walk by the river every day with my dog. It has been heart breaking to not be able to allow him or myself to splash and frolick in the water over the summer. It seems outrageous that we have not been able to preserve the quality of water better than this and it will be a scandal of the first order if the parlous state of our Maitai is allowed to worsen. I have seen dead rivers in other places and never thought we would persist in allowing conditions to kill off our very precious Maitai. It will bring shame on all of us if not enough is done to make it safe again for humans and animals, let alone all life which inhabits the waters. Whatever it takes, this needs to go into the highest priority for Council and citizens of Nelson. If Pete Seeger and friends can bring health to the Hudson River, surely we can match their efforts in caring for our taonga, our Maitai.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Draft Annual Plan submission form ³⁸ ✓ 
Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014 ^{LATS} Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Annie Marcus Organisation represented (if applicable) NA
Address 19 WOLFE ST NELSON
Phone 03 539 1007 Email wolfestreet@juno.com

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.
Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Our family have loved the Maitai River in summer for swimming & winter walking. That was a long time ago. Now the swimming holes have so much silt algae & bacteria; the trees poisoned; the forest industry stripping the hills & runoff. Please prioritise Forestry Management by an Independent party who oversee 10mtr margins of natural wild habitation bordering streams in forest land.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: Under 21 21 - 39 40 - 59 60 and over
Gender: Male Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes No

RECEIVED
10 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Council considers submissions
27, 28, 29 May
Council adopts Annual Plan
19 June
Annual Plan comes into effect
1 July

SUBMISSION
You can use the submission form on this page or make a submission online. Submissions must be in by 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014.
Your submission can be made:

 Online
Complete online at nelson.govt.nz

 By post
Post to Freepost Authority Number 76919, Po Box 545, Nelson 7040.

 Drop off
Drop into Civic House at 110 Trafalgar Street.

Planting of wetlands to filtering toxins from forest industry & flooding with clear felling. (to mitigate) Thankyou. ENV Page 10

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: SUBMISSION - ANNUAL PLAN -

From: Sheryl Copeland [<mailto:sheryl.copeland@gmail.com>]
Sent: Monday, 14 April 2014 11:43 a.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: SUBMISSION - ANNUAL PLAN -

I am writing to urge Nelson City Council to use their rights to set protections on genetically modified organisms (GMO) releases and hazardous substances under the Resource Management Act.

Outdoor use of GMOs in our region poses significant risks to the entire district's existing valuable GM free status. Key export markets are sensitive to even trace levels of GM content in food products and should local production suffer GM contamination, serious costs would fall on growers and food processors. If a GMO proves to be an invasive species and becomes a serious weed, then councils and more importantly ratepayers may end up paying the costs for control programmes or eradication.

That is why it is in the Nelson City Councils interests to be able to ensure it is properly protected from GM releases.

The RMA's suitability for providing the opportunity for GMO policy has been established through a ten-year investigation by a working party of councils in the Northern Peninsula, which identified serious gaps in the national HSNO regime.

In particular:

There is no option under HSNO for territories to establish themselves as GM free food producer zones, should that status provide regional branding and marketing opportunities.

The EPA assesses national economic potential, not the impact on our regional economy. The outcomes for one region may be quite different to those for the country as a whole.

Local authorities have no special status under HSNO. As such, decisions by the regulator on proposed outdoor GM activities do not have to give any particular weight to submissions made by councils.

Liability for cleaning up damage arising from a nationally approved GM release could fall on councils and ratepayers.

Nick Smith when Minister for the Environment did confirm that local authorities can restrict or prevent the use of GMOs in their district or region under the Resource Management Act provided that they can show that it is necessary in addition to national regulation under HSNO.

The gaps in the HSNO Act are detailed in several consultancy reports <http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/Genetic-Engineering/Pages/default.aspx#Expand> and legal opinions by Dr Royden Sommerville QC. <http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/Genetic-Engineering/Documents/Proposed-Plan-Change/Legal-Opinions-combined.pdf> The investigation also identified the RMA as providing local authorities with the ability to address those gaps through a proposed plan change and draft s32 analysis.

On the basis of the working party's reports, Whangarei, Auckland and Far North councils have decided to introduce rules to their draft district, regional and unitary plans that would prohibit GM releases and make GM field trials discretionary activities.

Northland Regional Council have placed a strong precautionary GE policy into the Northland new Regional Policy Statement, and identified the GE issue as an Issue of Significance for Northland tangata whenua and an issue of concern for Northland communities. Hastings District Council has also proposed similar rules (as Auckland and Northland District Councils) in

order to capture regional branding opportunities that would arise from an official GM Free status. Environment Bay of Plenty has introduced a precautionary policy on GM releases to its regional policy statement.

Submission 58

Local Government NZ recognise the unacceptable longterm risks and costs of GMOs, as do independent scientists monitoring current failures in the regulation of GMOs.

It is in the Nelson City Council interests to rule on GM releases because:

The Government does not intend to close the loopholes that leave councils and communities liable for any costs arising from releases approved by the national regulator.

Government aims to delete key environmental sections from the RMA (including s6 &7) removing councils' ability to create an additional tier of local protection by ruling on outdoor GM activities.

We ask that council preserve our GE Free status and Tasman district's strategic options into the future and write to Environment Minister Amy Adams opposing any law change that strips the ability of councils to set additional protections and submit against the proposed changes to the RMA when a bill comes before Parliament. Local Government New Zealand should represent local authority interests on this matter in any submissions to Parliament.

GM free food production is a strategic issue for regional economies. There are opportunities for regional branding initiatives to align with export market demands. The brand benefits available from a region's GM Free food producer status is an opportunity that Hastings District Council recognises. Last week Russia refused to allow further imports of GE food <http://rt.com/news/russia-import-gmo-products-621/> and China has refused over 887,000 tonnes of GM corn shipped from the U.S. since just last November.

Under New Zealand law the costs of damage resulting from an "officially approved" GE organism may fall on the local community. Under "socialised risk", ratepayers and the New Zealand public may be forced to pay for clean-up and compensation if GE uses go wrong.

We ask that councils put in rulings to make GE trials a notified and discretionary activity and that releases are prohibited until the risks are adequately identified and evaluated, credible systems for ensuring the protection of organic and conventional primary production, and genetic engineering shows some evidence of benefit overseas.

At very least we ask that council put in a strong precautionary wording against the outdoor use of GMO's in our region.

I am putting my email in and do not need to speak at any plan hearing but want these views read and understood and acted on behalf of all the other concerned ratepayers in this area, lets keep it clean and green! our point of difference for our childrens sake and future.

Sheryl Copeland

47 Robinson Rd

Nelson 7010

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Bronwyn-Tuck-wood-burner-hearing-doc-2014.pdf

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 15, 2014 10:27:52 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Bronwyn Tuck

Organisation represented (if applicable)

n/a

Your address

65 Bay View Road

Your phone number

03 545 0424

Your email address

bronwyn.tuck@actrix.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

see attached pdf file. :-)

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Bronwyn-Tuck-wood-burner-hearing-doc-2014.pdf - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

15/4/2014

Bronwyn Tuck
65 Bay View Road,
Atawhai,
Nelson

It is essential that the Nelson City Council reconsider the current ban on installing ultra-low emission enclosed burners as a primary source of home heating. In particular in Air Shed C.

(Taken from NCC website: 'Airshed C covers the remainder of the Nelson urban area.

Land use mainly comprises residential housing and accommodation. The area is complex in geography comprising valleys and coastal flats. The common characteristic of Airshed C is that it has sufficient air movement created by drainage air flowing out of valleys and coastal breezes to disperse PM10 which prevents high concentrations occurring. There is currently no monitoring of air quality in Airshed C as no NES breaches have been recorded during the last few years.')

I am fully supportive of initiatives to improve air quality in Nelson, however I believe it is irrational that ultra-low emission enclosed burners are not allowed to be installed in homes as a primary source of heating, when there are enclosed burners available that have equivalent or *lower* emissions than allowable pellet burners. [See list of NCC approved burners and you will find several enclosed burners with lower emissions than approved pellet burners -

<http://www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz/approved-wood-burners-2/>]

Arguments in favour of allowing the installation and use of ultra-low emission enclosed burners are:

Fuel cost: Firewood is the cheapest source of home heating available, and considerably cheaper than all other options. [Source:

<https://www.consumer.org.nz/reports/heating-options/fuel-prices-compared>]

Access to affordable home heating is crucial, especially with increasing electricity costs. Many families are able to source cheap or free wood, making it a particularly cost effective option.

Installation cost: Enclosed burners are more affordable and cheaper to install than pellet burners.

Environmental consideration: Wood is one of the few sustainable carbon-neutral home-heating options. To get the most heat (and the least pollution), it must be burned hot and in a specially designed firebox [ultra-low emission enclosed burner]. The firewood must also be dry and the pieces not too big (less than 11cm in diameter) >> Nelson firewood sellers could be required to sell firewood that meets these specs.[Source:

<http://www.consumer.org.nz/reports/heating-options/energy-sources>

I would like to see Nelson City Council allowing the installation of ultra-low emission enclosed burners in Airshed C, where no NES breaches have been recorded during the last few years. [Source: <http://www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz/airshed-c/>] within parameters that enable us to comply with the National Air Quality Standards which the council will be required to meet by 2020, such as:

Enclosed burner licensing system that enables monitoring of household emissions and ensures households are burning sufficiently seasoned fuel

Education of households with enclosed burners to ensure: households understand proper efficient use of burner to minimise emissions/maximise heat output; allowable fuel sources (eg. no burning of household rubbish etc)

In conclusion, Article 25 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, to which New Zealand is a signatory, states: "Everyone has the right to a standard of living adequate for the health and well-being of himself and of his family, including food, clothing, housing and medical care and necessary social services' [source <http://www.un.org/en/documents/udhr/>]

As a Nelson City rate payer, I strongly disagree with the current NCC policy which does not allow me to install an ultra-low emission burner in my fully insulated home. Neither a pellet-burner, not a heat-pump are economic or sustainable options for my home. I would happily undergo emissions and fuel testing to ensure I was never breaching emissions guidelines, and I would absolutely vote for a council that allows us to install an ultra-low emission burner.

Kind regards,



Bronwyn Tuck

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Nelson City Annual Plan 2014 - SUBMISSION

From: Altnaharra Alpacas [<mailto:alpacos@clear.net.nz>]
Sent: Monday, 14 April 2014 4:59 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Nelson City Annual Plan 2014 - SUBMISSION

In a recent case taken to the Environment Court it was decided that council can include precaution around GMOs in its policy. I would like to see that council prohibit GE/GM releases and make GE/GM field trials discretionary activities.

My Submission hereby is asking for this including the reasons below:

Reasons:

1. Liability for cleaning up damage arising from a nationally approved GM release could fall on councils and ratepayers.
2. Key export markets are sensitive to even trace levels of GM content in food products and should local production suffer GM contamination, serious costs would fall on growers and food processors.
3. If a GMO proves to be an invasive species and becomes a serious weed, then councils and more importantly ratepayers may end up paying the costs for control programs or eradication.
4. Local Government NZ recognise the unacceptable long-term risks and costs of GMOs, as do independent scientists monitoring current failures in the regulation of GMOs.
5. Government aims to delete key environmental sections from the RMA (including s6 &7) removing councils' ability to create an additional tier of local protection by ruling on outdoor GM activities.
6. The brand benefits available from a region's GM Free food producer status is an opportunity for the regions primary producers.

Signed:

M Fay Christie
176 Stagecoach Road
RD1 Upper Moutere
7173
5402664



This email is free from viruses and malware because [avast! Antivirus](#) protection is active.

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Tuesday, 22 April 2014 10:13 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 22, 2014 10:12:31 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Peter Hay

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

18a Sharland Creek

Your phone number

035467901

Your email address

phmaitai@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

As a long term Maitai resident I have been concerned for some years by the decline of the river's health, by elements including;

- * Unimpeded access by stock to the tributaries
- * The direct outflow of the Queens Gardens duck pond to the river
- * Stress from logging
- * Toxic run off from the golf course
- * Lack of toilet facilities for freedom campers and picnickers in upstream locations

I would like to strongly support the planned increase in funding for remediation work on the Maitai's biological status.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Thursday, 17 April 2014 3:36 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: submission to draft annual plan
Attachments: NelsonCCsubmission.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2014 3:35:39 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: submission to draft annual plan
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Anke Nieschmidt [<mailto:anke.nieschmidt@enviroschools.org.nz>]
Sent: Thursday, 17 April 2014 3:33 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: submission to draft annual plan

Kia ora

Please find attached a submission from The EnviroSchools Foundation to NCC draft annual plan.

Many thanks
Anke

Anke Nieschmidt
EnviroSchools Programme Coordination and Projects
The EnviroSchools Foundation
Lockwood House, 293 Grey Street, Hamilton East
PO Box 4445, Hamilton 3247
P: + 64 7 959 7321 extn 30
F: + 64 7 959 7326
M +64 (0)21 032 2474
W: <http://www.enviroschools.org.nz>

Submission to Draft Annual Plan Nelson City Council 2014-15

Name: The Enviroschools Foundation **Contact person:** Kristen Price, Operations Manager

Postal Address: PO Box 4445, Hamilton, 3247 **Physical Address:** Lockwood House, 293 Grey Street, Hamilton

Phone: 07 959 7321 **Email:** kristen.price@enviroschools.org.nz **Fax:** 07 959 7326

We do NOT wish to speak to this submission

Recognising your support for the Enviroschools Programme

We would like to acknowledge Nelson City Council (NCC) for supporting young people in your region to be part of the Enviroschools network since 2006.

The Enviroschools Programme is a framework (or non-regulatory tool) that is being used to achieve numerous Council resource management and public service objectives such as reducing waste to landfill, increasing the use of non-car modes of transport, reducing water and energy usage, protecting and enhancing environmental assets, and building resilient, efficient and sustainable communities. This is done by facilitating a whole of school and community approach to effective resource management.

The programme has been implemented nation-wide with over 900 schools and early childhood centres – that represent 30% of the school sector and 3% of the early childhood sector and a combined reach of over 250,000 young people and their families. Enviroschools is managed nationally by The Enviroschools Foundation, a charitable trust. It was originally developed in the late 1990's by councils in Waikato as a non-regulatory tool and is now widely recognised as a best-practice programme. Enviroschools has been adopted as a tool by 48 councils, including most of the larger councils and over 60% of the total sector.

There is a solid network of 20 enviroschools in your region (21% of all schools and 19% of all early childhood centres). The actions of students, teachers, families and community members from your local enviroschools contribute to a wide range of positive outcomes for communities and ecosystems in Nelson.

This submission encourages NCC to maintain its involvement in Enviroschools along with the other regional partner agency – Nelson Tasman Kindergartens.

Enviroschools in the context of the legislated role of Local Government

The Enviroschools Programme has relevance for Council obligations under the Local Government Act, the Resource Management Act (RMA) and the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA).

The programme targets community level actions and behaviour change through an approach in which children and young people plan, design and implement projects that become catalysts for change in their families and the wider community. Enviroschools is not a prescriptive curriculum course for the classroom nor a one-off unit of work. Rather, it is an integrated programme that supports the school to develop smarter infrastructure and implement more efficient operational practices, as well as reaching out and building resilient local communities. Key to this approach is the role of the Enviroschools Facilitator who works to engage the school (Board of Trustees, principals, teachers and students) and parents, as well as businesses, community groups and leaders in a long-term process of change. Due to this approach Enviroschools has been proven to influence not only the students in the school, but the actions of their friends, families, local businesses and community networks.

The programme has a strong focus on minimising impacts on the environment and restoring natural ecosystems (such as streams and wetlands) so that less money has to be invested in hard infrastructure (such as stormwater pipes and sediment ponds). More naturalised systems are proven to be a more cost-effective way of managing resources. The action take by schools involved to improve biodiversity happens both within school grounds and in the wider community. The Enviroschools Programme also supports local communities to utilise alternative transport modes to reduce congestion on roading systems, and it has achieved significant results in reducing the levels of waste going to landfill which in the short term reduces user costs and in the long term reduces Council/ratepayer costs for building new landfills. In this way Enviroschools supports council responsibilities under the WMA.

Schools also report immediate direct financial benefits from Enviroschools, such as lower water, electricity, and waste disposal bills. Long-term economic benefits arise from the innovation and enterprise that this enquiry-based action-learning approach engenders in young people, and many Enviroschools projects are turned into money-making ventures by enterprising young students.

In addition to the quantitative resource management outcomes the programme achieves, there are also secondary outcomes that contribute to building resilient and efficient communities, as well as creating economic growth opportunities in local areas. Students develop financial literacy through budgeting for and implementing real-life projects. Enviroschools also builds citizenship, leadership skills and self-esteem. School food gardens support healthier eating habits and many students and their families are gaining valuable new skills in food preparation. There has also been notable reductions in truancy, bullying and vandalism in schools involved in the programme. Enviroschools fosters a 'can-do' attitude through giving young people the opportunity to initiate projects in which they make informed decisions and take action.

Enviroschools has been recognised for the quality of its approach to the integration of Māori perspectives into the learning and action undertaken in schools and communities. The majority of participating schools have developed relationships with local marae resulting in a range of positive community outcomes and connections. This is an effective way to support and complement council obligations under section 8 of the RMA regarding the Treaty of Waitangi.

Conclusion

In summary, the Enviroschools Programme is an extremely cost effective way for Nelson City Council to deliver good quality local infrastructure and public services, through an integrated programme with long-term outcomes. The Enviroschools Programme offers:

- **Education as an enabler of long-term change:** Enviroschools is based on an Action-Learning cycle that empowers young people as they learn through real-life environmental projects in their schools and communities. This approach builds in young people the motivation and skills to take effective action on the issues that matter to them and to their community.
- **A way to address the drivers of infrastructure costs:** By supporting teachers and students to explore environmental issues in a deep way over time, Enviroschools aims to address the root causes of issues such as waste creation, high levels of water consumption and increasing pressure on stormwater and sewerage systems.
- **Holistic Approach:** At a time of increasing compartmentalisation, Enviroschools is joining the dots between environmental health, effective learning, physical health, cultural and spiritual connections, and mental wellbeing for our children and young people.
- **Developing peer role models and future leaders:** Through Enviroschools children and young people have the opportunity to develop their capacity and confidence as leaders, planners and decision makers. These are life skills being developed in a context that considers the environment, people and economy.
- **Value added and highly scalable model:** The Enviroschools Foundation is a national hub, with regional implementation of programmes. This model creates efficiencies by facilitating regional innovation and by sharing resources and successes between agencies to avoid duplication. Enviroschools has been recognised for its innovative cross-sectorial approach that involves schools, communities, businesses, central and local government, and people of all ages.

Many thanks again to Nelson City Council for your long-term commitment to Enviroschools and we request that this support be continued in the 2014-15 Annual Plan.

In closing, we would like to acknowledge the excellent job that Lindsey Fish is doing as the Regional Coordinator of the Enviroschools Programme in Nelson.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 25, 2014 1:13:07 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Valerie Gribble

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

65 Otia Drive

Your phone number

64274386716

Your email address

valeriemae1952@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Please reconsider your decision not to allow woodburners in the Nelson City area. New woodburners are efficient and use a readily available renewable resource. I am thinking especially of the elderly young families and when there is no power heat pumps and heaters are no use. We have family and grandchildren living in Nelson and am asking on their behalf that woodburners be allowed. Thanks for reading and considering my submission.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Submission to the Annual Plan

From: Submissions
Sent: Sunday, 27 April 2014 2:59 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Submission to the Annual Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 2:59:08 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: Submission to the Annual Plan
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Susie Lees [<mailto:susie@tasman.net>]
Sent: Friday, 25 April 2014 8:20 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Submission to the Annual Plan

Submission to Nelson City Council from
GE Aware Nelson
Contact:-Susie Lees 185 Roses Rd, R.D.2, Upper Moutere, 7175
Tel. 035432341 0210543492
[Email:susie@tasman.net](mailto:susie@tasman.net)

I wish to be heard.

As a grower and representative of GEAN GE Aware Nelson, I am writing to urge Nelson City Council to use their rights to set protections on genetically modified organisms (GMO) releases and hazardous substances under the Resource Management Act.

Outdoor use of GMOs in the Nelson region poses significant risks the entire district's existing valuable GM free status. Key export markets are sensitive to even trace levels of GM content in food products and should local production suffer GM contamination, serious costs would fall on growers and food processors. If a GMO proves to be an invasive species and becomes a serious weed, then councils and more importantly ratepayers may end up paying the costs for control programmes or eradication.

That is why it is in the Nelson district's interests to be able to ensure it is properly protected from GM releases.

The RMA's suitability for providing the opportunity for GMO policy has been established through a ten-year investigation by a working party of councils in the Northern Peninsula, which identified serious gaps in the national HSNO regime.

In particular:

There is no option under HSNO for territories to establish themselves as GM free food producer zones, should that status provide regional branding and marketing opportunities.

The EPA, now in control of any approvals, assesses national economic potential, not the impact on our regional economy. The outcomes for one region may be quite different to those for the country as a whole.

Submission 134

Local authorities have no special status under HSNO. As such, decisions by the regulator on proposed outdoor GM activities do not have to give any particular weight to submissions made by councils.

Liability for cleaning up damage arising from a nationally approved GM release could fall on councils and ratepayers.

Nick Smith when Minister for the Environment did confirm that local authorities can restrict or prevent the use of GMOs in their district or region under the Resource Management Act provided that they can show that it is necessary in addition to national regulation under HSNO.

The gaps in the HSNO Act are detailed in several consultancy reports <http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/Genetic-Engineering/Pages/default.aspx#Expand> and legal opinions by Dr Royden Sommerville QC. <http://www.wdc.govt.nz/PlansPoliciesandBylaws/Plans/Genetic-Engineering/Documents/Proposed-Plan-Change/Legal-Opinions-combined.pdf> The investigation also identified the RMA as providing local authorities with the ability to address those gaps through a proposed plan change and draft s32 analysis.

On the basis of the working party's reports, Whangarei, Auckland and Far North councils have decided to introduce rules to their draft district, regional and unitary plans that would prohibit GM releases and make GM field trials discretionary activities.

Northland Regional Council have placed a strong precautionary GE policy into the Northland new Regional Policy Statement, and identified the GE issue as an Issue of Significance for Northland tangata whenua and an issue of concern for Northland communities. Hastings District Council has also proposed similar rules (as Auckland and Northland District Councils) in order to capture regional branding opportunities that would arise from an official GM Free status.

Environment Bay of Plenty has so far introduced a precautionary policy on GM releases to its regional policy statement.

Local Government NZ recognise the unacceptable longterm risks and costs of GMOs, as do independent scientists monitoring current failures in the regulation of GMOs.

It is in Nelson district's interests to rule on GM releases because:

The Government does not intend to close the loopholes that leave councils and communities liable for any costs arising from releases approved by the national regulator.

Government aims to delete key environmental sections from the RMA (including s6 & 7) removing councils' ability to create an additional tier of local protection by ruling on outdoor GM activities.

We ask that council preserve our GE Free status and Nelson district's strategic options into the future and write to Environment Minister Amy Adams opposing any law change that strips the ability of councils to set additional protections and submit against the proposed changes to the RMA when a bill comes before Parliament. Local Government New Zealand should represent local authority interests on this matter in any submissions to Parliament.

GM free food production is a strategic issue for regional economies. There are opportunities for regional branding initiatives to align with export market demands. The brand benefits available from a region's GM Free food producer status is an opportunity that Hastings District Council recognises. Last week Russia refused to allow further imports of GE food <http://rt.com/news/russia-import-gmo-products-621/> and China has refused over 887,000 tonnes of GM corn shipped from the U.S. since just last November.

Under New Zealand law the costs of damage resulting from an "officially approved" GE organism may fall on the local community. Under "socialised risk", ratepayers and the New Zealand public may be forced to pay for clean-up and compensation if GE uses go wrong.

We ask that councils put in rulings to make GE trials a notified and discretionary activity and that releases are prohibited until the risks are adequately identified and evaluated, credible systems for ensuring the protection of organic and conventional primary production, and genetic engineering shows some evidence of benefit overseas.

We ask that council support its decision to be a symbolic GE Free zone (April 2001) and put in a strong precautionary wording against the outdoor use of GMO's in the Nelson region.

Background Genetic engineering/ Genetic Modification

Around the world GE Free food is preferred; more recently particularly due to emerging health problems. US companies are finding it harder to source due to contamination. New Zealand not only has an economic advantage for its products on the world market, but a chance for our growing seed companies to provide GE Free seeds to the world.

At present NZ has zero tolerance for GE organisms and imported seeds. Only 2 GE trials are currently running at Crown Research Institutes CRIs :- pine trees at Scion in Rotorua and GE cattle and goats (sheep also permitted) at AgResearch Hamilton. This GE trial proposed to include 9 species of animals in undisclosed locations around NZ for an unlimited time. Court action by GE Free NZ forced AgResearch to reapply for the current trial- 3 species, at Ruakura, Hamilton for a limited period.

Since the Royal Commission of Inquiry into GM 2001 recommended that '...districts be allowed to exclude GM crops where their presence would be a significant threat...' communities have been asking for GE Free zones.

A Law Commission Study Paper on Liability 2002 stated 'it is difficult to estimate the level of risk posed by GMOs or assess the magnitude of the potential damage. GMOs have the potential to create catastrophic levels of harm; cause irreversible damage; some of the potential negative effects of GMOs will likely manifest in the long term and be diffuse in nature; and plaintiffs may face difficulty and expense in establishing causation and proving the extent of any damage.'

'Genetically modified organisms are a source of ethical and spiritual concern for part of society.'

The Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act HSNO is inadequate without any precaution or liability, thereby forcing costs for mitigation onto ratepayers should any accidental contamination to water, soil, indigenous flora and fauna or crops ensue.

District, unitary and regional councils are charged with controlling contaminants and maintaining biodiversity, so it is important they respond to the serious threats posed by GMOs. The Resource management Act RMA enables councils to prepare combined plans where the cross boundary nature of issues demands it.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Sub-3-Environment-Maitai-River.doc

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 3:49:18 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

David Smythe

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

16 Fifeshire Crescent

Your phone number

546 9337: cell: 021 374 975

Your email address

dscltd@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

3 Environment - Maitai River

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Sub-3-Environment-Maitai-River.doc - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

My Submission relates to:-

Environment 3 - Maitai River page 34.

My Submission is:-

- i) Allocate funds in the 2014-2015 DAP for the design and construction of a multi-function weir in Maitai River bed just a upstream of Queen Elizabeth II Drive bridge and adjacent the confluence of Saltwater Creek to control water level in the Maitai River so as to provide a 'lake effect' to about the upstream side of Collingwood Street road bridge if elevation difference allows this length.
- ii) The design to be completed by 31 May 2105 and construction to commence about mid February 2016

Reason:

- i) This concept has been mentioned over the about the previous 15 to 20 years but like many environmental enhancement concepts has been given no serious political or public consideration.
- ii) The enhancement to the city centre of a permanent "lake effect" water body in Miatai River would be significant and would compliment the walkway reconstruction now being undertaken.

Submission 176

Cat 5

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 10:01 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan Submission
Attachments: Joe Hay Maitai NCC Annual Plan Submission.docx

Categories: Annual Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 10:01:14 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan Submission
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Joe Hay [<mailto:joe.hay.builder@gmail.com>]
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 9:53 a.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Draft Annual Plan Submission

Please find attached my submission on the Draft Annual Plan. I do not wish to speak to this submission.

Regards,
Joe

Submission to Nelson City Council Annual Plan 2014 from Joe Hay

Contact: Joe Hay

Ph: 539 0463

E-mail: joe.hay.builder@gmail.com

Postal address: CMB 13 Maitai Valley Road, Nelson 7010

Residential address: 18B Sharlands Road, Maitai Valley, Nelson

Submission:

I endorse the statement in the Annual Plan 2014 that the Maitai River is a significant natural feature of the city and is highly valued by the Nelson community. I support Council action to improve the river's water quality and endorse the setting aside of \$400,000 in 2014/15 for projects to improve the river's health.

Specific issues that I consider require Council attention and action with respect to the Maitai River include:

Forestry: I consider Council should invest time and effort to engage effectively with the forestry sector at an executive level, to ensure steps are taken to improve on current planting regimes, maintenance and harvesting practices.

The care of riparian strips, culverts and river crossings on the Maitai and its tributaries must be improved, and runoff should be better managed with attention to ecological impacts and minimizing sediment flow into the river.

I suggest targeted research to clarify the extent and magnitude of forestry impacts on river health in this catchment, including the contribution of forestry to sediment load and nutrient enrichment, and how these effects could be avoided or mitigated.

Water quality in the Maitai Dam: I support Council investigating and investing in remedial action to improve water quality within the reservoir and in water released from the dam, either through the spillway or back-feed.

Cyanobacteria and other algae: I suggest research should also be targeted at understanding the causes of algal blooms in the Maitai River, particularly potentially toxic cyanobacteria, and how these could be avoided or mitigated.

Fish passage: I support Council's focus on the removal or remediation of fish passage barriers in the Maitai catchment, including improvements to the Maitai Dam spillway.

I would like to see this focus extended to include roading culverts in forestry areas, which in some cases may simply require more regular maintenance to ensure that these do not remain blocked with debris and sediment following storm events.

Gravel extraction: I suggest that current practices of gravel extraction should be reviewed, with expert scientific advice sought on the impact on river health, the effectiveness of gravel extraction as a flood protection measure, and its impact on the amenity value of the swimming holes.

I also support the Friends of the Maitai suggestion of a dedicated *Environment Hotline* for citizens to report their observations of environmental impacts. This should

be promoted through Live Nelson, the NCC website homepage and through other media.

In addition, I endorse and support Council funding for the Brook Waimarama Sanctuary predator proof fence. The Brook forms part of the Maitai catchment and I see the sanctuary as an asset in terms of bio-diversity, education, community engagement and tourism.

Signed:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Joe Hay', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Joe Hay

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Annual Plan Submission from Friends of the Maitai
Attachments: Submission to NCC Annual Plan from FOM.docx

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 12:00 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Annual Plan Submission from Friends of the Maitai

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 11:59:54 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: Annual Plan Submission from Friends of the Maitai
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Jacquetta Bell [<mailto:jacq@nelsonmedia.co.nz>]
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 11:58 a.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Annual Plan Submission from Friends of the Maitai

[see attached file: Submission to NCC Annual Plan from FOM.docx]

Best regards

Jacquetta Bell
Nelson Media Agency - 11 Harper Street Nelson NZ
P:03 546 9661 M:027 249 1206
<http://www.nelsonmedia.co.nz/>

Submission to Nelson City Council Annual Plan 2014 from Friends of the Maitai 2014

Contact: Tom Kennedy P: 5488 467

A: 170 Nile St 7010

E: tnak@xtra.co.nz

We endorse the statement in the Annual Plan 2014 that the Maitai River is a significant natural feature of the city and is highly valued by the Nelson community. We congratulate Council moves to improve the river's water quality and endorse the setting aside of \$400,000 in 2014/15 for projects to improve the river's health.

We also note this is in line with Goal 3 *Nelson 2060 Framing our Future*, "that our natural environment... including rivers and seas are protected and healthy."

Friends of the Maitai (FOM) endorses the work done to date in preparation for the renewal of the resource consent for the Maitai Dam in 2015, and encourages Council to finalise solutions to the water quality issues before the consent comes up for renewal.

While FOM appreciates the current emphasis on solutions to the issues of river health, we also believe longer term catchment management planning is needed. We encourage Council to take a 'mountains to the sea' approach to this.

FOM is concerned that the York Stream Upgrade has been deferred, as the stream is part of the Maitai catchment and therefore has an impact on the health of the lower stretches of the river and of Nelson Haven.

We endorse the work of the Victory School Whanau Class, Nga Mana Kakano o te Wairepo and of Friends of Nelson Haven.

We endorse and support Council funding for the Brook Waimarama Sanctuary predator proof fence. The Brook forms part of the Maitai catchment and we see the sanctuary as an asset in terms of bio-diversity, education, community engagement and tourism.

Regarding the Council investment in immediate steps to restore natural values and function in the Maitai River, FOM would like to see the following priorities:

Forestry: we believe the Council should invest time and effort to engage effectively with the forestry sector at an executive level, to ensure steps are taken to improve on current planting regimes, maintenance and harvesting practices.

The care of riparian strips, culverts and crossings on the Maitai and its tributaries must be improved, and runoff must be better managed with attention to ecological impacts and minimization of slit flow into the river.

We suggest targeted research to clarify the extent of the impact forestry has on river health in this catchment, including the contribution of forestry to sediment load and nutrient enrichment, and to the subsequent presence of cyanobacteria at times of low flow.

We see it as vital that the industry instigates education programmes on best practice that are consistent across all levels of the forestry operation including contractors.

- **Proposal:**

FOM proposes that a high-level workshop be organized and hosted by Council, with key stakeholders (including forestry management, management of forestry contracting companies, FOM, NCC, Cawthron scientists) to be addressed by scientific and field experts in the most up to date ecologically sound forestry practices.

Quality of water discharged from the Maitai dam: We support investigation into the causes of the poor quality of the water discharged into the river from the dam, and we support remediation measures to correct this (eg aeration).

Hotline: if Council wants the public to be its 'eyes and ears' on river issues, we suggest a dedicated *Environment Hotline* that is well promoted through Live Nelson, the NCC website homepage and through other media.

Gravel extraction: we believe the current practices of gravel extraction should be reviewed, with expert scientific advice sought on the impact on river health, the effectiveness of gravel extraction as a flood protection measure, and its impact on the amenity value of the swimming holes.

Fish passage: we commend and encourage attention to the removal or remediation of fish passage barriers in the Maitai catchment, including improvements to the Maitai Dam spillway. We would like to see this measure extended to include roading culverts in forestry areas.

Community engagement: Friends of the Maitai is prepared to be a key liaison point in the community engagement needed to improve river health. We are interested in follow-through on ideas put forward by attendees at the Maitai public meeting held on March 31. We suggest the Council hold further public meetings to report on progress and engagement with the community.

Sewage contamination in lower Maitai: FOM supports the ongoing efforts to isolate and remediate this source of pollution. We see this work as being funded from existing Council works budgets, rather than from the \$400,000 set aside for the Maitai in this annual plan.

Funding: We endorse the concept of a fund to support community initiatives and suggest that this be set at between \$20,000 - \$60,000. We realise this submission is not a funding application, however FOM would be able to carry out its role more effectively with support of up to \$40,000; to be used in communication, community events and education. Examples of how we would use community engagement funding are:

- setting up a website (or a sub-section of the NCC site) to inform the public of the issues and planned actions
- purchasing monitoring equipment to use as an educational tool for work with community and school groups
- running workshops for interested groups to inform them of the issues and measures being taken to correct them
- instigating and supporting public notice boards with information on current river health and opportunities for community engagement

- working with Council (possibly involving environmental education networks) to develop a community-led survey on what people want from the river, eg walking, swimming, dog exercise, fishing, model boats, kayaking.

If Council gives approval in principle to funding FOM, we would submit a more detailed proposal. We have the support of the Nelson Environment Centre who, as an incorporated society and registered charity, would be available to act as an 'umbrella' entity for our application.

FOM thanks the Nelson City Council for the opportunity to have input on this important issue. We wish to speak to our submission and would prefer Monday 12 May after 10am if possible.

Signed: *Tom Kennedy & Jacquetta Bell* for Friends of the Maitai

Friends of the Maitai

This group has existed several times over the past 60 or so years, when there have been issues surrounding the river – eg Council decision to plant forest on reserve land in the '70s and again in the lead up to the building of the dam in the '80s.

The latest incarnation of FOM came after a meeting Ami Kennedy had with Lynne Hall, from NCC, who gave some valuable ideas for re-vegetation of the riverbank and introduced her to Mel McColgan from Wai Maori Stream care. Mel, Lynne and Ami held a community river-monitoring workshop in November last year.

After the river monitoring workshop two meetings were held, where ideas and information were shared, interest groups formed and a calendar of actions established.

FOM is made up of several different interest groups that autonomously plan, organise and take part in a variety of activities that meet the interests and/or skills of those involved.

The interest groups include Media and communication, Rubbish collection, Riverbank planting and weed control, Community Education, River Monitoring, Council/stakeholder liaison, Maitai Dam consent renewal, Biodiversity Forum.

FOM promotes a collaborative responsibility for the health of our waterways and gives community members a gathering place to learn about the issues that face our river and work together to take positive action.

What has FOM achieved?

- The FOM **Community Education** group has organised pamphlet drops, a Maitai Community Picnic at Branford Park and a station on the Wood Community Treasure Hunt, which highlighted the inanga spawning site along Shakespeare Walk. A Memorable Moments on the Maitai book has been started. We have spoken at the Science Society meeting on water quality and cyanobacteria, and at the Council public meeting.
- The **Council/stakeholder Liaison** group identified interested parties and begun meeting with Council and other stakeholders to seek solutions.

Others have been reading historical and background information and feeding key information to the appropriate interest groups.

- The **Rubbish Collection** group is a focal point for individuals who do this regularly on their walks. Action days may be held in future.
- The **Monitoring** group has been given the opportunity to take part in the national freshwater fish survey throughout March this year.
FOM monitoring group is involved in NIWA's Community Stream Monitoring Study supported and lead by Paul Fisher.
FOM aims to hold monthly monitoring sessions just below Clousten Bridge to share experience and build a skilled team to support the NIWA monitoring study.
- This coming winter the **Riverbank planting and weed control group** will work with Council on planting days; and planting projects on private property along the Maitai.
- The **Media and communications** group has acted as spokesperson for FOM in the excellent articles in the Nelson Mail and Leader that have helped inform Nelson of the issues. And promoted the positive action that FOM stands for. A newsletter is planned to our database over 100 members or interested parties, which in turn is sent on to other groups, including the 180 members of the Waahi Taakaro Golf Club.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 3:51:55 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Michael Borden

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Vastuved International Inc.

Your address

po box 20 Nelson 7040

Your phone number

0275280308

Your email address

vastuved@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

Allow more mixed use occupation in the CBD. More residential above the street level shops.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: EECA submission to Annual Plan
Attachments: EECA submission to Nelson City Council 2014-15 Annual Plan.pdf

-----Original Message-----

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 4:20 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: EECA submission to Annual Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 4:19:51 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: EECA submission to Annual Plan Auto forwarded by a Rule

-----Original Message-----

From: Ben Dunbar-Smith [<mailto:Ben.Dunbar-Smith@eeeca.govt.nz>]
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 4:17 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Cc: Matt Heale; Richard Popenhagen
Subject: EECA submission to Annual Plan

Please find attached EECA's submission to the NCC Annual Plan

Our preference is to speak during the early afternoon of Friday 16th May.

Cheers

Ben Dunbar-Smith
EECA
027-351-2460



Submission to the Nelson City Council 2014/15 Draft Annual Plan

Submitter: The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority (EECA)
Postal Address: 44 The Terrace, (PO Box 388), Wellington
Attention: Mr Ben Dunbar-Smith
Phone number: 027-351-2460
Email: Ben.Dunbar-Smith@eeca.govt.nz

**EECA wishes to speak to this submission in person.
Our preference is during the afternoon of 16th May**

Submission

The Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority (EECA) wishes to propose that the Nelson City Council consider adopting a voluntary targeted rate mechanism to support greater uptake of energy efficiency measures such as insulation and clean heating in the region.

The uptake of insulation provides significant benefits to your community in terms of warmer, drier and healthier homes, job creation, improved health outcomes, enhanced air quality, and the ability for the elderly to “age in place”.

EECA notes that one of the key issues that council has indicated in its draft Annual Plan for which it is seeking innovative solutions is the issue of air quality. In terms of Government functions, the issue of air quality is one which falls under the responsibility of the Ministry for the Environment. However EECA is involved with a number of councils who have adopted a Voluntary Targeted Rate (VTR) mechanism as a cost-neutral way of assisting ratepayers to insulate their houses. In this regard, EECA is primarily focused on the insulation of houses. However a number of councils, including Tasman, Dunedin City, Hawkes Bay, South Waikato and Auckland have chosen to expand their VTR schemes to allow ratepayers to also fund clean heating devices.

This Voluntary Targeted Rate mechanism is something which 10 councils throughout New Zealand are currently using successfully. These councils are:

- Auckland Council
- Greater Wellington Regional Council
- Hawkes Bay Regional Council
- Dunedin City Council
- New Plymouth City Council
- West Coast Regional Council
- Marlborough District Council

- Tasman District Council
- South Taranaki District Council
- South Waikato District Council
- In addition several other councils are considering joining the scheme.

A quick glance at this list shows that while Marlborough and Tasman currently offer a VTR scheme, this is not available in Nelson. EECA understands that historically Nelson City operated an early version of the voluntary targeted rate scheme specifically for solar hot water systems – but this was subsequently discontinued.

However EECA learned from the pioneering experience of the Nelson City, and modified and improved the VTR mechanism to promote its use for insulating houses. The scheme was adopted by Greater Wellington Regional Council after extensive legal and contract analysis – and has now been rolled out to the 10 councils above for the past three years.

The Voluntary Targeted Rate mechanism utilized by these councils is designed to be cost-neutral to council as the insulation (and in some cases clean heating) is only provided to individual ratepayers who request it and who are willing to pay it back over a 9/10 year period at an interest rate margin that accommodates any administration costs to council. The scheme has no impact on the general ratepayer as they are not part of the targeted rate unless they voluntarily choose to do so.

Councils set a maximum amount of funding available each year, and also set a cap on the amount each individual household can obtain as a voluntary targeted rate – with some councils setting a maximum for insulation, and a separate cap for heating.

EECA proposes that Nelson City might wish to consider this new model of VTR as one way in which council might assist homeowners whose homes are cold by allowing them to fund insulation on their rates. Alternatively council might also wish to expand the VTR mechanism to include funding of clean air devices, similar to councils such as Hawkes Bay, Tasman and Dunedin City. EECA's key recommendation in this regard is that council should require insulation to be undertaken prior to (or at the same time) as the heating device is installed, as heating a house without first insulating it can result in wasted heat.

EECA is making a suggestion only at this stage, and we accept that given the tight timeframes with this Annual Plan the adoption of this type of insulation-based voluntary targeted rate may not happen within the Annual Plan cycle. If so, then EECA requests council to consider this proposal as part of the 2015-2025 Long Term Plan.

EECA's role:

In regard to the Voluntary Targeted Rate (VTR) mechanism, EECA assists the council with auditing of properties to ensure quality assurance of retrofitting, maintaining a list of accepted products, and operational support. The Council-VTR schemes are primarily targeted at the "general income" groups in the community who do not qualify for low income support. The VTR mechanism is important as cash is not always available for some ratepayers to meet the upfront costs of insulating their homes, given that some ratepayers either do not have a mortgage (such as the elderly who are often asset-rich and cash poor), or do not want to take out a personal

loan. From a council point of view, this VTR debt is secured against the ratepayer's home and so provides first call for repayment.

When it comes to low-income/high-health-needs households, the Government is focused on meeting the needs of this group through its \$100 million Warm Up New Zealand:Healthy Homes scheme. Administered by EECA, this scheme is targeting its resources at low income homeowners or tenants who are on Community Service Cards, whereby the Government works with trusts and community groups to provide insulation 100% free. For this sector the Government provides 60% of the cost of insulating a house built prior to the year 2000, with energy trusts and community groups working in partnership with service providers to provide the remaining 40%.

In conclusion: EECA asks council to consider adopting a voluntary targeted rate mechanism to cover insulation. This would provide your ratepayers with another method of funding their insulation/clean heating requirements by paying off the balance on their rates over a 9/10 year period in a way that is cost neutral to all other ratepayers. This VTR scheme can offer a multiplicity of benefits to your community, including warmer, healthier homes, enhanced energy efficiency, as well as local jobs.

For its part EECA is willing to provide working examples, including draft contracts and ratepayer agreements, as well as auditing for quality assurance and offering operational support. More details of the Voluntary Targeted Rate mechanism are provided in the Appendix.

Signed:



Ben Dunbar-Smith
Local Government Advisor
Residential Programme
EECA



Robert Linterman
General Manager
Residential Programme
EECA

Appendix

How home retrofits can benefit your community

Insulating homes can provide multiple benefits to your community. These benefits include:

- **Job creation/economic growth:** This is because insulation is a labour-intensive process, and companies tend to employ and up skill local labour to meet demand.
- **Warmer, drier, healthier homes:**
 - Cold damp homes mean more problems like asthma in children and adults, and so resolving the causes of this problem through insulation and improved heating creates positive health outcomes.
 - Warmer, drier homes can result in fewer hospital admissions¹.
 - Warmer drier homes can also improve productivity through reduced days off work, and reduced days off school.
- **Insulation helps to reduce energy bills**
A well-insulated house requires less heating. This can reduce energy costs for the customer.
- **Increased potential for older people to “age in place”**
 - A well-insulated and heated house can allow for older people to live in their homes for longer, and with better health. This reduces hospital and rest homes costs, and also builds more resilient communities.
- **Improved health for homeowners and families:**
 - An independent survey (Motu Report 2011) has demonstrated that the insulation programme shows a cost-benefit ratio of ‘5.2 to 1’ with the majority of the benefits coming from improvements in health and wellbeing.

How the Voluntary Targeted Rate scheme works in other councils

Throughout New Zealand, a number of other councils have set up Voluntary Targeted Rate schemes, whereby ratepayers can choose to pay off the additional costs of their retrofit on their rates over a 9 or 10 year period.

This scheme, which aims to be cost-neutral to council as it incorporates interest and administration charges, provides an alternative method of payment for ratepayers. This type of scheme is seen as a low risk to council as rates are a statutory first charge against the property. Indeed the voluntary targeted rate scheme can be seen as similar to a small (2-3 house) sewerage reticulation scheme – except this scheme is voluntary, and targeted only at a single property.

To illustrate how the scheme works, take Greater Wellington Regional Council as an example.

- Greater Wellington, who commenced their scheme in mid-2010, have recently voted to extend it for another 3 years.
 - GW set a cap of \$3900 funding per property, which is considered sufficient to cover the cost of insulating an average house. (Note: other

¹ These health-related benefits have been verified by the Wellington School of Medicine.

councils, particularly those which also offer clean heating, have individual caps of \$5000 inc GST)

- The scheme has been popular with ratepayers who can pay back the funding over a 9 or 10 year period via the targeted rate.
- The scheme is designed to be cost-neutral to council, and to result in no cost to the general ratepayer. The rate is targeted to an individual ratepayer who elects to ask for the targeted rate.

Greater Wellington charge an interest rate on the funding of 7% for the 2013/14 year – and this interest rate is reviewed annually. This means that the funding method is not necessarily cheaper than borrowing from a bank – but it is proving popular as a simple method of repayment that stays with the property. Upon sale of the property, the homeowner is required to inform the incoming owner of the voluntary targeted rate (who may choose to require that it is repaid in full), and it is also registered against the LIM.

The voluntary targeted rate system is designed to minimise workload for the council. Thus the majority of work rests with the Service Providers (who undertake the installations and distribute the council's VTR agreements to homeowners). In Greater Wellington's case, the administration involves checking to see if the person is a ratepayer in the region and that their rates are up to date, and then approving payment to the Service Provider. (Dunedin City also require all VTR applicants to agree to pay all rates via direct debit). Greater Wellington originally managed this workload within their existing staff – and since their scheme has grown to \$6 million a year they now fund this position via the interest rate margin as a way of recouping administration expenses.

Councils are deemed to be part of the Consumer Credit and Consumer Finance Act, and are required to join a dispute resolution service at a minimal fee (which EECA is willing to fund in the initial year).

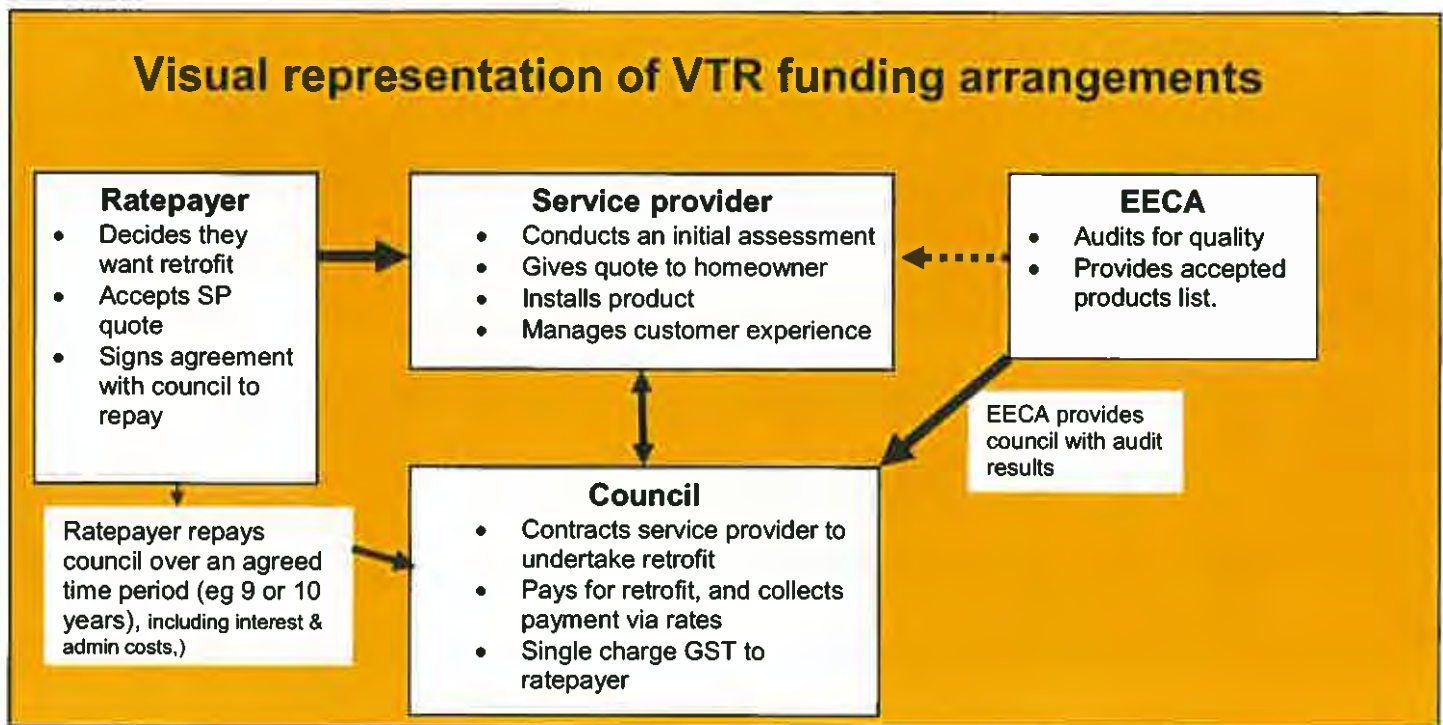
Explanation of how the scheme works in practice

Under the Greater Wellington model, the system for a ratepayer getting their home insulated is as follows:

- The homeowner contacts one (or preferably several to get a range of quotes) of Service Providers within the district. Alternatively service providers are active in advertising direct to homeowners.
 - Note: The VTR schemes only apply to houses which are pre-2000, as after this date the building regulations changed to require a higher standard of insulation.
- The Service Provider visits the house, and makes an assessment of the cost and suitability of the insulation (if council wishes to fund clean heat options, these can also be assessed by the service provider). They provide the homeowner with a written quote.
- The Service Provider also discusses options for payment with the homeowner. If their area provides it, then one of the options would include the Voluntary Targeted Rate – and the Service Provider has copies of the council application form for the homeowner.
- Once the homeowner has chosen a quote, they send the application form and a copy of the quote back to the council. This is likely to be the first time that council staff are involved.

- The Council checks that the ratepayer lives in the district, and that they are not in rate arrears – and then informs the ratepayer if they qualify. Once this occurs, the council indicates to the Service Provider that the work can begin.
- The Service Provider undertakes the job.
- Once the work is completed, the Service Provider invoices council for the cost of the retrofit. Council pays the invoice from the Service Provider. The ratepayer pays off this funding on their rates over a 9 or 10 year period.
- EECA operates an audit regime of 5% of jobs to ensure Service Providers offer quality products and service.
- Note that the council acts as the contractor of the service provider to install insulation into the ratepayer's home. This is to ensure that the job is only charged as single GST (as otherwise, due to payment coming on the rates, the job would be charged twice for GST – once on the job itself, and again with the GST on rates. By the council acting as the contractor, it is deemed to be the principal in the supply chain, and therefore can deduct the GST).

The following is a diagram that sets out how the funding works for the scheme.



Templates available

EECA has worked with a number of councils who have set up this Voluntary Targeted Rate. During this process, a comprehensive template has been built up, which is available to councils wishing to introduce VTR.

EECA can provide your council with copies of the contracts which EECA has developed with councils. EECA can also supply copies of the ratepayer agreements which other councils have developed. Some of the councils have undertaken independent legal advice, which they may be willing to discuss with you. EECA can also supply wording for the Annual or Long-Term Plan, which other councils have used for things like the Funding Impact Statement, and the Revenue and Financing Policy. And EECA can provide copies of marketing materials, which explain the

scheme in simple terms. In a word, there is an existing suite of templates which can be rolled out, if your council wishes to take up the scheme.

Meeting Local Government Act requirements:

EECA submits that this type of voluntary targeted rate scheme can be seen as meeting the new purpose of local government. In terms of “meeting the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public service, and the performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses” other councils have found that the VTR scheme meets these criteria. This is because the scheme provides benefits to the community (improved health and warmer, drier houses), while being cost neutral to other ratepayers. The scheme is voluntary, and ratepayers who do not participate in the VTR scheme have no impact on their rates. Hence the scheme is cost-effective to the general ratepayer, and yet meets the current and future needs of the community.

Auditing by EECA: In order to support the VTR scheme, EECA will provide auditing of insulation. In addition, EECA will provide a list of accepted products which council can require service providers to use.

With auditing, EECA currently uses Opus who provide a nationwide quality assurance service by auditing 5% of the retrofit jobs, and EECA be developing a user-pays system for service providers so there is no cost to council.

In regards to the list of accepted products, EECA will maintain a list (along with the Ministry for the Environment) which also includes clean heating products which councils can rely on as fit for purpose.

For more information, please contact Ben Dunbar-Smith, EECA's Local Government Advisor for the Residential Programme on ben.dunbar-smith@eeca.govt.nz, or phone 027-351-2460.

Draft Annual Plan submission form



Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014 27

Name Pamela Seymour Organisation represented (if applicable) Nelson Symphony Orchestra
Address Flat 2 155 Parkers Rd, Tahunanui, Nelson 7011
Phone 03-5486-838 Email ~~pam~~ pam.d@extra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

RECEIVED
09 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Social - Arts and Heritage Section.
WWI Centenary Memorial - if funds are available?
Nelson Symphony Orchestra are staging a concert
to commemorate World War I. This will be held probably
in Nelson Cathedral as part of Nelson School of Music
Winter Festival on July 26

This concert commemorates just a small selection of music
and verse written by soldiers of both sides of the conflict.
It will show something of the impact of War on music.

Any Financial support would be appreciated.

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age:

under 21 21 - 39 40 - 54 65 and over

Gender: Male / Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes / No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 12, 2014 7:49:04 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Gaye Bloomfield

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

97 Point Road, Monaco

Your phone number

5470900

Your email address

gavebloomfield@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

Dear Council,

I've found an omission in the annual plan for 2014/15. The toilet blocks at both ends of the beach reserve are beyond inadequate. They are disgusting. Please put it right.

I have just finished examining your annual plan and your website looking for any sign of an upgrade for Tahunanui Beach's public toilets. Given the high profile that the refurbishment of the toilet blocks at the top of Trafalgar Street have had... and now at the top of Church Hill... as well as Buxton Square it seems that clean and functional toilets are something that the council values. . . in the CBD at least.

I understand that there are competing demands on ratepayer money, but the substandard Tahunanui toilets are at least 10 years past their use-by date.

"The Tahunanui Reserve is a significant asset for Nelson City in terms of the recreational, amenity landscape and ecological values it provides for the people of the city and region. The Reserve attracts many visitors, and this brings significant economic benefits to the region and city."
The Tahunanui Reserve Management Plan (2004)

I have no issues with the plan itself and appreciate that many of the priority areas have been actioned. That should not let the council off the hook on the state of the dunnies though. Your Reserve Management plan clearly sets out the wide range of users and in the section on Facilities has 5 policies around upgrading, and providing adequate facilities. Yet policy 1.10.2 "Assess condition of facilities and develop a maintenance programme" has not been given a priority rating.....so according to your own plan nothing has been done on the toilets since, at least, 2004.

Most of the visitors to the stunning Tahunanui Beach will need to have a piddle and wash their

Submission 49

hands at some time during their visit. At the moment most of us choose to hold on or to use the bushes - they are cleaner than any other option! There are no infant changing facilities, nor soap, nor hot water, nor hand-drying facilities. I would like to add that all these points would apply equally to a number of other reserves, including Queens Gardens Toilets.

It is striking that there is a significant amount of money being spent on gathering expert information about various issues in the parks and recreation portfolio ie. - erosion at the back beach, the modellers pong (not a typo). And while I personally support the free WIFI access for the CBD, surely being able to access a decent public toilet at the beach is more important. Please remember that the Nelson City Council is responsible for the basic facilities, which include those beyond the CBD.

Can you please answer this question: When will the toilets at Tahunanui Beach be brought up to standard?

Gaye Bloomfield
Monaco

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 12, 2014 9:37:58 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Fynn Sawyer

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

107 Aldinga Ave

Your phone number

0274330019

Your email address

sawyerthelawyer@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

Dear Council,

I've found an omission in the annual plan for 2014/15. The toilet blocks at both ends of the beach reserve are beyond inadequate. They are disgusting. Please put it right.

I have just finished examining your annual plan and your website looking for any sign of an upgrade for Tahunanui Beach's public toilets. Given the high profile that the refurbishment of the toilet blocks at the top of Trafalgar Street have had... and now at the top of Church Hill... as well as Buxton Square it seems that clean and functional toilets are something that the council values. . . in the CBD at least.

I understand that there are competing demands on ratepayer money, but the substandard Tahunanui toilets are at least 10 years past their use-by date.

"The Tahunanui Reserve is a significant asset for Nelson City in terms of the recreational, amenity landscape and ecological values it provides for the people of the city and region. The Reserve attracts many visitors, and this brings significant economic benefits to the region and city."

The Tahunanui Reserve Management Plan (2004)

I have no issues with the plan itself and appreciate that many of the priority areas have been actioned. That should not let the council off the hook on the state of the dunnies though. Your Reserve Management plan clearly sets out the wide range of users and in the section on Facilities has 5 policies around upgrading, and providing adequate facilities. Yet policy 1.10.2 "Assess condition

Submission 50

of facilities and develop a maintenance programme” has not been given a priority rating.....so according to your own plan nothing has been done on the toilets since, at least, 2004.

Most of the visitors to the stunning Tahunanui Beach will need to have a piddle and wash their hands at some time during their visit. At the moment most of us choose to hold on or to use the bushes - they are cleaner than any other option! There are no infant changing facilities, nor soap, nor hot water, nor hand-drying facilities. I would like to add that all these points would apply equally to a number of other reserves, including Queens Gardens Toilets.

It is striking that there is a significant amount of money being spent on gathering expert information about various issues in the parks and recreation portfolio ie. - erosion at the back beach, the modellers pong (not a typo). And while I personally support the free WIFI access for the CBD, surely being able to access a decent public toilet at the beach is more important. Please remember that the Nelson City Council is responsible for the basic facilities, which include those beyond the CBD.

Can you please answer this question: When will the toilets at Tahunanui Beach be brought up to standard?

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

under 21

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 3:44:46 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Carleen Reich-Simko

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

P.O. Box 1268 Nelson

Your phone number

545-1404

Your email address

carleenreichsimko@mac.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Dear Art Council:

I would like to present the following proposal:

Art Council Funding

Nelson is considered an art community with over 700 registered members who support the arts and are visual artists, musicians, writers and actors. I am a new member of the Art Council and I was gobsmacked to learn how little funding they are getting and how limited communication is between this organization and the council. I was also in disbelief and dismayed to learn \$125k earmarked for the arts was not released to this council to put to use for projects and activities that would help create jobs, offer education and cater to the other needs of its members and the affect the wider community. I propose these funds are made available/released and added to for the following:

Education Classes/Workshops that help with professional development for artist

Administration cost for Lloyd who manages the council. His current wage is significantly below industry standards and doesn't reflect his role as a professional. He is yet under review by our community and expected to come up with outcomes that show off Nelson as being artsy and supportive of professional artist

Welcome to Nelson Signage and Landscaping

Submission 63

Two signs of can be created and placed along main road arteries coming into Nelson-such as where the fountain is along the Tahuna Hwy and by the cycle roadway in Bishopdale. It could be created using wood, metal or plaster and artistically designed. The plantings around the signage could be reflective of sustainability and input taken from the community group-Growables. It could be maintained by Nelmac or the Growables members.

Landscaping for Buxton Carpark Redo

Artistic Landscaping and Sculptures could be arraigned through the Art Council to finish off the Buxton Carpark. The vision for the space was much broader and it would be wonderful to have the landscaping reflect the same level of creativity and attention to details used for the building.

Thank you for considering these proposals and hopefully funding these request through the Art Council.

Regards,
Carleen Reich-Simko
545-1404

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: LAPP-Industry-Statement-2.pdf

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 15, 2014 4:00:23 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Angela McInerney

Organisation represented (if applicable)

The STAR Trust

Your address

P O Box 105 194, Auckland City, Auckland 1143

Your phone number

021 232 6047

Your email address

angela@thestartrust.org

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

As per attached.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

LAPP-Industry-Statement-2.pdf - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

Your gender

Have you made a submission before?

December 2013



THE
STAR
TRUST

SOCIAL TONICS
ADVOCACY & RESEARCH

INDUSTRY SUBMISSION REGARDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A LOCAL APPROVED PRODUCT POLICY

BACKGROUND

1. The STAR Trust is an industry body that represents the majority of retailers licensed under the Psychoactive Substances Act 2013 [PSA]. The STAR Trust is also a non-profit NGO that advocates for drug policy reform and funds research into the use of psychoactives as medicine.
2. The Psychoactive Industry Training Association [PITA] was established in September 2013 and is managed by The STAR Trust. Approximately 80% of licensed retailers are members of PITA and have formally made a commitment to a Code of Conduct that sets a standard above that required by the PSA. PITA audits industry members to ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct.
3. Parliament enacted the PSA as a public health initiative. The PSA aims to create a strictly regulated market for psychoactive products that are proven to pose no more than a low risk of harm, and bans the sale and possession of psychoactive products which are not proven to be low risk.
4. The PSA commenced in July this year and resulted in a 95% reduction of retail outlets and strict controls around how products were created and sold. The few remaining retailers are committed to the success of the PSA and understand that during this 'interim' period some members of the public may still have concerns about what a regulated marketplace means for local communities.
5. The PSA empowers territorial authorities to create Local Approved Product Policies [LAPPs]. The STAR Trust, on behalf of licensed retailers, is engaged with territorial authorities across NZ to provide assistance in the development of fair and appropriate LAPPs. This submission is designed to assist territorial authorities in that process.

RETAIL RESTRICTIONS AND REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE PSA

6. The PSA provides for comprehensive regulation of the retail of approved psychoactive products, and a LAPP is one of a number of mechanisms in the Act for this purpose. Understanding the other mechanisms in the Act will assist a territorial authority in determining whether they need a LAPP and the proper scope of a LAPP if one is made. In particular, a territorial authority should be aware of the:
 - (a) requirement that products be approved;
 - (b) retail restrictions imposed directly by the Act;
 - (c) retail restrictions that can be imposed through regulation; and
 - (d) retail restrictions that can be imposed by an LAPP.
7. Each of these is explained below.

Products must pose no more than a low risk of harm

8. One of the key functions of the PSA is to require that all psychoactive products sold in New Zealand must be approved. A product cannot be approved unless the Psychoactive Substances Authority [the Authority] is satisfied that the product poses **no more than a low risk of harm**. Further, if a product is approved and the Authority later considers that the product poses more than a low risk of harm, then they can revoke their approval.

Retail restrictions imposed directly by the PSA

9. The PSA imposes some retail restrictions directly. In particular, the following retail restrictions are imposed directly by the PSA, and apply nationwide:
- (a) **Retailers must be licensed, and their licenses can be cancelled.** All retailers of approved products must hold a license to sell psychoactive products issued by the Authority. Under section 16 of the Act the Authority can only issue a licence to an individual that is a fit and proper person, or to a body corporate that is of good repute. Section 22 of the Act empowers the Authority to cancel or suspend a license if the licence-holder fails to comply with the Act, or has ceased to be a fit and proper person, or of good repute.
 - (b) **Approved products cannot be sold in dairies, convenience stores, supermarkets, liquor stores, temporary stores, or petrol stations.** Section 52 of the Act provides prohibitions and restrictions on the place of sale of approved products. The Act prohibits the sale of approved products from: dairies; convenience stores; supermarkets or grocery stores; petrol stations or places for servicing vehicles; premises that are not fixed permanent structures (such as a tents, marques or stalls); or vehicles.
 - (c) **There are strict restrictions on advertising approved products, including that advertising cannot be easily visible or audible outside a retail premise.** Section 56 of the Act contains restrictions and requirements relating to the advertising of approved products. Advertising of approved products is confined only to inside the premises of the retailer, and the advertising must not be easily visible or audible from outside the premises. Advertising must be limited to objective information, and cannot convey that the product is safe or be designed to appeal to minors. Approved products cannot be advertised on television, radio, the internet, or in a newspaper or periodical.
 - (d) **Approved products cannot be sold to, or by, people under 18.** Section 49 of the Act prohibits retailers from selling approved products to a person under 18 years old. Further, section 51 prohibits retailers from employing anyone under 18 to sell approved products.
 - (e) **Approved products cannot be offered for free, and cannot be sold as part of a promotion.** Section 54 of the Act prohibits retailers from providing an approved product free of charge for the purpose of their retail business (such as in a promotion). Section 54 further prohibits retailers from offering any gift, cash rebate or any contest, lottery or game to the purchaser of approved products.

Restrictions that can be imposed by regulations

10. The PSA also allows the Government to create regulations to further restrict and control the retail of approved products. Under section 101 of the PSA, these regulations can cover:

- (a) Place-of-sale restrictions (in addition to the current restrictions in the Act);
 - (b) Labelling restrictions or requirements (a mandatory health warning must be included in the regulations) ;
 - (c) Advertising restrictions (in addition to the current restrictions in the Act);
 - (d) Packaging restrictions or requirements;
 - (e) Signage requirements;
 - (f) Internet sale restrictions and requirements;
 - (g) Quantity, dosage, and serving restrictions or requirements; and
 - (h) Storage, display and disposal restriction or requirements.
11. There are some regulations that the Authority must create to bring the PSA into full effect. Territorial authorities can expect that regulations will be made in early 2014.

LOCAL APPROVED PRODUCT POLICIES

Restrictions that can be created by LAPPs

12. The PSA empowers territorial authorities to create LAPPs. Section 68 of the Act provides that a LAPP may specify the location of premises from which approved products can be sold, by reference to one or more of:
- (a) broad areas within the district;
 - (b) proximity to other premises from which approved products are sold within the district; or
 - (c) proximity to premises or facilities of a particular kind or kinds within the district (for example, kindergartens, early childhood centres, schools, places of worship, or other community facilities).
13. The PSA *does not* empower territorial authorities to use LAPPs to:
- (a) create other forms of retail regulations;
 - (b) prohibit, or effectively prohibit, the retail of approved psychoactive products in their district; or
 - (c) regulate internet sales within a district.
14. The STAR Trust submits that LAPPs can be legitimately used for planning or zoning purposes, to ensure that retail outlets are not too close to each other, and to ensure that they are not too close to “sensitive” sites such as schools. The STAR Trust believes that any purpose would be inconsistent with the requirements of the PSA.

Matters to take into account in developing a LAPP

15. The STAR Trust believes that, in developing LAPPs, territorial authorities should take into account that:
- (a) The products being sold pose no more than a low risk of harm.
 - (b) There are very tight retail restrictions in the PSA, and further restrictions are likely to be applied through regulations which are yet to be created.
 - (c) The PSA is only new, and regulations should not be created based on evidence or anecdote about the pre-PSA period.

16. Taking those matters into account, the STAR Trust believes that these principles should guide territorial authorities in developing LAPPs:
- (a) Territorial authorities have an interest in upholding the integrity of the PSA as a public health initiative. This will minimise the illicit trade of drugs and ensure responsible and regulated retailers within your district.
 - (b) The interests of current licenced retailers (who must be considered of good character or good repute) should be taken into account. In particular, retailers should not be unreasonably expected to move location during the interim period. The STAR Trust submits that where it is proposed that a current retailer must move, that there be a decision making process which involves an independent adjudicator which can make an assessment of what is fair and reasonable in the circumstances.
 - (c) Restrictions on retail outlets being in proximity to other premises (such as sensitive sites or other retailers) should not be any harsher than policies affecting the location of alcohol or tobacco outlets. There would be no rational basis for a harsher policy to be applied to psychoactive products. This is especially so given that, unlike for liquor stores, there can be no advertising of psychoactive products outside a store. The STAR Trust submits that it would be appropriate for retailers to be no less than 50 metres away from an agreed 'sensitive' community site.
 - (d) Territorial authorities may wish to consider developing relationships with responsible retailers in their districts, and promoting the enforcement of the requirements in the PSA. Partnering with the industry and the Authority to ensure that retailers uphold the requirements in the PSA, including the "good character" requirement, may be a more effective mechanism for protecting the public health of a district than a blunt LAPP.
17. The STAR Trust remains available to territorial authorities to discuss this submission, and other matters to do with the PSA within your area.

Sincerely,

GRANT HALL

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014



Name Committee Member & Lloyd Harwood Organisation represented (if applicable) Arts Council Nelson
Address Arts Council Nelson, Refinery Artspace, 3 Halifax St., PO Box 566, Nelson. 7040 **Cat 6**
Phone 03 548 4640 Email artscouncilnelson@paradise.net.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Please see attached submission.

N.B. Preference for presentation on Tuesday 13th May (due to work commitments)

RECEIVED
15 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
COUNCIL SERVICE

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: Gender: Male / Female
under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over Have you made a submission before? Yes / No





Arts Council Nelson

Refinery Artspace

3 Halifax Street

PO Box 566, Nelson. 7040.

Ph.: 03 548 4640

Email: artscouncilnelson@paradise.net.nz

RECEIVED
15 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Nelson City Council - Draft Annual Plan 2014/15

Arts Council Nelson Submission

Introduction

Arts Council Nelson (ACN) has developed a long and productive relationship with Nelson City Council (NCC), and without the council's support and commitment to ACN many successful arts projects and events would not have taken place.

ACN fully supports the ongoing financial support NCC is providing the Suter Gallery, Theatre Royal and the Nelson School of Music. These three Nelson cultural centres play an essential part in enriching the region's development. ACN also views the Refinery Gallery as another cultural asset within Nelson, and would urge the council to consider allocating funds to earthquake strengthen this community arts space.

The part played by arts and culture, as expressed through the NCC Arts Policy (2010), defines the council's clear intention of developing Nelson's arts community and infrastructure as an investment in the region's cultural, economic, educational, environmental and social wellbeing. The activities of the arts and cultural sector and the local economy are interlinked. The role community arts programmes and cultural centres play in supporting the regeneration of communities is well documented, with a broad range of research emphasising the transformative effect of cultural centres and community arts projects on communities. (See appendices 1 – 12.) A U.K. National Museum Directors' report highlighted the range of activities explored by UK cultural centres. (See appendix 13.) These activities included the use of cultural power to regenerate run-down urban

areas, and initiatives to engage excluded communities. In the U.S. cultural projects are seen as vehicles to boost the prospects of disadvantaged groups within the community. (see appendix 14.)

How can ACN help contribute to Nelson's social and economic health?

Nelson has the potential to use its cultural centres in collaboration with its creative communities to inform and develop the city's social and economic health. What role can ACN play in this process?

The relationship between NCC and ACN is based on a contract to administer funding from the Creative Communities Scheme, and to organise community arts events. Two of these events are specified in the contract: *Art in Windows* and *Changing Threads*. Other projects ACN is responsible for include:

1. Art in the Cathedral
2. Art at Nelson Airport
3. Sculpture at Elma Turner Library
4. Riverside Mural Project
5. Impressions Art Awards

To demonstrate the effectiveness of ACN in working to develop the arts community, this submission will highlight two events organised and administered by ACN.

1. Changing Threads

Now in its sixth year, Changing Threads has grown in importance to become the most prestigious national fibre awards held in New Zealand. This event showcases artworks from artists around New Zealand and challenges public perception of work normally associated with the medium of fibre.

The event has gained national and international respect, and has featured in many publications. Its profile has attracted both local and national sponsors, and its' success has prompted a request to consider moving the awards in another city. During this year's Changing Threads, representatives from America's creative textiles community have expressed an interest in replicating the concept in America.

2. Impressions Art Awards

This event is following the same path as Changing Threads. With a change in the process of selecting artworks this event is now attracting entries from around the country, and sponsors from outside the region. It has been agreed these awards will now take place during the Nelson Arts Festival, therefore becoming a visual art component of the Festival.

Both these Nelson-based events are growing. They have a national profile, and are attracting attention both nationally and internationally and visitor numbers have increased each year. These events reflect the expertise of the ACN committee and manager to organise professional well-managed arts events.

Creative Communities funded projects

ACN is also contracted to administer funding from the Creative Communities Fund. Part of this process involves supporting the applicant/s to develop both their proposal and project. In 2012/13 there were 82 applications for Creative Communities funding, and 69 were successful. Each of the 69 projects was able to build a sense of community through involvement with the arts.

An example of how these projects can build communities can be seen from the Victory School Mataariki Mural project. The Mataariki Mural received funding from the Creative Communities Fund. The funding enabled a local artist to organise the design and painting of a mural on the side of Victory School's Wharenui, which shares a boundary with the railway reserve, now a public footpath. The mural depicts the story of Mataariki, seen through the lens of local Māori. The visual metaphors contained within the mural were developed by Māori students from Nelson Boys College, Nelson Girls College and Nelson Intermediate School. These students used their understanding of Tikanga Māori and the history of the local area to re-tell the story of Mataariki. The design was developed through a process of collaboration between local Māori students and the Victory community.

The following are quotes from participants in the project:

'..lots of social learning went on, particularly for the teenage boys. There was that responsibility, and they took that seriously.'

'Fostering a sense of community - it is really important for our Māori students to be involved within the community as part of that contributing back.'

'...connecting up schools and the communities pulling them into working cohesively on one project'

The resulting Mataariki mural has become a vehicle to share local Māori Tikanga with the wider community, and the process of its design and painting gave a voice to all those involved.

New Arts Liaison role for ACN

The three examples describing some of the work done by ACN demonstrates ACN's ability to provide the expertise needed to develop and support Nelson's various creative communities, from organising and realising large scale events, to providing the support and advice needed to make small scale community arts initiatives a reality.

However, ACN believes it is time for NCC to re-think the role ACN plays within the Nelson community. At present the contract allows only for a small proportion of what ACN does, and not what it is capable of doing. ACN is funded \$40,000 a year, and this has remained at the same level for 10 years. With an average of 2.7% inflation over this 10 year period (Reserve Bank figure), ACN receives 22% less funding than it did in 2004. In this same 10 year period the population in Nelson has grown by 8%.

ACN wants to develop its role as an Arts Liaison organisation in Nelson. It wants to become a 'cultural broker' so it can find and develop people, events and programmes in order to engage the community. It would act as a central clearing house for the arts in Nelson thus creating a clear pathway for NCC to work with the array of different arts groups and practitioners in the region. ACN has the knowledge, expertise, experience and a proven track record in developing successful community arts projects and events. ACN is keen to work more closely with NCC to better use each other's strengths.

Recently ACN has developed a long-term plan to better respond to the needs of the Nelson arts community and to help the development of the regions well-being. Part of this plan includes the development of a focussed public arts education programme, the better use of the arts in generating community involvement, and having a greater voice and input into helping realise the aspirations of the NCC Arts Policy (2010).

Appendix

- (1) Andrews, B. (2011). *The Good, The Bad and the Ugly: Identifying effective Partnership practices in arts education*. In International Journal of Humanities and Social Science. Vol. 1 No. 13 (Special Issue – September 2011). Pages 38 – 46.
- (2) Bowles, Jude. Ed. (1989). *Developing Community Arts: An Evaluation of the Pilot National Arts Worker Course*. Dublin: CAFE.
- (3) Kay, A. (2000). *Art and community development: the role the arts have in regenerating communities*. In Community Development Journal. Vol. 35 No. 5 October 2000 pp. 414-424.
- (4) Landry, C., Greene, L., Matarasso, F., & Bianchini, F. (1996). *The Art Of Regeneration: Urban Renewal through Cultural Activity*. Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (5) Matarasso, F. (1996) *Defining Values: Evaluating Arts Programmes*. Working Paper 1. The Social Impact of the Arts, Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (6) Matarasso, F. (1997) *Use or Ornament? The Social Impact of Participation in the Arts*, Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (7) Matarasso, F. (1998a) *Poverty and Oysters – the Social Impact of Local Arts Development in Portsmouth*, Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (8) Matarasso, F. (1998b) *Vital Signs: Mapping Community Arts in Belfast*, Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (9) Matarasso, F. (1999) *Towards a Local Cultural Index. Measuring the Cultural Vitality of Communities*, Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (10) Pople, K. and Scott, S. (1999). *Arts in Our Community: Interim Report of the Research Evaluation of Plymouth's Water Front Project*, Department of Social Policy and Social Work, University of Plymouth, Plymouth, UK.
- (11) Van Kassteel, I. (2011). *The role of community art projects within and without the school curriculum* (Special Issue: Diversity, communication and coexistence). In Exedra: Revista Científica. Vol 3 No. 2, 2011. pp 55-74.
- (12) Williams, D. (1997). *How The Arts Measure Up: Australian Research Into the Social Impact of the Arts*. Comedia, Stroud, UK.
- (13) NMDC (2004). *National Dimensions*. Research Report. UK: Published by the National Museum Director's Conference (March 2004).
- (14) Borrop, T. (2006). *The Creative Community Builders' Handbook. How to Transform Communities using Local Assets, Art, and Culture*. Fieldstone Alliance.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Thursday, April 17, 2014 2:13:15 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Sarah Pumphrey

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Arts Council

Your address

56 marriages Road RD1 Tasman

Your phone number

035403889

Your email address

pumphrey@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

As a member of Arts Council Nelson I am writing in support of their submission for 2014/15. I am currently a student at NMIT in the visual arts course. I see the opportunities that the arts council provide for us as students as critical for our learning, involvement in the community and our future as working artists. I have been a contributor to the Changing Threads exhibition for the past two years and as a textile artist see this as a very positive , prestigious event for Nelson that is gaining more and more attention nationally and internationally and vital for us to keep in Nelson. The Arts Council and The Nelson Council can work together very effectively to promote arts in Nelson and therefore council support to maintain the integrity of the Arts Council Building/Refinery gallery is essential - it is Iconic - Nelsons Community Art Gallery.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Wednesday, 23 April 2014 1:12 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 1:12:03 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Derek Nees

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Returned and Services Association

Your address

36 Rainbow Drive, Nelson 7010

Your phone number

03 5451563

Your email address

derek.nees@vodafone.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Nelson RSA fully supports the allocation of funding in the Annual Plan for the purpose of commemorating centenary events of WWI in line with those commemorations planned by the WW100 Centenary Committee.

In this Annual Plan period, we are looking at commemorating the events in August which led to the departure of the first draft of men from Port Nelson to deploy and in April 2015 it will be the centenary of the Gallipoli Campaign which will involve substantially larger commitment than the RSA can afford.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Wednesday, 23 April 2014 1:15 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 1:15:17 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Neil Deans

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson School of Music

Your address

158 Collingwood Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 548 9477

Your email address

nsom@nsom.ac.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

The Nelson School of Music (NSOM) appreciates the Annual Plan states that Council support will continue for the NSOM and understand that this will be \$150,000 for the 2014/15 financial year to assist with the development plans for our buildings. In addition, we welcome the support for continued operational support for the NSOM from the Council. We wish to speak to this submission.

The Trustees of the School are very pleased by this recognition of the important role of the Nelson School of Music in enhancing the city's cultural well-being.

The School is one of Nelson's oldest institutions and is an integral part of its cultural fabric and we look forward to being part of the region's cultural assets for many more years. Although its main physical asset is the century old concert hall, recognised as the best of its type in the Southern

Submission 99

hemisphere and holding a Grade 1 heritage rating it is important to stress that the School itself is the centre of a wide range of musical activities covering the spectrum from classical to contemporary.

The School attracts national and international artists and audiences to the region, which contributes to the local economy through accommodation, retail and hospitality purchases. The School also provides employment opportunities for performance groups, individuals and suppliers.

The Trust Board closed the building on 19 December 2013 after being issued with an earthquake prone notice and following legal advice. However such are the operations of the School, that it continues to operate outside of its building – presenting the annual Winter Festival and recently contracted management of the Nelson Jazz & Blues Festival, as well as community classes and a central hub for the music community - fielding and supporting all manner of enquiries for performance groups, tuition and events that are on in Nelson. The School has the best range of quality pianos available in the region, for example, which are being made available in a variety of venues.

In 2013, 51,000 people used the services and facilities of NSOM.

The past two years have been difficult financially for NSOM with the increased insurance being one of the main challenges and the continued support from Council has been of great assistance. While not in the building we do still have overhead costs, which can no longer be covered by one of our main sources of income – venue hire. We request that the Council take this into consideration and allow the continued level of funding to the School while the building is not in use.

While the School is closed it is important that it maintains the connection to the community through its services, such as community courses and the running of the annual Winter Festival in conjunction with other events such as the Light Festival and Arts Expo.

Through good governance and management the School has retained some moderate reserves which are a requirement for the Lotteries Commission fund, which the School will be seeking funding from for the future development.

We support:

- Increased financial support for NSOM from the Council starting in the plan year, including provision for the Winter Festival (\$20,000) and operational funding (\$80,000)
- Continuing active involvement by the Council in developing plans for support of the School for the earthquake strengthening and development work.
- Increased funding of arts and cultural infrastructure and activity in Nelson.
- A plan for the arts sector to be healthy and secure for the future.
- Increasing financial support for existing arts facilities.

Neil Deans
Chair
Trustees of the Nelson School of Music
April 2014

Contact: T 546 0189; Email: nsom@nsom.ac.nz
Nelson School of Music, Rainey House, 158 Collingwood St, Nelson, NZ

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Thursday, 24 April 2014 9:22 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Bikefest-Nelson-Submission-to-Annual-Plan-2014.docx

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Thursday, April 24, 2014 9:21:48 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Belinda Crisp

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Bikefest Nelson

Your address

P O Box 1293, Nelson 7040

Your phone number

021 1680 833

Your email address

thevcyclingcompany@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Please see attached file.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Bikefest-Nelson-Submission-to-Annual-Plan-2014.docx - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No



Submission to Draft Annual Plan 2014/2015

This submission presents Bikefest Nelson to the Nelson City Council. It outlines the opportunities Bikefest Nelson presents for the Nelson City Council and why it should be funded by them.

Background

Nelson is fast gaining a reputation as a good place to ride a bicycle. This was recently evidenced by the Census results showing the increase in people riding a bike to work in Nelson, is above the national average increase. The Census data shows that the amount of people who choose to bike to work has increased by 26 per cent. The national average was 16 per cent. The Nelson City Council has assisted this growth by having a strong programme for cycling infrastructure. The St Vincent Street bikeway is a good example. Being a good place to ride a bike, it is a great place to have a bike festival to showcase the facilities and opportunities.

What is Bikefest Nelson?

Bikefest Nelson, formally known as the Nelson Cycling Festival, has been re-branded and re-vamped. The long term vision of Bikefest Nelson is to work towards Nelson Tasman becoming an integrated cycling mecca and in becoming the “heart of cycling” in New Zealand. This vision is closely aligned with the vision for the Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum. Bikefest Nelson is supported by the Nelson Tasman Cycle Forum which represents some 35 cycling organisations, cycling related businesses and key stakeholders, including both Tasman and Nelson Councils, EDA and Nelson Tasman Tourism.

Bikefest Nelson 2015 will be held at a different time to the former Nelson Cycling Festival, being 31-Jan to 15 February.

Bikefest Nelson is framed around existing biking events that draw riders from outside of Nelson. Over 75% (approximately 80) of the riders for the Top Gun Mountain Bike event come from outside of Nelson while 50% of riders (approximately 150) come from outside of Nelson for the Santa Cruz Coppermine event. Often these riders have family or support crew staying with them. The key aim of Bikefest Nelson is to keep those riders in Nelson for longer by providing a number of other riding opportunities in the weeks between the main events.

One such event that is being developed for Bikefest Nelson is “Carnivelo”. This will be held at Trafalgar Park on Friday 13 February from 5-9pm. It is a celebration of bikes and an opportunity to

showcase the diverse bike riding in the region. It will include novelty bike events on the Velodrome, a bike expo ("Expovelo"), displays, music and a Wheelable Art Parade to name a few things.

This is the perfect enticement for riders who come for the Santa Cruz Coppermine event the following day, to come early and enjoy the festivities. Riders may even be tempted to come two days early and ride in the only cycling event of its kind to be held in a public high school - the Urban Cross-Country.

Bikefest Nelson will also provide opportunities for Nelsonians to be part of elite events. For example, the Top Gun Mountain Bike event is Round Two of the National Mountain Bike Cup. In 2014 it attracted some of NZ's top mountain bike riders, including the current U23 World Cross Country Champion. As part of this event, the Nelson Mountain Bike Club are going to hold a Family Day at Codgers Mountain Bike Park to give general public access to some of the world class racing. It will also showcase the incredible biking network at Codgers that is only 15 minutes bike ride from the heart of Nelson.

As February is a very busy time of year, Bikefest Nelson aims to work with existing events and give them a "bike" edge. For example, a bike tricks demo could form part of the Buskers Festival, while Stoke Cycles will be hosting a ride, starting in Nelson, along the Great Taste Trail to the ultimate in tasting – the Brightwater Wine and Food Festival.

As much as possible, Bikefest Nelson wants to work with existing infrastructure and showcase what is on offer. One of these events includes "XBIKES Tahuna". The much loved Tahuna BMX track will be the centre of a day of exciting BMX riding, demos, races, and jumps. The Truck will be along to assist with providing the right "vibe" for the event.

February is BikeWise Month – a great opportunity for Nelson City Council to showcase the infrastructure in the city dedicated to bike riding and the reason for the Census data. Go By Bike Day would be an integral part of this and Bikefest would like to work with Council to make Go By Bike Day a specific highlight. It is also a great time for Council to re-enforce safety messages for cyclists and drivers. It provides an opportunity to work with schools, particularly being the beginning of the school year, by undertaking school visits.

To engage local businesses, Bikefest Nelson will launch a new "Wheelable Art" competition. Local and national artists, school children and those interested will be invited to create a piece of art from their bikes. Local businesses will be asked to display them during Bikefest Nelson. The competition is being organised to raise awareness of bikes and Bikefest Nelson. At Carnivelo, there will be a grand Wheelable Art parade.

Why change the timing?

The festival is all about showcasing the best that the region has to offer and encourage participants to come back for more at other times of the year. This being the case, generally the weather is most stable in Nelson in February and there are some major established bike events being held at this time of year. We are aiming to achieve a growing trend noted in Queenstown of becoming a destination for cyclists who will fly into Nelson, ride for five days or so, and then fly out. Showcasing the region in a sunny bike festival is one way to help achieve this.

Cross Marketing opportunity

While the Cricket World Cup will be held immediately after Bikefest Nelson, there may be some good cross-marketing opportunities for both events. A rider who has come to Nelson for Bikefest

may be enticed to stay another day for cricket who otherwise would not have. Likewise, a cricket fan may be convinced to come for the weekend and go for a bike ride while they are in Nelson.

Funding Requested

To establish Bikefest Nelson and realise the benefits that showcasing biking would bring, Bikefest Nelson requires some funding and assistance from Nelson City Council. The following is requested:

- In-kind sponsorship for the Trafalgar Park hire fee for "Carnivelo" (\$450)
- Funding of \$2,000 to establish the Wheelable Arts competition and some assistance to get the local businesses on board. The funding would be used for marketing, prizes and event co-ordination.
- In-kind sponsorship/financial support to bring the Tahuna BMX track up to racing standard. This is used by the public and the BMX Club. The BMX Club have very limited resources and need assistance in its maintenance, particularly when the public do not respect it as a racing track.
- Launch – on 29 October 2014, the re-branded Bikefest Nelson will be launched. We request in-kind sponsorship for the Pavilion hire fee at Trafalgar Park (\$320). As part of the National Walking and Cycling Conference also on at this time, we would like to invite the delegates to ride to Trafalgar Park along Trafalgar Street from the Cathedral steps. We accordingly request Council support for a road closure from 5.30-6.00pm and in-kind sponsorship for the associated Traffic Management costs.
- Funding for Event Development and Management - \$5,000

Why make a submission?

It is noted that the Draft Annual Plan states:

Event Strategy Review

*The Events Strategy provides funding to stimulate new spending by bringing visitors to Nelson for distinct events in the shoulder and off season. A review of the **criteria** for the Events Strategy will be undertaken in 2014/15.*

A submission is being made to the Draft Annual Plan because Bikefest Nelson falls outside the shoulder season and is therefore currently ineligible for funding under the current Events Strategy.

Support of other biking related submissions

Bikefest Nelson supports all submissions made to the Annual Plan 2014/2015 by any biking related organisation as any improvement in biking infrastructure or facilities helps achieve the vision of Nelson Tasman becoming an integrated cycling mecca and in becoming the "heart of cycling" in New Zealand.

Summary

Bikefest Nelson creates a unique opportunity to showcase Nelson City Council's biking facilities and riding opportunities. There are also a number of marketing opportunities for Council. The festival aims to create an event for both out of town riders and locals, using existing infrastructure and building on existing events. Bikefest Nelson is seeking funding and assistance to realise the benefits of holding a vibrant festival to showcase the region, would bring.

Bikefest Nelson looks forward to presenting further information at the hearings and answering any questions.

Belinda Crisp
Event Co-ordinator
Bikefest Nelson
Ph 021 1680 833

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Community-Whanau-Submission-to-Nelson-City-Council-2014.docx

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 25, 2014 11:13:26 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Katy Steele

Organisation represented (if applicable)

for Nelson Community and Whanau Network

Your address

C/o Volunteer Nelson, PO Box 270, Nelson 7040

Your phone number

03 546 7681

Your email address

katy@volunteernelson.org.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

As attached - two page submission on behalf of the Nelson Community and Whanau Network

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Community-Whanau-Submission-to-Nelson-City-Council-2014.docx - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Submission to Nelson City Council

Draft Annual Plan 2014/2015

From the Nelson Community & Whanau Network

YES, representatives of the Network wish to speak at the hearings, either during the day or evening.

Our feedback relates to: The Community Assistance Fund process

Introduction

The Nelson Community and Whanau Network comprises the key community and social sector organisations that are active in Nelson City. The Network is part of a group of similar networks that each function independently across Nelson and Tasman. The others are based in Richmond, Motueka and Golden Bay.

The Nelson C&W Network alone has 866 current active subscribers on its email distribution list, who are primarily representatives of all the key community groups in Nelson. These organisations deliver much-needed social services and support to its residents. It is the only network of its sort functioning in Nelson, and based on feedback from elsewhere in the country, is something Nelson can be very proud of having. Basically, it provides Council with a one-stop meeting place and communication tool to engage with the community sector on shared issues.

Typical attendance numbers: 30 - 80 per meeting depending on topic, often with different participants so the total reach of regular plus occasional attendees would be at least 200. Around 40% regularly attend most meetings, based on a 2013 survey. We estimate that approximately 100 organisations are represented there on a regular basis.

Our submission relates to the Community Assistance Fund, which is included in the Social activity in both the Draft Annual Plan 2014/2015 and the 2012 Long Term Plan on which it is based.

The Network is extremely grateful for the Council providing and distributing the Community Assistance Fund, which is intended to support the achievement of Council's community outcomes, delivered through community groups with close links to Nelson residents.

Our feedback

Our submission is that the process for allocating the fund needs review to make it more efficient and objective, and so that applicants received meaningful feedback relating to the criteria that explains why they did, or did not, receive funding.

We understand that many if not most other councils consistently allocate similar funds according to criteria under the direction and final sign-off of a Council committee, working group or workshop. This is in contrast to Nelson where applications are processed according to reasonable criteria, but the final decisions give little or no clear reasoning for those decisions. Our experience, as applicants,

is that it is difficult to receive helpful feedback as to why funding applications were unsuccessful. Applications can meet all the criteria and deliver outcomes that directly relate to Council's outcomes, and yet not receive funding. The appearance can be at times that other applications receive funding that do not meet criteria to the same extent or that are inconsistent with recommendations in relation to those criteria.

What we seek

The Nelson Community and Whanau Network seeks a review and simplification of the Community Assistance Funding process so that it is more efficient, transparent, cost effective and consistent with local government sector best practice.

We seek that Councillors note that the Network strongly supports the continuation of the fund.

It is our view that the process at present does not best serve the community sector of Nelson, and therefore limits its ability to deliver the best outcomes for the City that Council seeks. We ask that it be administered according to criteria set by Council, so that we can understand the reasoning behind the decisions, so its distribution is consistent and to provide helpful feedback to applicants.

Thank you for your consideration of our submission.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 12:05:08 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Maree Shalders

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Youth Nelson

Your address

PO Nox 7120

Your phone number

03 545 6572

Your email address

youthnelson@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Management, staff and students would like to thank the Nelson City Council for their on-going commitment in supporting Alternative Education for Nelson youth who have been unsuccessful in mainstream education. While the Ministry of Education provides our core funding, this only covers the very minimum required for our programme and certainly not enough to cover operational costs. The task of getting the Government to take Alternative Education seriously continues to be a difficult one with the programme continuing to operate on a deficit budget. Without the continued support of the Nelson City Council, Youth Nelson would struggle to maintain the high standard of programme it currently provides and we look forward to speaking to the Council to show our appreciation.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 4:30:11 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Mike McElhinney

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

9 Ngatitama Street, Nelson

Your phone number

5483 527

Your email address

mmcelhinney0@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

NSOM Submission

NSOM, over 120 years, has developed strong links with the Nelson community.

NSOM is one of the oldest creative cultural centres in Nelson with strengths in music, performance and community education.

- Provide \$150,000 for the 2014/15 financial year to assist with the development plans for our buildings.
- Provide the funding of \$1,431,000 to support earthquake strengthening and refurbishment work required.

To keep operating, NSOM needs a major capital upgrade of its buildings and ongoing operational financial support, including but not restricted to earthquake strengthening, to ensure this on-going community benefit. Funds need to come from the whole community.

This capital investment needs to be implemented, preferably in an integrated and continuous programme completed within three years as requested in the initial NSOM proposal to NCC's long term plan. Integrated development will be more cost effective overall, is more efficient and would enable NSOM to generate more income through increased usage.

NSOM is a key regional asset, providing significant community and economic benefits, which

Submission 140

deserves support.

– NSOM attracts national and international artists and audiences to the region by providing a venue with outstanding acoustics in one of New Zealand’s most creative cities. These artists and audiences add to the local economy through accommodation, tourist activities, retail and hospitality purchases. NSOM accredited teachers have employment opportunities and through their teaching enhance the quality of life of Nelson residents and potential migrants to the region. NSOM has a significant local supplier base.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number	
		146	
File Ref		INITIALS	

CAT 6

Name Briera Say

Daytime phone 539 4700

Address 1 Rosa Cristina Way Nelson 7010

Organisation represented (if applicable) Accessibility for All

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

the total mobility scheme

My submission is:

1. that a submission is prepared for the next review of the ten year plan to increase the budget for total mobility in line with the census information as shown in appendix 3.

2. that the Council consider the resources required to introduce electronic ticketing, which will better enable review and audit of the service.

Date 28/4/14 Signature Briera Say

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Submission by the Accessibility for All Committee to the Tasman and Nelson Annual Plans

Submission on behalf of Accessibility for All

Accessibility for All would like to thank Nelson City Council for the opportunity to provide feedback on their draft annual plan for 2013/14.

Accessibility for All is a community led regional forum advocating accessibility for everyone at a strategic level. Our objectives include considering the whole accessible journey whilst also ensuring public facilities and activities are inclusive for all members of the community.

We would like to stress that **accessibility is universal** and is not just relevant to older adults and those with a disability. Accessibility impacts on all people at all stages of their lives. Examples include families with young children in strollers, people who use mobility scooters, those with sport injuries, surfaces in shops which are slippery when wet affect everyone.

Accessibility for All would like to thank Nelson City Council for recognising accessibility in their last annual plan and providing a budget for something that is of growing importance in the region.

Introduction

The total mobility service was introduced in 2002 to support disabled people in the course of their daily lives. If someone is disabled, and unable to access local bus services, the use of a taxi is subsidised to enable the person to go about their daily business.

This scheme is provided throughout the country and is administered and controlled by local councils. In the Nelson Region it is administered by the Nelson City Council on behalf of Nelson and Tasman Councils and the New Zealand Transport Authority. Appendix 1 gives a more detailed description of the service and how the service is paid for. Currently 65.9% is provided by the NZTA, 24.4% by Nelson City Council and 9.7% by the Tasman District Council.

Current status

The budget for the current financial year is \$325,670.00 and forecasts suggest it could be overspent in the financial year ending 30th June 2014. Clearly, there has been a greater demand for the use of the service due to the growth of the ageing population and the increase in the cost of taxi fares. Over the period that the scheme has been in operation, there has been no revision of the contributions made by the two Councils nor any revision of the subsidy by the NZTA. The last review of the scheme was conducted in 2011. Taxi fares have almost doubled since the scheme was introduced. This is having an impact on the people using the service who are usually on fixed incomes, as they contribute the shortfall. When the scheme was set up an average taxi fare which was \$20.00 is now over \$30.00.

Nelson City Council, who administers the scheme, has taken measures to ensure that costs of the service are under control. See appendix 2. This will limit the number of vouchers to the high users of the scheme. These high users may have their case reviewed if they feel it is unjustified.

To proceed, it was necessary to establish a working knowledge of the current system and its history. The total mobility scheme was established some 20 years ago and Nelson/Tasman appeared to implement the system in 2002. The latest review by the NZTA was in 2011 and the budget has not been increased since that date.

Research was conducted on the 2006 and 2013 census data. This information is shown in appendix 3 and shows the growth of the population in the Nelson Council and the Tasman District Council areas over that time.

Total population growth	Tasman 5.6%	Nelson 8.27%
Over age 65 population growth	Tasman 39%	Nelson 30%

The growth in the number of over 65s could be attributed to the general aging of the population and the attractiveness of the Nelson area as a retirement option.

Of the number of people using the Total Mobility Scheme, approximately two thirds live in Nelson and one third lives in Tasman. However this needs to be confirmed. Although the paper vouchers are collected it has been difficult to obtain accurate data from this source and an audit is needed to make a more accurate assessment of the situation.

Recommendation 1

That the Council consider the resources required to introduce electronic ticketing , which will better enable review and audit of the service. The aim is to ensure compliance with the United Nations convention on the Rights of People with Disabilities in line with Article 20, item 1 as shown below.

Article 20

Personal mobility

The Disability Convention states governments should do everything possible to ensure disabled people can get around as independently as possible, including by:

- 1 ensuring people can travel where they want to at a price they can afford

Recommendation 2

That a submission is prepared, for the next revue of the ten year plan to increase the budget for total mobility in line with the census information

N.B. I wish to speak to this submission.



Brian Say
Accessibility for All Committee

Total mobility around New Zealand

A user's guide to the Total Mobility scheme in the different regions around New Zealand



OUR PURPOSE

**CREATING TRANSPORT SOLUTIONS
FOR A THRIVING NEW ZEALAND**



NZ Transport Agency
First published 2010

Updated February 2014

ISBN 978-0-478-37127-7 (print)
ISBN 978-0-478-37128-4 (online)

Copyright: February 2014

NZ Transport Agency

totalmobility@nzta.govt.nz

If you have further queries, call our contact centre on 0800 699 000 or write to us:

NZ Transport Agency
Private Bag 6995
Wellington 6141.

Thanks to the Ministry of Transport for the front cover image featuring the wheelchair hoist.

About the Total Mobility scheme

This guide provides an overview and contact information for Total Mobility scheme users who are planning to visit another city in New Zealand.

WHAT IS THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME?

Funded in partnership by local and central government, the Total Mobility scheme subsidises taxi services to people with serious mobility constraints that prevent them from using public transport.

It provides:

- vouchers that discount the normal taxi fare by 50%
- funding to help purchase and install wheelchair hoists in taxi vans
- payment to the owner of the vehicle for every hoist trip made.

WHO ADMINISTERS THE SCHEME?

The scheme is managed and operated by mobility coordinators in regional councils.

HOW DOES THE VOUCHER SYSTEM WORK?

Scheme users are typically issued with a book of taxi vouchers. Auckland and Wellington are now using electronic cards. You can obtain vouchers from the relevant regional Total Mobility coordinator. Contact the coordinator at least 10 days before a planned trip, which will allow time for vouchers to be posted if required. When travelling in another region, it is a good idea to advise the taxi driver at the start of the trip if you are using vouchers from your home town.

READ MORE ABOUT THE SCHEME

For general information about the scheme, visit:
www.transport.govt.nz/ourwork/Land/the-Total-Mobility-Scheme/.

For information on recent improvements made to the scheme, visit:
www.nzta.govt.nz.

PLEASE NOTE

While this guide provides information about the Total Mobility scheme, it does not guarantee travel. Factors outside of the control of the NZ Transport Agency may influence the availability of users to travel, such as individual regional council policies on subsidising out-of-town travel.

In addition, while the scheme has widespread support, individual taxi drivers may refuse to honour the vouchers. We recommend that you book your taxi by phone or check with the driver that they accept vouchers before you start your journey.

Contents

NORTHLAND.....	3
AUCKLAND.....	4
BAY OF PLENTY.....	6
WAIKATO.....	7
HAWKE'S BAY.....	8
GISBORNE.....	10
TARANAKI.....	11
MANAWATU-WHANGANUI.....	12
WELLINGTON.....	13
NELSON CITY AND TASMAN DISTRICT.....	15
MARLBOROUGH DISTRICT.....	16
WEST COAST.....	17
CANTERBURY.....	18
OTAGO.....	20
SOUTHLAND.....	22

Northland

COVERAGE

The scheme is only available in the Whangarei urban area. A map is available on request.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers, promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that you need to pre-book a wheelchair hoist van. Between two and four vans are available in Whangarei at any one time.

Kiwi Carlton Cabs	09 470 2299
AT Cabs	09 438 8377

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

The Northland Regional Council aims to pay 50% per trip. However, depending on the availability of funds, the following temporary restrictions may be put in place:

- reduction of the subsidy portion of the ticket from 50% to 25%
- 50% subsidy for a maximum fare of \$15.

Minimum fare charge

Trips using a Total Mobility voucher will cost a minimum of \$4, regardless of whether a hoist vehicle is used.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN NORTHLAND

- Whangarei is unable to accept swipe cards. Please ask your Total Mobility coordinator or agency for vouchers before arriving in Whangarei, and ensure you carry some form of identification with you while you're here.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured.
- A maximum of one voucher book per month is issued to each client. Visitors are asked to treat the scheme sparingly.
- No waiting time is subsidised.
- One voucher cannot be presented for return trips (one voucher = one trip).

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Northland Regional Council
Private Bag 9021
Whangarei Mail Centre
Whangarei 0148

09 438 4639

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR 09 438 4639 totalmobility@nrc.govt.nz

Auckland

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme is available across the whole Auckland region from Wellsford to Pukekohe.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

All companies that hold a contract with Auckland Transport to provide Total Mobility services must train 100% of their drivers in disability awareness and how to assist disabled passengers.

Please remember that you need to pre-book a wheelchair hoist.

A&B Mobility Transport	09 482 8310	Hoist available
Allcity Taxis	09 309 2000	
Allways Mobility Transport	09 828 8648	Hoist available
Auckland Co-operative Taxi	09 300 2000	Hoist available
Auckland Mobility Transport	09 527 4055	Hoist available
Budget Taxis	09 849 3000	Hoist available
Sheep Cabs	09 621 0508	
Roadside Cabs	09 877 0775	
Orla's Rides Apusland	09 828 5522	Hoist available
Discount Taxis	09 528 1000	Hoist available
Eastern Cabs	09 894 4644	
Independence Mobility	07 454 0487	Hoist available
Kwik Cabs	09 486 3868	Hoist available
North Harbour Taxis	09 479 1900	Hoist available
North Shore Taxis	09 488 8000	Hoist available
Star Total Mobility	09 448 2306	Hoist available
Reason-us Mobility	0800 028 999	Hoist available
South Auckland Taxi	09 270 5678	Hoist available
Super Cabs Auckland	09 630 2066	Hoist available
Taxi United	09 496 1000	Hoist available
Waikato Executive Transport	09 374 6646	
Waikowhai Taxis	09 428 0000	Hoist available
Western Cabs	0800 883 000	Hoist available

Auckland continued

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50%

Maximum contribution by Auckland Transport per trip

Auckland Transport will contribute a maximum of \$40 per trip. (This means Auckland Transport will pay half your taxi fare up to a maximum meter fare of \$80. Any additional fare over that amount you must pay in full yourself.)

Minimum fare charge

NO MINIMUM FARE IS CHARGED WHEN USING A TOTAL MOBILITY VOUCHER/CARD OR A WHEELCHAIR HOIST VAN.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN THE AUCKLAND REGION

- Auckland Transport will not subsidise Total Mobility travel taken across its boundaries.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be accepted.

Note: while Total Mobility swipe cards are used for an automated system in Auckland, the Total Mobility service is still available to clients outside the region. To get the discount in the Auckland region, you must use one of the approved transport providers listed above and tell the driver you are using Total Mobility vouchers from outside the Auckland region before you get in the taxi. Drivers have been advised that they are required to accept vouchers from outside the region. A \$40 maximum subsidy applies per trip, regardless of what the voucher says.

Wellington card holders can use their swipe card in Auckland.

CONTACTS

Total Mobility Scheme
Auckland Transport
Private Bag 92250
Auckland 1142

Auckland Transport contact centre for all total mobility queries
09 366 6400
ptenquiry@at.co.nz

Bay of Plenty

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in:

- Katikati
- Rotorua
- Kawerau (limited service)
- Tauranga
- Mt Maunganui
- Te Puke
- Papamoa
- Whakatane
- Opotiki (limited service)

Total Mobility does not operate in Murupara, which has no taxi service.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers, promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Rotorua Taxis Rotorua	07 248 1111	Hoist available
Tauranga Mount Taxis Tauranga	07 578 5086	Hoist available
Taxi Cabs Mt Maunganui Tauranga	07 578 4084	
Dial A Cab Whakatane	07 808 0222	Hoist available
Dial A Cab Tauranga	07 575 9090	
New Zealand Cabs Tauranga	07 577 0804	
Kawerau Coaches Kawerau	07 828 6918	
Eastlink Taxis Opotiki	07 315 7068	

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

\$20

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charge for using a wheelchair hoist van in the Bay of Plenty.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN THE BAY OF PLENTY

The regional council will not honour Total Mobility travel taken across its boundaries.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

Contacts

Bay of Plenty Regional Council, PO Box 364, Whakatane

phone 0800 368 267

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR Mary McLaren, 0800 368 267

Waikato

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in the urban centres of Hamilton, Taupo and Tokoroa.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers, promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Hamilton Taxis	07 807 7477 or 0800 477 477	Hoist available
Red Cabs (Hamilton)	07 829 0100 or 0800 435 400	Hoist available
T. Ma Buses Ltd (Hamilton) Please book	07 847 5203	Hoist available
Daving MacGee - Hamilton Bookings required	07 856 8865 or 021 506 364 (mobile)	
Taupo Taxis	07 275 5100	Hoist available
Great Lake Taxis (Taupo)	07 277 6998	Hoist available
Tokoroa Taxi Cabs	07 886 6099	Hoist available

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

Hamilton \$30 per trip (\$15 discount)

Taupo \$25 (\$12.50 discount)

Tokoroa \$15 (\$7.50 discount)

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charge for using a wheelchair hoist van.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN THE WAIKATO

- One trip - one voucher.
- Waikato Regional Council will not pay for waiting time.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured.
- As pink vouchers are used in our region, it is essential that you advise the taxi driver or the taxi company when you book the service that you will be using a voucher issued in another region before you get into the cab.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Waikato Regional Council, PO Box 4010, Hamilton

07 856 7184

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR 07 856 7184

Hawke's Bay

COVERAGE

You can use your vouchers in Central Hawke's Bay (Waipukurau/Waipawa), Napier and Hastings.

In Wairoa, an on-demand service is operated by the Wairoa Disability Transport Service Inc. The society has a 14-seat van fitted with a wheelchair hoist that has capacity for four wheelchairs. Two paid drivers are employed, both of whom have passenger-endorsed driver licences. Wairoa has no taxi service, and this service operates on a similar basis to Total Mobility. The main users of the service are the elderly and people with disabilities.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Baywide Taxis, Napier	06 838 5959	
Blossom Mobile Service, Napier	06 845 8278	Hoist available
Driving Miss Daisy, Napier (bookings required)	0800 948 482	Hoist/wheelchair
Driving Miss Daisy, Hastings (bookings required)	0800 948 482	Hoist/wheelchair
Driving Miss Daisy, Havelock North (bookings required)	0800 948 482	Hoist/wheelchair
Monday Driving Van, Hawke's Bay (bookings required)	0800 948 587	Wheelchair Ramp
Central Hawke's Bay Cabs, Waipukurau	06 858 7826	
Hastings Taxis, Hastings	06 878 5055	Hoist available
Hawke's Bay Combined Taxis, Hastings	06 878 7878	
Pink Total Transport, Napier	06 845 5200	Hoist available
Star Hire, Napier (bookings required)	06 888 5991	
Village Shuttle (bookings required)	06 877 7652	

COSTS

Each trip will be 50% per trip, as long as the fare meets the following restrictions:

- Maximum fare - \$30
Fares over \$30 will receive a maximum subsidy of \$15 only. This means that, if your fare is \$40 in total, your voucher can be used for \$15, and you will have to pay \$25.
- Special qualifying fare - \$50 (\$25 discount)
This fare is for trips to the regional hospital, Hawke's Bay airport, Eastern Institute of Technology, Rowan House, and the Beacon, Mosaic, Lifeskills and Stewart Centres. Hastings and Havelock North people going to Napier Health Centre also qualify. The special qualifying fare provides a 50% discount for a maximum total fare of \$50. If the total fare is more than \$50, the discount will be only \$25.

Travel between Napier and Hastings comes under maximum fare restrictions unless it is a special qualifying fare.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

Hawke's Bay continued

CONTACTS

Hawke's Bay Regional Council
159 Dalton Street
Private Bag 6006
Napier
06 835 9200

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

Margaret Carswell, Hawke's Bay Regional Council
06 833 8087 or 0800 108 838
totalmobility@hbrc.govt.nz

Gisborne district

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates throughout the Gisborne district.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Dorling Miss Daisy	06 0948 432	
Eastland Taxis	06 867 6767	
Gisborne Taxi Society	06 867 2222	Hoist available

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

The maximum contribution per trip is \$6. (This means the council will pay half of your taxi fare up to a maximum meter fare of \$12. You must pay any additional fare over that amount.)

Minimum fare charge

No minimum fare is charged when using a wheelchair hoist van.

VOUCHERS FROM OTHER REGIONS

- Vouchers will be honoured for travel taken within the Gisborne district boundaries, at our regional subsidy rate.
- Please advise the driver if you are from out of town.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Gisborne District Council
PO Box 747
Gisborne

06 867 2049

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

totalmobility@gdc.govt.nz

Ro Storey or Lynda McIntosh
Roading Administrative Assistant
Gisborne District Council

06 867 2049 ext 6522

Taranaki

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in:

- Hawera • Stratford
- New Plymouth • Waitara

Vouchers are only able to be used within the urban centres listed above, with travel between or outside these centres not eligible for subsidy. Vouchers cannot be used for the portion of any trip outside of the urban area that you leave from.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Driving Miss Daisy (New Plymouth)	06 215 4289	
Energy City Cabs (New Plymouth)	06 757 5580	
Inside Vehicle Society (New Plymouth)	06 758 6169	Hoist available
New Plymouth Taxis (New Plymouth)	06 757 3000	Hoist available
Stratford Taxis (Stratford)	06 765 5651	

LEVEL OF SUBSIDY PER TRIP

50% per trip will be subsidised, up to a maximum discount of \$13 (ie 50% of a \$26 fare) for a single journey.

Fares over \$26 will receive a maximum subsidy of \$13 only. This means that if your fare is \$30 in total, your voucher can be used for \$13 and you will have to pay \$17.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Taranaki Regional Council
47 Cloten Road
Private Bag 713
Stratford 4352

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

totalmobility@trc.govt.nz
0800 TOT MOB (868 662)
www.trc.govt.nz/total-mobility/ (contains answers to frequently asked questions, forms or urban boundaries and online voucher book requests).

Manawatu-Whanganui

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in Feilding, Palmerston North, Levin, Taumarunui, Marton, Whanganui and Foxton.

The Total Mobility scheme does not operate in Dannevirke, Raetahi, Pahiatua, Woodville and Ohakune, which do not have taxi services.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Anytime Cabs (Palmerston North)	06 854 6484	
Palmerston North TAXIS (Palmerston North)	06 857 8888	Not available
Taxis Black and Gold (Palmerston North)	06 887 0835	
Marton TAXIS (Marton)	07 927 7344	
Intendly Feilding TAXIS (Feilding)	06 823 7117	
JB's TAXIS (Feilding)	06 852 8457	Not available
Taxis Oneon (Levin)	06 868 8200	Not available
River City Cabs (Whanganui)	06 845 8832	Not available
Whanganui TAXIS (Whanganui)	06 349 5555	Not available
Roadside TAXIS (Taumarunui)	06 895 6444	

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip up to the local maximum listed below

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

Palmerston North, Whanganui and Taumarunui Maximum \$10

Feilding, Marton, Levin and Foxton Maximum \$5

(This means the council will pay half of your taxi fare up to the maximum meter fare of either \$20 or \$10. Any additional fare over the specified maximum you must pay in full yourself.)

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN MANAWATU-WHANGANUI

- Passengers may travel where they wish so long as no more than the local maximum is charged to the regional council.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Horizons Regional Council
Private Bag 11025
Palmerston North

06 952 2800 or 0508 800 800 (freephone)

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

06 952 2800 (ask for Total Mobility Coordinator)
totalmobility@horizons.govt.nz

Wellington

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates throughout the entire Wellington region, including Wellington city, Hutt Valley, Porirua, Kapiti Coast, Otaki and the Wairarapa.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Companies based in Wellington city

All Wellington taxi companies may accept vouchers but we recommend you book your cab by phone or check with the driver that they accept vouchers **before** you get in the cab.

All Wellington taxi companies promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities, and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Companies based in Hutt Valley		
Hutt and City Taxi Ltd	04 570 0077	Hoist available
Companies based in Porirua		
Porirua Taxis Ltd	04 237 4800	
Porirua Taxis/Marketing Ltd	04 237 6000	Hoist available
Companies based in Kapiti Coast		
Rapararua Taxis Ltd	04 225 5129	Hoist available
Sunshine Taxis	04 227 8181	
Companies based in Otaki		
Silver Shuttles and Taxi Service	06 345 5167	
Choice Taxi Company	05 364 0781	
Companies based in Wairarapa		
Garage's Mobility Service	06 377 4281	Hoist available
Masterton Radio Taxis	06 378 2555	

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50%

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

The maximum contribution per trip is \$40 (this means the council will pay half your taxi fare up to a maximum meter fare of \$80. Any additional fare over that amount you must pay in full yourself).

Minimum fare charge

Wellington Combined Taxis Ltd charge a flag fall of \$10 for all van hire, which includes Total Mobility vans, and an additional charge of \$1 per passenger over five passengers.

Wellington continued

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN WELLINGTON

- One trip - one voucher.
- You may not use your vouchers for travel that is undertaken as part of your work.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured.
- The council will not honour trips taken across regional boundaries, except in special circumstances. The boundaries are Pukehou between Otaki and Manakau and Mt Bruce in the Wairarapa.

PLEASE NOTE

Wellington uses a smart card. Auckland clients can use their Auckland card.

Drivers will still accept paper vouchers. Users from other regions **must** tell the taxi driver they are using vouchers issued outside Wellington **before** they get in a cab.

CONTACTS

Wellington Regional Council

PO Box 11646

Wellington

04 801 7000

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

04 830 4256 or 0800 801 700 (freephone) - the Metlink enquiry service will connect you.

total.mobility@gw.govt.nz

Nelson city and Tasman district

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates within the regions administered by Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council, including Nelson city, Richmond, Brightwater, Wakefield, Mapua, Motueka. There is currently no authorised transport provider in Golden Bay.

The Total Mobility scheme operates wherever the participating transport companies operate (see below).

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Nelson City Taxis (Nelson city and Richmond including northeast of city and southwest of Richmond and Mapua)	03 546 8225	Hoist available
9th City Taxis (Nelson city and Richmond including northeast of city and southwest of Richmond and Mapua)	03 546 7888	
Nelson Bays Cabs (Nelson city and Richmond including northeast of city and southwest of Richmond and Mapua)	03 541 8224	
Tasman Taxis (Motueka)	03 528 1031	
Motueka regional ambulance (Motueka)	03 528 7648	Hoist service only

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip
50% to a maximum discount of \$20 per trip \$1. →

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charge for using a wheelchair hoist van.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN NELSON CITY AND TASMAN DISTRICT

No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured. Please note that blue vouchers are being phased out.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Nelson City Council, PO Box 645, Nelson

03 546 0200

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR 03 546 0200 or email customerservice@ncc.govt.nz

Marlborough district

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in Blenheim and Picton.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Gateway Taxis (Blenheim)	03 577 7077
Gateway Taxis (Picton)	03 573 7669
Marlborough Taxis	03 577 5511 or 0800 627 528

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

Marlborough has a \$20 maximum subsidy per one-way trip.

Scheme users should note that the budget for the scheme is limited.

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charged for using a wheelchair hoist van.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN THE MARLBOROUGH DISTRICT

- Funding for the scheme is limited. All users are requested to use the scheme sparingly.
- Total Mobility travel is limited to the urban boundaries of Blenheim or Picton.
- Special arrangements may be made for local user groups.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Marlborough District Council
PO Box 443
Blenheim

03 578 5249

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

03 578 5249

total.mobility@marlborough.govt.nz

West Coast

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in:

- Greymouth
- Hokitika
- Westport.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers. None of them provides a wheelchair hoist service.

Buller Taxis	03 789 6900
Greymouth Taxis	03 768 7078
Hokitika Taxis	03 785 8075
West Coast Shuttle (West Coast residents only)	03 768 0029

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

The maximum contribution per trip is \$15. (This means the council will pay half of your taxi fare up to a maximum meter fare of \$30. Any additional fare over that amount you must pay in full yourself.)

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME ON THE WEST COAST

- Users are limited to 25 vouchers per month.
- Return trips are not covered by one voucher. Separate vouchers must be used for each trip.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

West Coast Regional Council
PO Box 66
Greymouth

03 768 0466
totalmobility@wrc.govt.nz

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR
Nichola Costley
03 768 0466 or 0508 800 118 (freephone)

Canterbury

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers, promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please note that pre-booking is recommended for a wheelchair accessible vehicle.

Ashburton Taxis 2006 Ltd	03 308 2286	Hoist available
Blue Star Taxis (Christchurch)	03 379 0799	Hoist available
Driving Miss Daisy	0800 448 482	Hoist available
Fast Drive (Christchurch)	03 376 5555	Hoist available
Penitine Community Bus Trust	03 693 8007	Hoist available
Gold Band Taxis (Christchurch)	03 370 0795	Hoist available
Timaru Taxis	03 688 8897	Hoist available
Waimate Community Vehicles Trust	03 689 6628	

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

The maximum subsidy by the council per trip is:

Christchurch	\$35 maximum subsidy
Ashburton	\$35 maximum subsidy
Timaru	\$35 maximum subsidy
Waimate	\$35 maximum subsidy

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charge.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN CANTERBURY

- Vouchers may only be accepted by the transport operators listed above.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured.
- Total Mobility clients visiting from other regions need to ensure they bring a supply of vouchers with them (from their own region) to use while in Canterbury. (Note: if you come from a region where paper vouchers are not used (ie swipe cards/trip tickets), then you need to contact your Total Mobility agency or regional Total Mobility coordinator prior to travelling to organise a supply of paper-based vouchers while in Canterbury.)
- Passengers should check the subsidy paid per trip when ordering their Total Mobility trip - it may differ from the region you live in.

Canterbury continued

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Environment Canterbury
PO Box 345
Christchurch
03 365 3828

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

Christchurch 03 365 3828 extension 7161
Timaru 03 687 7800 extension 8843
If calling from other areas, please phone 0800 324 636 (freephone).

Otago

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in:

- Alexandra
- Oamaru
- Balclutha
- Queenstown
- Wanaka
- Dunedin

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Alexandra (Alexandra)	0275 429 463	
Accels Cabs (Balclutha)	03 418 0480	
Dunedin Taxis (Dunedin)	03 477 7777	Hoist available
City Taxis (Dunedin)	03 477 7771	Hoist available
United Taxis (Dunedin)	03 456 5558	Hoist available
Otago Taxis (Dunedin)	03 477 5838	
Mosaic Combined Taxis (Wairaki)	03 689 8844	
Southern Taxis (Dunedin)	03 478 8300	
Whitestone Taxis (Oamaru)	03 434 1284	Hoist available
Alpine Taxis (Queenstown)	03 442 6666	
Queenstown Taxis (Queenstown)	03 442 7788	Hoist available
Wanaka Cab (Wanaka)	03 443 5555	

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip?

- 50% per trip for blue vouchers (eg for group travel) and yellow vouchers (main type).
- 50% of the balance of the fare for green vouchers (used by those requiring the use of wheelchair hoist taxis).

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

The maximum contribution per trip is \$25. This means the council will pay half of your taxi fare up to a maximum meter fare of \$50. Any additional fare over that amount you must pay in full yourself.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN OTAGO

- Alexandra has fixed price fares, and services are available Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm. Bookings are essential.
- No blue vouchers (for group travel and where payment is not made by a scheme member) issued outside the region will be honoured without the prior approval of the regional council.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

Otago continued

CONTACTS

Otago Regional Council
Private Bag
Dunedin
03 474 0827, totalmobility@orc.govt.nz

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR
03 474 0827

Southland

COVERAGE

The Total Mobility scheme operates in the Invercargill urban area and the Gore district.

PARTICIPATING TRANSPORT PROVIDERS

The following taxi companies accept Total Mobility vouchers, promote driver training in how to assist passengers with disabilities and provide a wheelchair hoist service. Please remember that pre-booking is required for a wheelchair hoist van.

Blue Star Taxis (Invercargill) Ltd	218 6079
Gore Taxis	208 5022

COSTS

Level of subsidy per trip

50% per trip

Maximum contribution by the council per trip

\$25 per trip

Minimum fare charge

There is no minimum fare charge for using a wheelchair hoist van.

RESTRICTIONS TO THE TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME IN THE SOUTHLAND REGION

- Vouchers may only be accepted by the taxi companies listed above.
- The council will not honour vouchers for travel outside the boundaries.

Note: if you are from Auckland or Wellington where a smart card is used, you will need to obtain vouchers before you travel.

CONTACTS

Invercargill City Council
Private Bag 90 104
Invercargill

03 211 1606

REGIONAL TOTAL MOBILITY COORDINATOR

03 211 1606

NELSON TASMAN TOTAL MOBILITY SCHEME
INFORMATION FOR MEMBERS

Total Mobility Scheme Purpose

The Total Mobility Scheme (Scheme) provides subsidised transport for people who cannot manage public transport due to their disability or impairment.

By accepting and using your Scheme vouchers and/or your photo identification card (photo ID card), you are agreeing to the conditions of use set out below. Please read them carefully and keep this form for your records.

Administration and Funding

In the Nelson and Tasman regions, the Nelson City Council administers the Total Mobility Scheme. The Scheme is funded by Nelson City Council, Tasman District Council and the New Zealand Land Transport Agency.

Subsidy

Within the Nelson Tasman region the Scheme entitles eligible people to receive 50% discount on their local taxi fare up to the maximum of \$10. For clarity, this means that for a fare of \$35 you would receive a \$10 subsidy; for a fare of \$16 you would received an \$8 subsidy. The basis for this 50% subsidy is subject to review at any time. You must pay your share of the fare each trip. Scheme vouchers can be used in other regions of New Zealand where the local authority operates the Scheme, subject to that authority's entitlement policies.

Who Can Use Total Mobility

This Scheme is only available to people with impairment(s) which impair their mobility to a level that stops them from using a public bus, train or ferry service or requires the constant assistance of another person to enable use of public transport.

People with short-term disabilities etc; recovering from non-accident surgery or illness may apply for temporary membership subject to assessment and regular reviews.

Please read the following **ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA** and the **TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SCHEME MEMBERSHIP AND USE** below carefully before continuing with your application.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

An eligible person must have an impairment that prevents them from undertaking any one or more of the following five components of a journey unaccompanied, on a bus, train or ferry in a safe and dignified manner:

- Getting to the place from where the transport departs;
- Getting onto the transport;
- Riding securely;
- Getting off the transport;
- Getting to the destination.

Acceptable reasons could be impaired ability to: walk 500 metres unaided, understand and follow directions, communicate clearly with others, read timetables and place names, enter and exit vehicles unaided, taking responsibility for their own personal safety and dignity throughout the journey.

How to Join the Total Mobility Scheme

There are a number of registered eligibility assessment agencies in the region (see 1173904

below). If you are approved and accepted for the use of vouchers, one of these agencies will be the distributor for those.

You may already be a member or receive services from one of these agencies, so speak to your agency's staff about joining the Scheme. If not, we suggest you join an agency that provides services for people with a similar impairment(s) to your own.

It must be your impairment, not the absence of a bus, train or ferry service in the area, which prevents you from using conventional public transport.

Approved Total Mobility Agencies	Telephone
Age Concern Nelson	544 7624 (Office: 62 Oxford St Richmond)
CCS Disability Action Nelson Marlborough	548 4479
Epilepsy NZ (Nelson)	546 6398 or (Toll Free 0800 202 122)
Idea Services Nelson (IHC)	538 0046
M.E. Support Group Nelson	548 2542
Motueka Total Mobility	528 2022 (Tasman Council-Motueka)*
Multiple Sclerosis Society	544 0138
Neighbourhood Connections	546 7329
Post-Polio Group Nelson	545 1030
Presbyterian Support	547 9350
Royal NZ Foundation of the Blind	547 6616 or (Toll free 0800 243 333)
SF Nelson	546 6090
Stroke Foundation	545 8177 or (cell 025 216 0675)

*Residents of Tasman District Council, who intend using taxis within Motueka or the surrounding area, are to contact Tasman Council at the Motueka Service Centre for application forms.

Where Can I Use It

Nelson Tasman Total Mobility Scheme operates within the regions administrated by Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council. That is, northeast of Nelson City to the boundary with Marlborough Council at the Rai Saddle, Nelson City and suburbs, south including urban and rural areas of Richmond, Hope, Brightwater and Wakefield to boundary with Buller Council south of Murchison, northwest to Mapua and Motueka.

Provided that the following Approved Transport Services operate there

NELSON CITY and RICHMOND -	
Including northeast of city, southwest of Richmond and Mapua.	
Nelson City Taxis	Ph. (03) 548 8225 (includes wheelchair hoist equipped vehicles)
Sun City Taxis	Ph. (03) 548 2666
Nelson Bays Cabs	Ph. (03) 541 8294
Driving Miss Daisy	Ph. (03) 547 2133
MOTUEKA -	
Including the area north to Marahau and south to Mapua, Moutere Valley and Motueka Valley.	
Tasman Taxis	Ph. (03) 528 0202 (Motueka)
Motueka Regional	
Ambulance	Ph. (03) 528 7645 (For people requiring wheelchair hoist vehicle only)
Note: There is currently no approved taxi operator in GOLDEN BAY . Scheme vouchers cannot be used in Golden Bay however residents can use their vouchers in Motueka, Richmond, Nelson and other regions of New Zealand.	

1173904

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SCHEME MEMBERSHIP AND USE

A Total Mobility Scheme Member in the Nelson-Tasman region

MUST

1. Be a resident in the Nelson City Council or Tasman District Council rating areas.
2. Be a current registered member of the Scheme and abide by the Terms and Conditions set by Nelson City Council for the Scheme.
3. Undertake reassessments when requested.
4. Apply for a Scheme photo identity card (ID) when introduced by the Nelson Tasman Total Mobility Scheme and supply a passport size photo of the registered member.
5. Once introduced, present their ID whenever a Scheme voucher is used as part or full payment for a journey.
6. Register with only one Scheme agent and obtain vouchers from only this agent.
7. Inform their agent or Nelson City Council of any change to their circumstances that may affect the information contained in this document and/or their eligibility for access to the Scheme.
8. Advise the transport operator that they are a Total Mobility member when ordering and getting into a registered Total Mobility vehicle. Ensure that the voucher is completed fully and accurately including the butt at the time of presentation to the driver.
9. Return used voucher butts to the agent when applying for additional supplies of vouchers.
10. If accepted as a temporary member, return all unused vouchers to the agency once the registration has expired.
11. Pay the full fare less the eligible subsidy (check maximum fare with driver before starting trip).
12. Obtain a receipt from the driver and, where able, check the correct amount paid is shown on the receipt.
13. As the eligible member, travel in the vehicle to claim their subsidy. The eligible member must be in the vehicle for the entire journey.

MUST NOT

14. Transfer their entitlement to any other person or use their vouchers or ID card fraudulently.
15. Use Scheme vouchers for trips during the course of paid work, on a school trip where the cost is being met by the school for able-bodied children, or where the journey or part thereof is subsidized in any way by another scheme or organization.
16. Ask a driver to collect goods, or other passengers and use the Scheme to pay for the service.
17. **Leave voucher books or photo ID card with the driver or any other person.**

GENERAL

18. Approved members with TEMPORARY disabilities, will require reassessments on or before the cancellation date shown in the last assessment if an extension of time is required for temporary membership. (A temporary disability is for a period less than 6 months).
19. That, for the purposes of the Scheme, a 'trip' is defined as a journey undertaken from one point of origin being the starting point to one destination being the finishing point (which is not the starting point) and the total fare includes only one flag-fall plus the fare for the total distance travelled. The following variations are allowed as long as the total fare includes only one flag-fall and no more than five (5) minutes waiting time for the whole trip and the trip has been prearranged with the details of the journey listed on the voucher:

1173904

- A trip with multiple destinations on route to the final destination, which cannot be the point of origin. To allow other prearranged registered Scheme members to join the journey to a common destination; or get off the taxi at points along the journey after starting from a common point of origin.
- A round trip is where it has been prearranged for the passenger to travel to a destination such as a chemist for the purpose of a short stop of less than five (5) minutes to pick up a prescription that is ready. Such a journey may finish at the same point that it started.

NOTE: For trips that incur a large amount of waiting time in excess of five (5) minutes, the registered member is responsible for paying the total fee charged for waiting. The trip will not be considered a round trip when this occurs and will therefore require two vouchers.

20. From time to time, some other journeys may be approved by the Nelson Tasman Total Mobility administrators as a trip suitable under the Scheme.
21. The maximum fare cap may be subject to change without notice. Currently Scheme administrators recommend that voucher use be on a conservative basis of one book per month.
22. There is no restriction on able-bodied caregivers accompanying the registered member.
23. Yellow Scheme vouchers can be used in other centres throughout New Zealand where the Scheme operates. Details on which centres operate the Scheme can be obtained at the time of booking or on the New Zealand Transport Agency website: www.nzta.govt.nz

PLEASE NOTE

That acceptance to the Scheme does not automatically guarantee access to vouchers. The Nelson City Council reserves the right to review the interpretation of Eligibility Criteria by agencies and/or access to the Scheme to meet budgetary or other constraints identified from time to time.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

If a person is declined eligibility to the Scheme for any reason, they have the right to appeal the decision. Any appeal should be in writing (addresses below) and should include supporting details.

The Nelson Tasman Total Mobility Scheme administrators in liaison with the agency will investigate any appeal. Where appropriate a review may be undertaken. Both parties will be notified in writing of the review findings and the decision reached shall be final.

CONTACT DETAILS: Nelson City Council
 Attention: Total Mobility Scheme
 PO Box 645
 Nelson
 Telephone: (03) 546 0200
 Email: customer.service@ncc.govt.nz

For more information or assistance contact the Total Mobility agency named below:

Name of agency: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____ Next Assessment Due: _____

This form To be retained by members for their information

1173904

Brian Say

From: Fiona Bosworth <FBosworth@blindfoundation.org.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 11 March 2014 10:06 a.m.
To: Brian Say
Subject: FW: TOTAL MOBILITY – high use

Categories: Brian

Here is the email from Margaret Parfitt regarding cutting down on the quantity of vouchers we issue.

From: Margaret Parfitt [<mailto:margaret.parfitt@ncc.govt.nz>]
Sent: Wednesday, 5 March 2014 4:11 p.m.
To: Paul Richardson
Subject: FW: TOTAL MOBILITY – high use

TOTAL MOBILITY – high use

In the Nelson and Tasman regions, the Nelson City Council administers the Total Mobility Scheme. The Scheme is funded by Nelson City Council, Tasman District Council and the New Zealand Land Transport Agency. As a contracted assessment agency you will know that the Total Mobility Scheme provides subsidised transport for people who cannot manage public transport due to their disability or impairment.

Currently within the Nelson Tasman region the Scheme entitles eligible people to receive 50% discount on their local taxi fare up to the maximum of \$10. The maximum fare cap may be subject to change without notice.

At present the scheme is over-subscribed and the budget is tracking toward an over spend. The Nelson City Council reserves the right to review the interpretation of Eligibility Criteria by agencies and/or access to the Scheme to meet budgetary or other constraints identified from time to time.

To avoid a reduction in subsidy, that would affect all users, we would like to address high use of vouchers by a limited few.

Currently Scheme administrators recommend that voucher use be on a conservative basis of **one book per month**. We know from our records that there are a individuals who use double that amount and we would like you as agencies to speak with these individuals and ask them to be more conservative in use. To encourage conservative use we also ask that you only send one book out to a user at a time.

To assist us in forecasting the annual spend it would be helpful if you could advise Council how many booklets you currently have in stock (via email to lynn.anderson@ncc.govt.nz).

The decision to ask you to limit books issued has not been taken lightly but the alternative is that we simply run out of vouchers – or are forced to reduce the subsidy.

Yours sincerely

Brian Say

From: Susan Price <susan.price@ncc.govt.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, 25 March 2014 11:33 a.m.
To: 'briansay@xtra.co.nz'
Subject: Older population Nelson and Tasman

Categories: Brian

Tasman Region = Tasman District Council area

2006 Tasman Region population

Total population	44625
65-89 years	5853
90+ years	219

2013 Tasman Region population

Total population	47154
65-89 years	8166
90+ years	291

Nelson Region = Nelson City Council Council area

2006 Nelson Region population

Total population	42888
65-89 years	5973
90+ years	252

2013 Nelson Region population

Total population	46437
65-89 years	7749
90+ years	351

Data extracted 12 March 2014 from StatisticsNZ

Susan Price
Information Services Librarian – Nelson Public Libraries
Nelson City Council / *Te Kaunihera o Whakatū*
03 546 0414
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

This email is covered by the disclaimers which can be found at <http://nelson.govt.nz/exclusion-of-liability>

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Submission 169
Cat 6 CAT 6 Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Cathy Jones (A.C.) Organisation represented (if applicable) N/A
Address Flat 1, 47A Washington Rd, Nelson
Phone 03 546 9499 Email cathy.jones@xtra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

I wish to express my support for proposed work on the Nelson School of Music & the Suter Gallery. Also for earthquake strengthening of the Refinery Gallery which fills an important role between the Suter and smaller, private dealer galleries. This art space is very influential in helping to promote Nelson as an important cultural, artistic city.

I support the Arts Council Nelson submission, recognising that this organisation plays a large part in the cultural life of the Nelson Community.

I support a bypass through the Brook Valley. *Please attach additional sheets if needed.*

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 - 39 40 - 64 65 and over

Gender: Male / Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 3:27 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 3:26:36 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Neil Deans

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson School of Music

Your address

Rainey House, 158 Collingwood Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 548 9477

Your email address

nsom@nsom.ac.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Submission to the draft Nelson City Council Annual Plan 2014/15

The Nelson School of Music (NSOM) appreciates the Annual Plan states that Council support will continue for the NSOM and understand that this will be \$150,000 for the 2014/15 financial year to assist with the development plans for our buildings. In addition, we welcome the support for continued operational support for the NSOM from the Council. We wish to speak to this submission.

The Trustees of the School are very pleased by this recognition of the important role of the Nelson School of Music in enhancing the city's cultural well-being.

Submission 190

The School is one of Nelson's oldest institutions and is an integral part of its cultural fabric and we look forward to being part of the region's cultural assets for many more years. Although its main physical asset is the century old concert hall, recognised as the best of its type in the Southern hemisphere and holding a Grade 1 heritage rating it is important to stress that the School itself is the centre of a wide range of musical activities covering the spectrum from classical to contemporary.

The School attracts national and international artists and audiences to the region, which contributes to the local economy through accommodation, retail and hospitality purchases. The School also provides employment opportunities for performance groups, individuals and suppliers.

The Trust Board closed the building on 19 December 2013 after being issued with an earthquake prone notice and following legal advice. However such are the operations of the School, that it continues to operate outside of its building – presenting the annual Winter Festival and recently contracted management of the Nelson Jazz & Blues Festival, as well as community classes and a central hub for the music community - fielding and supporting all manner of enquiries for performance groups, tuition and events that are on in Nelson. The School has the best range of quality pianos available in the region, for example, which are being made available in a variety of venues.

In 2013, 51,000 people used the services and facilities of NSOM.

The past two years have been difficult financially for NSOM with the increased insurance being one of the main challenges and the continued support from Council has been of great assistance. While not in the building we do still have overhead costs, which can no longer be covered by one of our main sources of income – venue hire. We request that the Council take this into consideration and allow the continued level of funding to the School while the building is not in use.

While the School is closed it is important that it maintains the connection to the community through its services, such as community courses and the running of the annual Winter Festival in conjunction with other events such as the Light Festival and Arts Expo.

Through good governance and management the School has retained some moderate reserves which are a requirement for the Lotteries Commission fund, which the School will be seeking funding from for the future development.

We support:

- Increased financial support for NSOM from the Council starting in the plan year, including provision for the Winter Festival (\$20,000) and operational funding (\$80,000)
- Continuing active involvement by the Council in developing plans for support of the School for the earthquake strengthening and development work.
- Confirmation that the 2012/2022 LTP allocation of \$2.14m for years 2014/15 and the \$4.082m for 2019/20 is still available to NSOM. The earthquake strengthening project is expected to take place during the 2014/15 years therefore the total allocation will be required. It is the NSOM Board's desire to have the earthquake strengthening project completed in 2015 and any deferred funding could put the re-opening of the NSOM out a further 12 months and therefore not re-open until 2016.
- Increased funding of arts and cultural infrastructure and activity in Nelson.
- A plan for the arts sector to be healthy and secure for the future.
- Increasing financial support for existing arts facilities.

Neil Deans
Chair
Trustees of the Nelson School of Music
April 2014

Submission 190

Contact: T 546 0189; Email: nsom@nsom.ac.nz

Nelson School of Music, Rainey House, 158 Collingwood St, Nelson, NZ

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Annual Plan Submission
Attachments: IMG.pdf

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 3:39 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Annual Plan Submission

From: Patricia Webster [SMTP:TURKEYPAT@GMAIL.COM]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 3:38:17 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Annual Plan Submission
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Please find attached a submission to the Annual Plan from Community Workers Training and Support (CWTAS)
Kind regards
Pat Webster
(Chairperson)

--
Cell 021609129

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number	
File Ref		INITIALS	

Name PATRICIA WEBSTER

Daytime phone 021 609 129

Address 402 TOTARA STREET, VICTORY, NELSON

Organisation represented (if applicable) COMMUNITY WORKERS TRAINING & SUPPORT (CWTAS)

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

SOCIAL WELLBEING, ACCESSIBILITY + HOUSING

My submission is:

CWTAS WORKS WITH COMMUNITY + WHANAU ORGANISATIONS TO BUILD COLLECTIVE CAPACITY AND DEVELOP A COLLECTIVE VOICE ON ISSUES IN THE COMMUNITY SECTOR WE NOTE THAT COMMUNITY AND WHANAU PRODUCED A SOCIAL WELL-BEING REPORT OVER A DECADE AGO AND AS YET NO ACTION PLAN FOR COUNCIL WORK IN THIS AREA HAS BEEN PRODUCED WE WELCOME THE PROPOSAL IN THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN TO PROGRESS THIS. CWTAS RECENTLY REVIEWED THE RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE SOCIAL WELL BEING REPORT AS PART OF ITS ONGOING MONITORING OF THIS AREA. WE ARE CONCERNED THAT, TO ENSURE THE CHANGING NATURE OF THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT IS ADDRESSED THAT MEANINGFUL AND APPROPRIATE CONSULTATION WITH COMMUNITY SECTOR ORGANISATIONS BE PART OF THE PLAN'S DEVELOPMENT

Date 28/4/2014

Signature Patricia Webster

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 3:57:54 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Emma Barley

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson School of Music

Your address

Rainey House, 150 Collingwood Street, Nelson 7010

Your phone number

021 023 60280

Your email address

emma@nsom.ac.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

1. Support for the Nelson School of Music and it's cultural impact within the community. Demonstrate the wider importance of the arts sector - the four well-beings: cultural, social, environmental and economic (the economic benefits the arts bring outlined below).
2. NSOM is a key regional asset, providing significant community and economic benefits, which deserves support
3. To keep operating, NSOM needs a major capital upgrade of its buildings and ongoing operational financial support, including but not restricted to earthquake strengthening, to ensure this on-going community benefit. Funds need to come from the whole community.
4. This capital investment needs to be implemented, preferably in an integrated and continuous programme completed within three years as requested in the initial NSOM proposal to NCC's long term plan. Integrated development will be more cost effective overall, is more efficient and would enable NSOM to generate more income through increased usage.

NSOM, over 120 years, has developed strong links with the Nelson community. Within the context of the community plan NSOM contributes under every heading – as examples:

Submission 197

Healthy Land, Sea, Air & Water – NSOM, through its central location and careful management of its heritage property, contributes to making Nelson a pleasant, functional and safe urban area. NSOM is responsible for the protection and enhancement of a Nelson heritage feature being the NSOM auditorium.

People Friendly Places – NSOM owns a very well used and loved heritage building of great historical significance to the Nelson region and music community. The NSOM is the largest purpose-built fully publicly available performing arts venue in Nelson City. It is a highly regarded and sought after venue for acoustic music; of boutique value to Nelson and provides a useful complement to other venues such as the Theatre Royal and Suter Theatre.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

21 - 39

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 4:17 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 4:16:49 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Frances McElhinney

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

9 Ngatitama Street, Nelsopn

Your phone number

03 548 3527

Your email address

francesmcelhinney@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Thanks to Council for their support for the Nelson School of Music and for recognising it's cultural impact within the community. The school supports the cultural fabric of Nelson's performing arts, it brings the community together and provides economic benefits to the city through visiting artists, audiences and by providing employment within the community to suppliers and artists.

For NSOM to continue operating a major capital upgrade of the buildings is required, including, but not restricted to earthquake strengthening and ongoing operational financial support is essential.

A capital investment from NCC needs to be implemented, preferably in an integrated and continuous programme completed within three years as requested in the initial NSOM proposal to NCC's long term plan. Integrated development will be more cost effective overall, is more efficient and would enable NSOM to generate more income through increased usage.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

sub 165
CAT 6

Submission-165
Cat 6



SUBMISSION
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
ANNUAL PLAN
2014/2015

Authors:
Roger Thorn, General Manager Kahurangi Employment Trust

Kahurangi Employment Trust/Refinery Artspace submission to NCC annual draft plan 2014/2015

Role	Name	Phone #	E-Mail Address
Owner	Kahurangi Employment Trust	035481778	Kahurangi.trust@xtra.co.nz
Author	Roger Thorn		rthorn@xtra.co.nz

SUBMISSION REQUESTS

- 1: Renewal of the Community lease for KET and ACN for a further three years on expiry from March 31st 2015
- 2: Nelson City Council to provide full funding for earthquake strengthening of the Refinery Artspace building to the required specifications under the building code
- 3: Nelson City Council to provide annual bottom line funding to assist with operational costs of the Refinery Artspace

These requests are respectfully made to Council under the following rationale. 2014 sees the Refinery Artspace enter into its second decade of operation as a public arts space and Nelson's only true community based contemporary gallery under the governing umbrella of the Kahurangi Employment Trust.

From relatively humble beginnings the Refinery is now rightly positioned as one of the leading Art Spaces in the region. Based around four marquee annual exhibitions the exhibition program continues to rise in demand. In short the Refinery has become a pivotal regional arts facility and as such this submission is about securing its future as an integral part of Nelson's Arts infrastructure.

With robust operational systems and structures the Kahurangi Employment Trust is well placed to continue to guide the Refinery into its second decade as an organisation bound by an ethos of delivering tangible and transparent community outcomes.

As evidenced in recent years privately owned and operated galleries will continue to come and go in our city. This submission represents an opportunity to reach a decision that cements the sustainability of a unique facility owned by the community, operated by the community for the community

and flexibility and diversity of appeal that caters to higher end contemporary exhibitions while meeting the needs of community based exhibitions and events that RAS is committed to showcasing.

Regions that are fortunate enough to have dedicated community arts facilities should recognise their value and invest in their future. It is time for the Refinery to be viewed in the same light as the Nelson School of Music, The Theatre Royal and The Suter. I am not suggesting that The Refinery has or will reach the same iconic status as this trio however in terms of the underlying value that it affords to the arts sector support is surely warranted.

The Refinery hosts between 20 to 25 exhibitions (engaging over 200 individual artists) a year , a good number of these exhibitions are either nationally recognised or acknowledged as exhibitions that have over time have become part of the fabric of the regions arts showcase. Should the Refinery cease to exist who would then cater to these shows and what impact would this have on both the participating artists and equally importantly the reputation and perception of Nelson as an arts hub?

The inevitable scenario is that these multi faceted & community orientated events would fall by the wayside undoubtedly tarnishing the regions arts infrastructure.

The solution lies within the Nelson City Council Arts policy²

'Council will continue to prioritise art in its facilities and services and will actively collaborate with partners to ensure adequate resourcing for the arts Nelson'

² Appendix 1 – Summary of Arts Policies July 2010

SUBMISSION REQUEST SUMMARY

- 1: Renewal of the community lease for 3 Halifax Street for a further three years on expiry of March 2015

As the first element of our submission the lease renewal is fundamental to the short to medium term future for RAS (Refinery Artspace) and ACN (Arts Council Nelson) and KET Kahurangi Employment Trust.

The demand for the RAS exhibition program continues to rise and presently we are not able to take bookings beyond March 2015 without lease renewal. Nelson Arts Sector simply does not have the capacity in terms of facilities to absorb the 20-25 exhibitions hosted by RAS should the lease be allowed to expire. This to be further compounded by the pending closure of the Suter for major refurbishments

- 2: Council to consider allocating funding for remediation strengthening work for the Refinery Building to the required specifications under the building code.

360k has been set aside in the annual plan for detailed seismic assessments; this process has already been carried out for 3 Halifax Street by Opus Consultants³. We ask that the Council allocate the necessary funding from the further 539k that will be set aside for capital remediation works.

- 3: Council to provide annual bottom line funding to assist with the operational costs of the Refinery Artspace

³ Detailed Engineering evaluation, 3 Halifax street, The Refinery quantitative assessment: Opus International Consults LTD 2012



Detailed Engineering Evaluation

3 Halifax Street, The Refinery

Quantitative Assessment Report

Prepared By


Barry Thomas
Structural Engineer

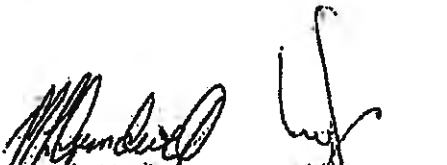
Opus International Consultants Ltd
Nelson Office
Level 1 Fashion Island, 77 Selwyn Place
Private Bag 36, Nelson Mail Centre, Nelson
7042
New Zealand

Reviewed By


Dave Dekker
Senior Structural Engineer

Telephone: +64 3 548 1099
Facsimile: +64 3 548 9528

Approved for
Release By


Martin Grundwell
Work Group Manager Structural Engineering

Date: 27 August 2012
Reference: 5-G1736.00
Status: Issue 1

© Opus International Consultants Ltd 2012



Photo: Main Entrance to the Refinery Building

1 Executive Summary

Opus International Consultants Limited (Opus) has been engaged by Nelson City Council to undertake a Detailed Engineering Evaluation (DEE) of earthquake performance of 3 Halifax Street, The Refinery Building. The purpose of the assessment is to determine if the building is classed as being earthquake prone in accordance with the Building Act 2004.

The process for the DEE is described in the NZSEE document "Assessment and Improvement of the Structural Performance of Buildings in Earthquakes." The purpose of the document is to assist designers and Territorial Authorities in implementing the requirements of the Building Act.

To expedite this report due to client budget and time pressures, we have focused our quantitative assessment on the potential Critical Structural Weakness (CSW), particularly the vulnerable concrete pedestal columns just below the elevated ground floor level, but above existing ground level, around the perimeter walls. However, other potential CSW's are present throughout this building, and have not been the focus of this DEE Report, but have been referred to in the Risk Assessment appended to this report.

Based on our assessment, this building is considered to be an Earthquake Prone Building, as defined by the Building Act 2004. The New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE) Grading Scheme designates this building as a Grade E building (refer to %NBS value in Appendix 1, which supports the earlier IEP result).

Table 1: Building Gravity and Lateral Load Resisting Systems

Gravity System	Timber truss roof supported by concrete perimeter walls.
Lateral System N-S	Flexible timber roof and floor diaphragms. Together with a mix of reinforced concrete upper shear walls and columns transferring loads to vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.
Longitudinal System E-W	Flexible timber roof and floor diaphragms. Concrete walls transferring loads to vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.
Foundation System	Timber floor supported on reinforced concrete sub-floor system supported on a system vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.

The following risks and their potential consequences have been identified:

- Single storey building - transverse and longitudinal seismic loads are highly concentrated in the vulnerable pedestal concrete column regions that exist between ground level and the floor level perimeter concrete beam - a Critical Structural Weakness (CSW) - and may fail during a moderate Earthquake. Damage and or brittle failure is expected in these regions.
- Lack of connection of the elevated timber ground floor to the perimeter walls. Damage and or brittle failure to concrete pedestal columns could be exacerbated, with potential partial floor and roof collapse.





Detailed Engineering Evaluation 3 Halifax Street, The Refinery

Quantitative Assessment Report

Prepared By


Barry Thomas
Structural Engineer

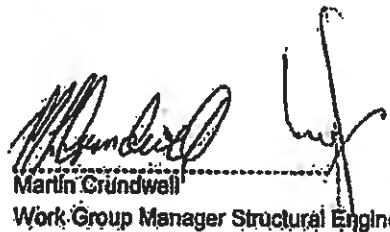
Opus International Consultants Ltd
Nelson Office
Level 1 Fashion Island, 77 Selwyn Place
Private Bag 36, Nelson Mail Centre, Nelson
7042
New Zealand

Reviewed By


Dave Dekker
Senior Structural Engineer

Telephone: +64 3 548 1099
Facsimile: +64 3 548 9528

Approved for
Release By


Martin Grundwell
Work Group Manager Structural Engineering

Date: 27 August 2012
Reference: 5-G1736.00
Status: Issup 1

© Opus International Consultants Ltd 2012



Photo: Main Entrance to the Refinery Building

1 Executive Summary

Opus International Consultants Limited (Opus) has been engaged by Nelson City Council to undertake a Detailed Engineering Evaluation (DEE) of earthquake performance of 3 Halifax Street, The Refinery Building. The purpose of the assessment is to determine if the building is classed as being earthquake prone in accordance with the Building Act 2004.

The process for the DEE is described in the NZSEE document "Assessment and Improvement of the Structural Performance of Buildings in Earthquakes." The purpose of the document is to assist designers and Territorial Authorities in implementing the requirements of the Building Act.

To expedite this report due to client budget and time pressures, we have focused our quantitative assessment on the potential Critical Structural Weakness (CSW), particularly the vulnerable concrete pedestal columns just below the elevated ground floor level, but above existing ground level, around the perimeter walls. However, other potential CSW's are present throughout this building, and have not been the focus of this DEE Report, but have been referred to in the Risk Assessment appended to this report.

Based on our assessment, this building is considered to be an Earthquake Prone Building, as defined by the Building Act 2004. The New Zealand Society for Earthquake Engineering (NZSEE) Grading Scheme designates this building as a Grade E building (refer to %NBS value in Appendix 1, which supports the earlier IEP result).

Table 1: Building Gravity and Lateral Load Resisting Systems

Gravity System	Timber truss roof supported by concrete perimeter walls.
Lateral System N-S	Flexible timber roof and floor diaphragms. Together with a mix of reinforced concrete upper shear walls and columns transferring loads to vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.
Longitudinal System E-W	Flexible timber roof and floor diaphragms. Concrete walls transferring loads to vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.
Foundation System	Timber floor supported on reinforced concrete sub-floor system supported on a system vulnerable concrete pedestal columns at ground level.

The following risks and their potential consequences have been identified:

- Single storey building - transverse and longitudinal seismic loads are highly concentrated in the vulnerable pedestal concrete column regions that exist between ground level and the floor level perimeter concrete beam - a Critical Structural Weakness (CSW) - and may fail during a moderate Earthquake. Damage and or brittle failure is expected in these regions.
- Lack of connection of the elevated timber ground floor to the perimeter walls. Damage and or brittle failure to concrete pedestal columns could be exacerbated, with potential partial floor and roof collapse.



- Single Storey Building - potential collapse mechanisms may harm occupants in a moderate earthquake. A range of casualty from minor to major is possible.
- Sheds to the north of the Refinery built circa 1960's are also earthquake prone based on an IEP assessment. Potential damage to buildings, but the scope of failure is not well understood without further work.
- Note post Opus report of 20 August 2012. No geotechnical investigation has been undertaken to minimise client spending, subject to structural findings. There is a risk that a geotechnical study may find the foundations contribute negatively to building performance in a moderate earthquake. The %NBS and response of the building could be worse than indicated on structural basis alone, particularly if liquefaction potential exists at this site. If strengthening options are to be considered then geotechnical risks should be considered in further studies.

The following is recommended:

- A short study to consider the economics of a strengthening regime
- If economic, strengthening options be developed for increasing the seismic capacity of the building to at least 67%NBS.
- If strengthening confirmed, a geotechnical desktop study may be required to confirm the suitability of the foundation.
- If not economic, building demolition could be considered.

This report shall be read in conjunction with the appended risk assessment, and the separate Detailed Engineering Evaluation, Opus Nelson Office, Overview, Issue 2 of 30 Jul 12. The Overview was issued with the DEE for The Hub and it provides background and further general recommendations.

Appendix 1 – Risk Assessment

Quantitative Assessment of 20 August 2012 Earthquake Prone Buildings - 11% NBS in E-W direction and 0% NBS in N-S direction (Building 210)														
ing - transverse and longitudinal re highly concentrated in the concrete column regions that exist level and the lower perimeter a Critical Structural Weakness ill during a moderate earthquake.	Damage and or brittle failure is expected in these regions.	Structural Damage	Live	Likely	Major	Extreme	350				Avoid	Yes	Strengthening options to increase the seismic capacity of the building. to at least 67%NBS. Or building demolition.	NCC
lding - Under gravity load, the nning to the perimeter concrete orting a flexible timber roof y to have vulnerable connections er seismic attack.	Potential partial roof collapse may be the result.	Structural Damage	Live	Likely	Medium	Very High	200				Avoid	Yes	Strengthening options to increase the seismic capacity of the building. to at least 67%NBS. Or building demolition.	NCC
lding - Under gravity load, the ts spanning between concrete orting a flexible timber floor have vulnerable connections under seismic attack.	Potential partial floor collapse may be the result.	Structural Damage	Live	Likely	Medium	Very High	200				Avoid	Yes	Strengthening options to increase the seismic capacity of the building. to at least 67%NBS. Or building demolition.	NCC
ig - potential collapse mechanisms nts in a moderate earthquake.	A range of casualty from minor to major is possible.	Health and Safety	Live	Likely	Major	Extreme	150				Avoid	Yes	Strengthening options to increase the seismic capacity of the building. to at least 67%NBS. Or building demolition.	NCC
of the Refinery built in the 1960's quake prone based on an IEP assessment.	Potential damage to buildings, but the scope of failure is not well understood without further work.	Structural Damage	Live	Quite Common	Minor	Moderate	40		Accept Actively			Yes	Depending on occupation risks, consider a DEE for sheds to the north of the Refinery to confirm %NBS.	NCC
report of 20 August 2012. No igation has been undertaken to ding, subject to structural findings. a geotechnical study may find the tribute negatively to building in a moderate earthquake.	The %NBS and response of the building could be worse than indicated on structural basis alone, particularly if liquefaction potential exists at this site. If strengthening options are to be considered then geotechnical risks should be considered in further studies.	Structural Damage	Live	Unlikely	Major	Very High	210				Avoid	Only if decision is made to retain and strengthen the existing building.	Undertake desktop geotechnical assessment to provide recommendations on geotechnical parameters and any further investigation requirements.	NCC

STOKE COMMUNITY / STOKE RUGBY/STOKE TENNIS

ATTENTION

Chief executive, Mayor and Councillors

Please accept this application on behalf of the above to be put in to this years annual plan submissions. Accompanying this letter is a copy of our application of 2012. The only change is that the Stoke Rugby Club are committed to a Community Hub for the area. With the sale of our Clubrooms we are now in a Financial position to contribute a reasonable amount of monies to the proposed STOKE COMMUNITY HUB on Greenmeadows. The above are also prepared to commit to the build.

Regards

Mal Lowrie

On behalf of the Stoke Rugby Club and the above





IT TAKES TEAM WORK...

NELSON CITY COUNCIL ANNUAL PLAN SUBMISSION

Stoke RFC

RECEIVED
26 Feb 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL

Contents

1.0 Executive Summary

Appendices

A History and Data

B Growth Map

C Sponsors / Supporters / User Groups

D Letters of Support

E Drawings

1.0 Executive Summary

We wish to make a submission to Council asking for a change to the draft plan with regards to Parks and Recreation, and ask council to consider the construction of new changing and public toilet facilities at Greenmeadows.

This is a superb opportunity for the Stoke community for a new community pavilion to be added as a top floor in line with the 2006 Impact Consulting Report commissioned by Nelson City Council and the Nelson City Council CEO's (27 February 2007) letter to The Chairman, Councillors and the Community Services Committee.

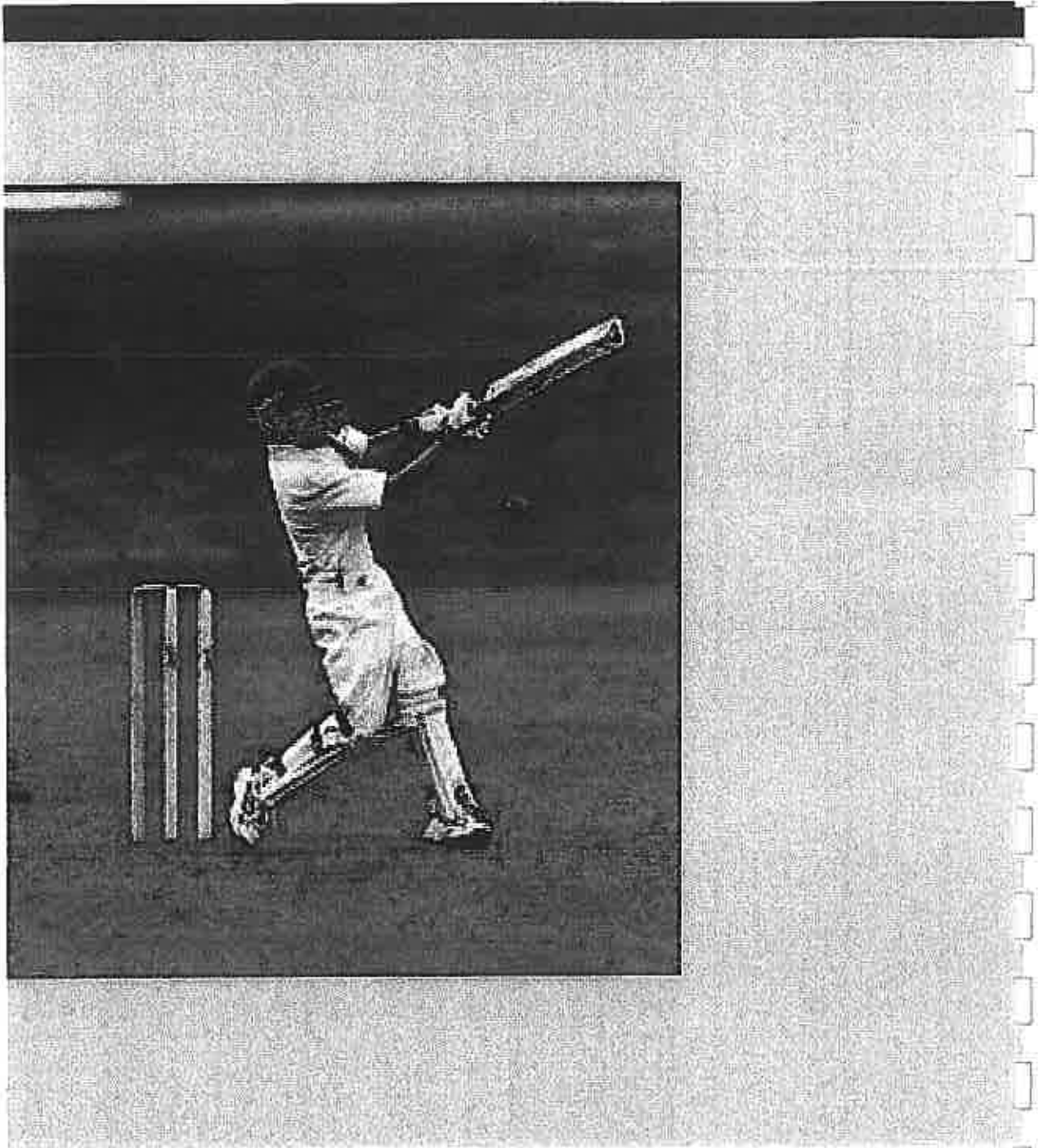
Reason for new facilities:

1. The existing Greenmeadows facilities are in very poor condition.
2. Female public toilets are a long way from the road in a poorly lit area and are unsafe to use at night.
3. There is only one changing room for all users, with no separate woman's changing facilities.
4. Stokes population growth as a suburb in recent years and its projected population growth makes this an opportune time to create a central "hub" for the entire community "recreation centre".
5. This new facility would be a multi use / multi generational facility used by approximately over 2000 people weekly aged from 5 to 95.
6. An upgrade of the Greenmeadows public facilities would complete this well utilised public community asset to Stoke.
7. The Stoke Rugby Club would be a willing partner in the development of new facilities and pavilion and are in a position to fund a percentage of the proposed top floor pavilion.
8. We request that Nelson City Council uphold the following previous NCC recommendation:
 - i. "1. An Agreement be negotiated with Stoke Rugby Football Club, the Stoke Tennis Club and the Nelson Cricket Association on detailed requirements and contributions".
 - ii. "2. Working drawings and costings be prepared for the construction of the new Greenmeadows changing facility, showers, toilets and pavilion at location CFI on plan GD P1 (attached to report No. 7170 as attachment 2) and that car parking and landscaping be incorporated into the development".

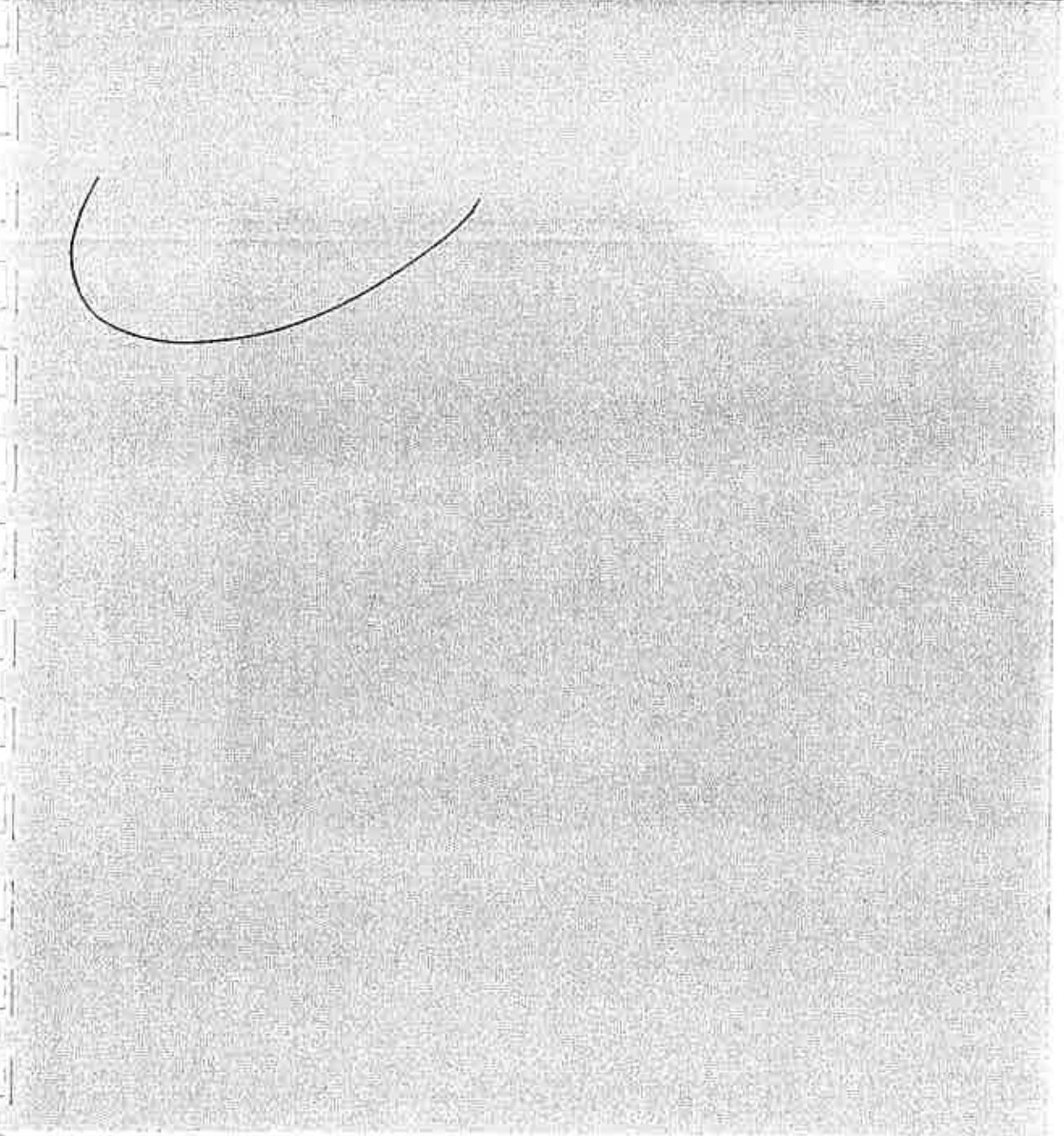


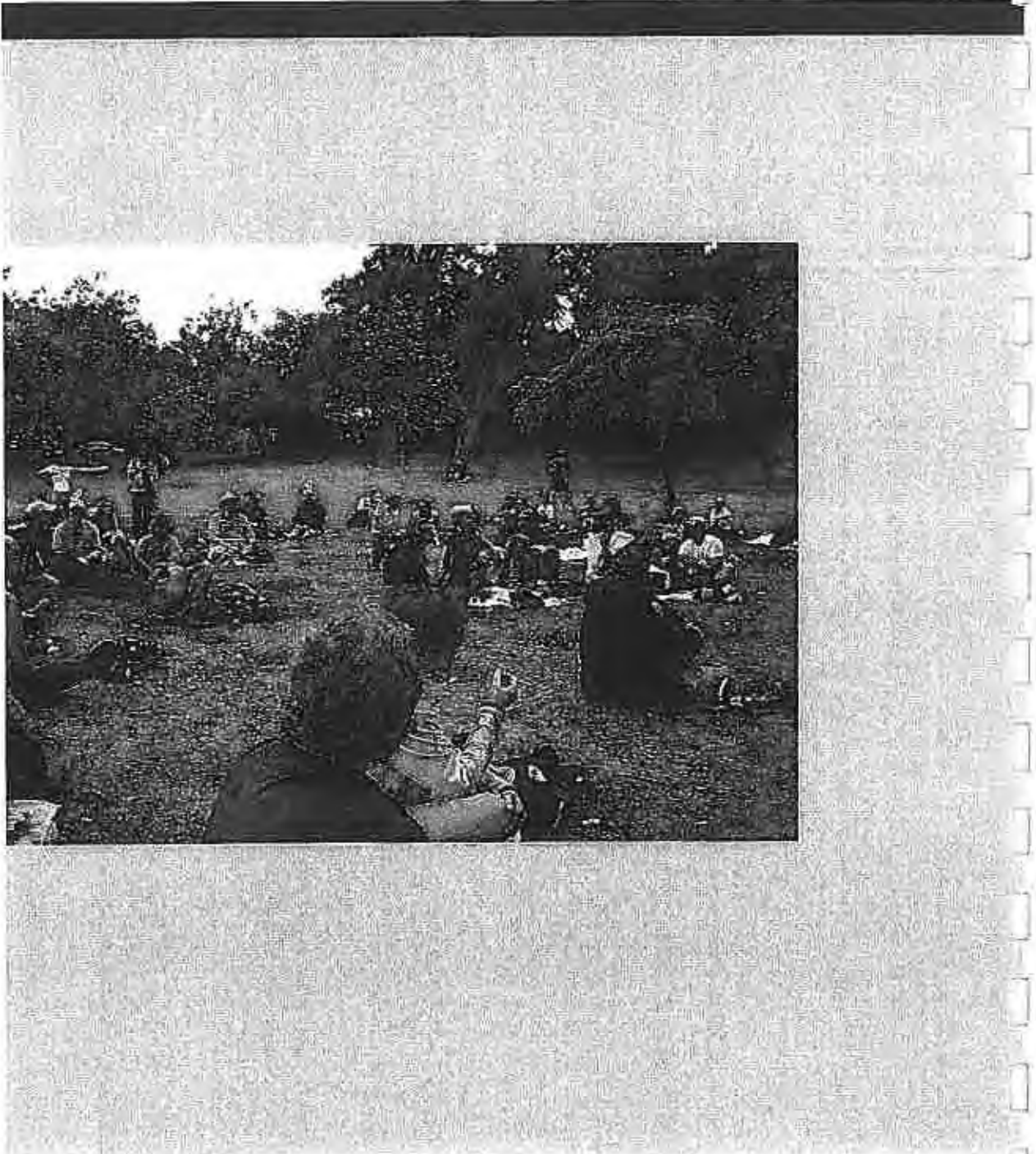
Appendices





Appendix A
History and Data





History and Data

1. The existing changing facilities and toilets were constructed in 1967. The Stoke Rugby Club contributed a sum of £250 towards the costs of the facilities and currently pays the Nelson City Council a small lease for its use. The existing building is also used by the Stoke Tennis Club and to a lesser extent by cricket.
2. The Stoke Rugby Club Inc was formed in ~~1997~~¹⁹⁴⁷. In 1982 the club constructed the Sports and Recreation Centre on the corner of Songer Street and Neale Ave opposite the Marsden Recreational Ground. This was constructed through member fundraising and extensive voluntary work. The Stoke Rugby clubrooms are still located on this site and are 100% owned, including land by the club and has no debt owing on it, with a rateable value of \$930,000.
3. The Stoke Rugby Club has a membership of 350 comprising of 150 senior member and 200 junior members. The club has a very strong association with Nayland College and their 1st XV rugby team and local primary schools.

Membership has seen steady growth over the past few years and the club now fields ~~four~~^{FIVE} senior teams and 14 JAB teams.

If a satisfactory development was to be undertaken on Greenmeadows, the club believes growth in player numbers, particularly junior membership would be expected to increase from improved changing and toilet facilities.

Bullet Points

- The Stoke Rugby, Stoke Tennis and Stoke Cricket use Greenmeadows for training and competition. Nelson Cricket Association runs its intermediate and college grade cricket at Greenmeadows and these three codes make up 65% of the total users. The Impact Consulting 2006 survey shows Greenmeadows used by an average of 1031 people in summer and 1200 in winter on a weekly basis.
- Stoke as a suburb has seen and will continue to see high population growth, higher than the Nelson region and national trends, 5.67% between 1996/2001 and 9.23% between 2001/2006 and projected growth to increase by 6% for each 5 YEAR PERIOD TO 2016. (Areas like Nayland Road, Saxton, Ngawhatu and Marsden Valley – see map Appendix B)
- Although the Stoke population has risen rapidly over the last two decades and more people use Greenmeadow, no substantial improvement has been carried out to the changing and toilet facilities.
- In the Impact Consulting's 2006 survey of users of Greenmeadows the four worst aspect of the grounds were identified as (see means graph – Appendix A):
 - a) Changing facilities for players and participants on Greenmeadows
 - b) Players toilet and showers
 - c) Public toilet facilities
 - d) Pavilion facilities on Greenmeadows i.e. toilets, storage and social facilities
- In summer there can be up to six college cricket matches on Greenmeadows at any one time. All players currently change on the fields, use public toilets and do not shower or socialise at the ground after games. Stoke Rugby Club's senior players change at the club room on the corner of Songer Street and Neale Avenue and walk down to play at Greenmeadows, leaving the one changing room free for visiting teams.
- Stoke Tennis Club supports an upgrade, and their membership has dramatically increased from 50 to 220 with the recent upgrade of the tennis courts at Greenmeadows, but despite an increase in participants, facilities remain the same.

Bullet Points (continued)

- Both Nelson Cricket Association and Nelson Bays Rugby Union support an upgrade to facilities. N.C.A holds regional and South Island wide tournaments at the grounds and Nelson Bays Rugby Union would consider holding more lower grade representative rugby at Greenmeadows if facilities were more adequate.
- The Stoke Rugby Club is prepared to be a willing partner in a shared pavilion on Greenmeadows and are prepared to be a head tenant of such a pavilion and administer all other sub tenants and letting arrangements. Stoke Rugby is in a position to fund a percentage of the proposed community facility.
- Nelson City Council states that it provides toilets and changing facilities for its constituents as part of its civic responsibilities. Nelson City Council currently owns the existing pavilion on Greenmeadows and has previously stated it could provide the amenities on ground floor and it would be the responsibility of the users to provide the top floor. Nelson City Council has stated it would entertain providing an intermediary load to assist the project.
- A new pavilion would be available for wider use by community groups i.e. Housie (70 – 80 people weekly), Senior Citizens, Grey Power and Probus Groups.
- The Impact Consulting report states that the justification for the creation of a new two storey pavilion and changing/shower building over the existing pavilion site with public toilets on the ground floor is.
 - a) The existing pavilion is too small, with not enough changing rooms, showers or toilets for the number of users of Greenmeadows.
 - b) There are no separate facilities for female players.
 - c) Public toilets for women and young children would be better positioned and safer as the current location of the female toilets in the existing pavilion is not preferable.
 - d) The existing pavilion is not an ideal structure to make significant and costly improvements to, especially when considering a proposed second floor.
 - e) The location will have little or not effect on the park and the community than the existing pavilion.

Bullet Points (continued)

- f) A new purpose built pavilion will better be able to provide the necessary services and facilities that the Nelson City Council is obligated to provide within its community policies
 - g) The opportunity exists to construct an entirely new facility at this time and is something that should be undertaken while the opportunity exists.
 - h) Stoke Rugby, Tennis and Cricket Clubs along with Nelson Bay Rugby Union and the Nelson Cricket association support the new facility.
- V.R. Altmerts, NCC Chief Executives letter to the Chairman and Councillors Community Services Committee dated 27 February 2007 section 10.2.1 states "Support of the provision of new facilities"

Advantages

- a) Greater use of Greenmeadows
- b) Better facilities available for Rugby, Tennis and Cricket users.
- c) Change facilities provided for women rugby players. Also for women Tennis and Cricket players.
- d) Add to that better positioned, safer public toilets for women, young children, Stoke residents and all park users.
- e) Better facilities for use by other community organisations i.e. Grey Power, Senior Citizens, Probus, etc.

Disadvantages

- a) Council has to spend money on new facilities.
- b) Greenmeadows not used to full potential.
- c) Current facilities for women not provided.
- d) Add to that, that the women's toilet is in an unfavourable position is a long way from street with poor night lighting, making it unsafe to use.
- e) Section 10.2.3 of the same letter states "Staff recommendation – It is recommended that the provision of new changing, shower and toilet facilities be supported with the opportunity for the sport bodies to build pavilion above facilities"

Bullet Points (continued)

- f) 6.2 of the same letters states "The annual plan includes \$540,000 in the 2008/09 and \$560,000 in the 2009/10 for the pavilion, changing and toilet facilities".
- g) Section 14 of letter recommends
 - i. "1. An Agreement be negotiated with Stoke Rugby Football Club, the Stoke Tennis Club and the Nelson Cricket Association on detailed requirements and contributions".
 - ii. "2. Working drawings and costings be prepared for the construction of the new Greenmeadows changing facility, showers, toilets and pavillion at location CFI on plan GD P1 (attached to report No. 7170 as attachment 2) and that car parking and landscaping be incorporated into the development".

Appendix B

Growth Graph





4 Stoke Demographics and Trends

4.1 Stoke Suburbs

Stoke is an area within the Nelson City Council District. It specifically comprises eight suburbs: (Appendix 4)

1. Enner Glynn
2. Nayland
3. Saxton
4. Maillands
5. Langbein
6. Isel Park
7. Ngawhata
8. Nelson Airport

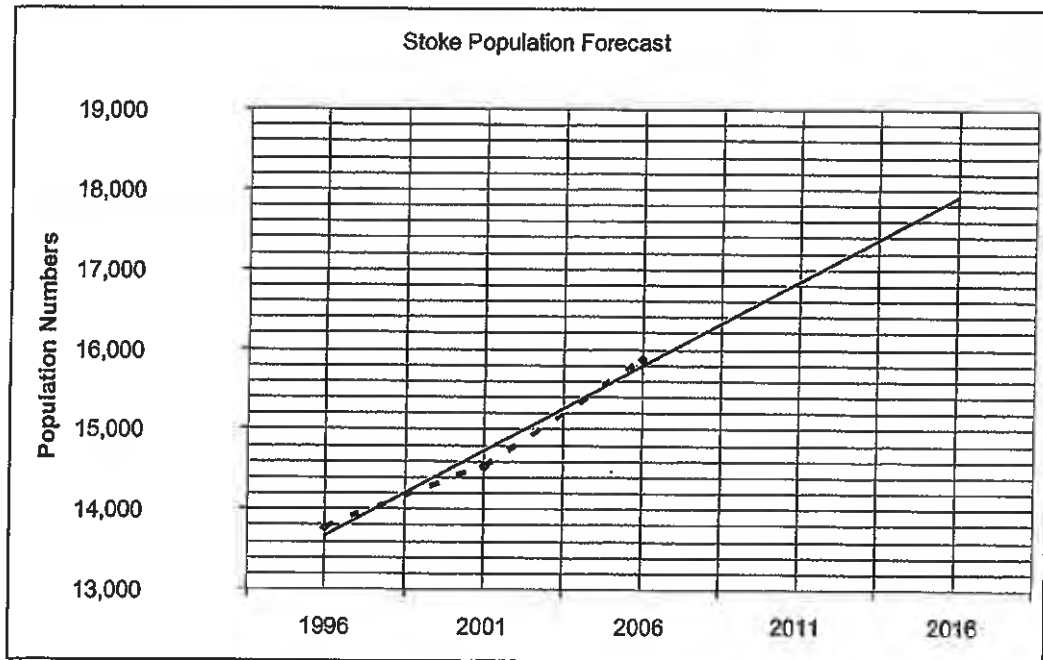
Census 2006³ numbers had not been finalised at the writing of this report. However, provisional core results had been issued.

4.2 Stoke Suburbs Population Trends

Below is the pooled population numbers for the eight suburbs in the Stoke area, as listed by the NCC (Appendix 5). Forecast population projection numbers for 2011 and 2016 have been calculated off a linear trend line. Alternative trend forecast methods may generate different numbers.

Year	Number	Percentage Change from Previous
1996	13,758	
2001	14,538	5.67%
2006	15,880	9.23%
2011	16,800*	estimate
2016	17,900*	estimate

(NB. * - linear forecast population numbers)



³ Provisional results obtained from www.stats.govt.nz

The broken line from 1996 to 2006 shows actual population numbers as listed in the above table. The solid line is the linear population trend forecast.

Based on this method of population trend forecasting, approximately 6% growth in population will occur within the Stoke area over each 5 year census period. This growth rate forecast is greater than the actual growth rate for the entire Nelson City area from 1996 to 2001 and 2001 to 2006 (3.63% and 3.07% respectively).

The forecast Nelson City population trend numbers for 2011 and 2016, using the same method of linear extrapolation, are approximately 3.2% each. Stoke, at 6%, is significantly greater.

This leads to an assumption that the growth rate for the Stoke area is strong and greater than that of Nelson City as a whole. A new subdivision is planned for Ngawhatu which will contribute to an even higher growth in numbers of people moving to the area.

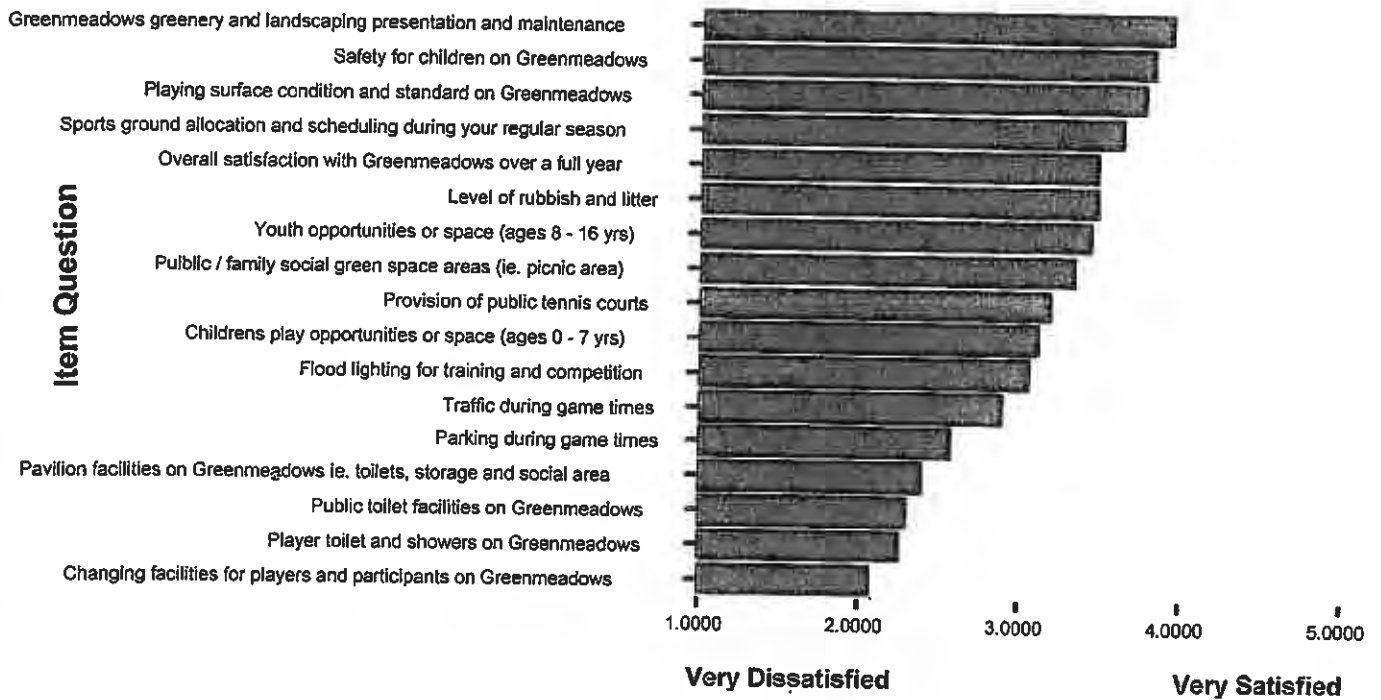
4.3 Stoke Demographics

Some quick and interesting statistics from "Nelson by the Numbers"⁴ - this document used Census 1991, 1996 and 2001 results:

- Percentage of households with 1 or more superannuitants - 6 of the top 7 rating suburbs in Nelson (out of 27 suburbs) with the highest percentage in the Stoke area. Nelson average is 23% with one or more, Nayland at number one has 39%.
- Percentage of residents 15 years and over gainfully employed - 6 of the 8 suburbs listed in Stoke are in the bottom half of a list of 27. Nelson average is 59%, Iseil Park (second lowest) at number 26 has 49%.
- Ranking of suburbs by average family income - Ngawhatu, Saxton, Enner Glynn in top half of the list of 27 suburbs. Nelson average is \$42,039, Ngawhatu \$53,969 is the third highest in total.
- There are a slightly higher percentage of females in the Stoke area than in the Nelson and national numbers.

⁴ Nelson By the Numbers, NCC, October 2002.

Means Graph



Comments: In order of "most dissatisfied with" – changing facilities, player toilets, public toilets, pavilion facilities and parking rated the worst.

In order of "most satisfied with" – greenery/landscaping safety for children, playing surface condition

7.3 Weekly Park Usage

Estimating weekly park usage cannot be an exact science when time, reason and cost are considered. In this instance, some assumptions have been made to reach an estimated weekly usage of the area during its two main seasons, summer and winter. Marsden Recreation Ground has been included in these usage rates.

Weekly Area Usage - Summer

	Daily Estimate	Factor	Weekly Factor	Summer Weekly Total Users
Casual users	42	1.5	7	441
Public tennis courts on Marsden Recreation Ground - estimated	4	1.5	7	42
Public use of Greenmeadows tennis courts - estimated	4	1.5	7	42
Cricket weekly estimated usage				330
Tennis weekly estimated usage				176
			Total users per week	<u>1031</u>

Weekly Area Usage - Winter

	Daily Estimate	Factor	Weekly Factor	Winter Weekly Total Users
Casual users	42	0.75	7	221
Public tennis courts on Marsden Recreation Ground	4	0.5	7	14
Rugby weekly estimated usage				966
			Total users per week	<u>1201</u>

Comment:

- Casual Users - A survey was undertaken and distributed on Greenmeadows on Friday 6th October 2006. This was timed to be undertaken during a time when many users would be available to give feedback. The survey was conducted between 12 noon and 6pm on the final day of school holidays and on a fine day. Make up of users was varied - i.e. Isel Park access, running around the park and a small informal touch rugby game
- 'Factor' - relates to a seasonal adjustment factor from the actual number of users on the park during the observation/survey period
- Public tennis courts on Marsden Recreation Ground - an estimate was made based on comments from local tennis players and observations
- Public use of Greenmeadows tennis courts - an estimate was made by local tennis players and also from revenue generated from payment system
- Rugby, Cricket and Tennis weekly usage was extrapolated from membership, team numbers, players per standard team and training schedule (Appendix 10)
- Excludes spectators of sports games
- During the summer season casual users make up the largest weekly user group - 42%, cricket 32%, tennis 25%
- During the winter season Rugby activities make up the majority (80%) of the park usage, casual users 18%

Neighbourhood Park Provision in Nelson

Map 4

A neighbourhood park is to be provided within 400m of households in the residential zone.



Tasman District Council

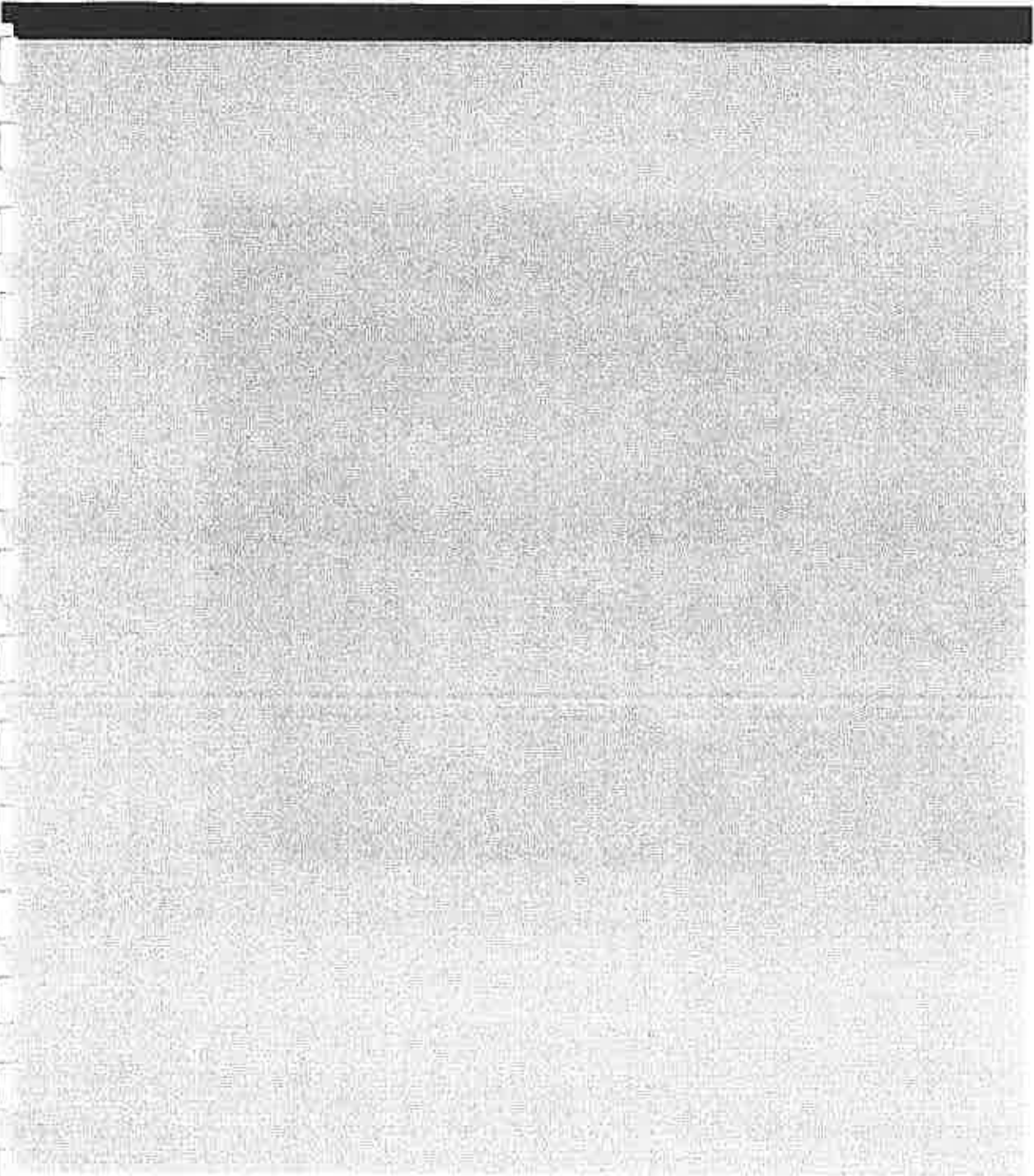
Legend

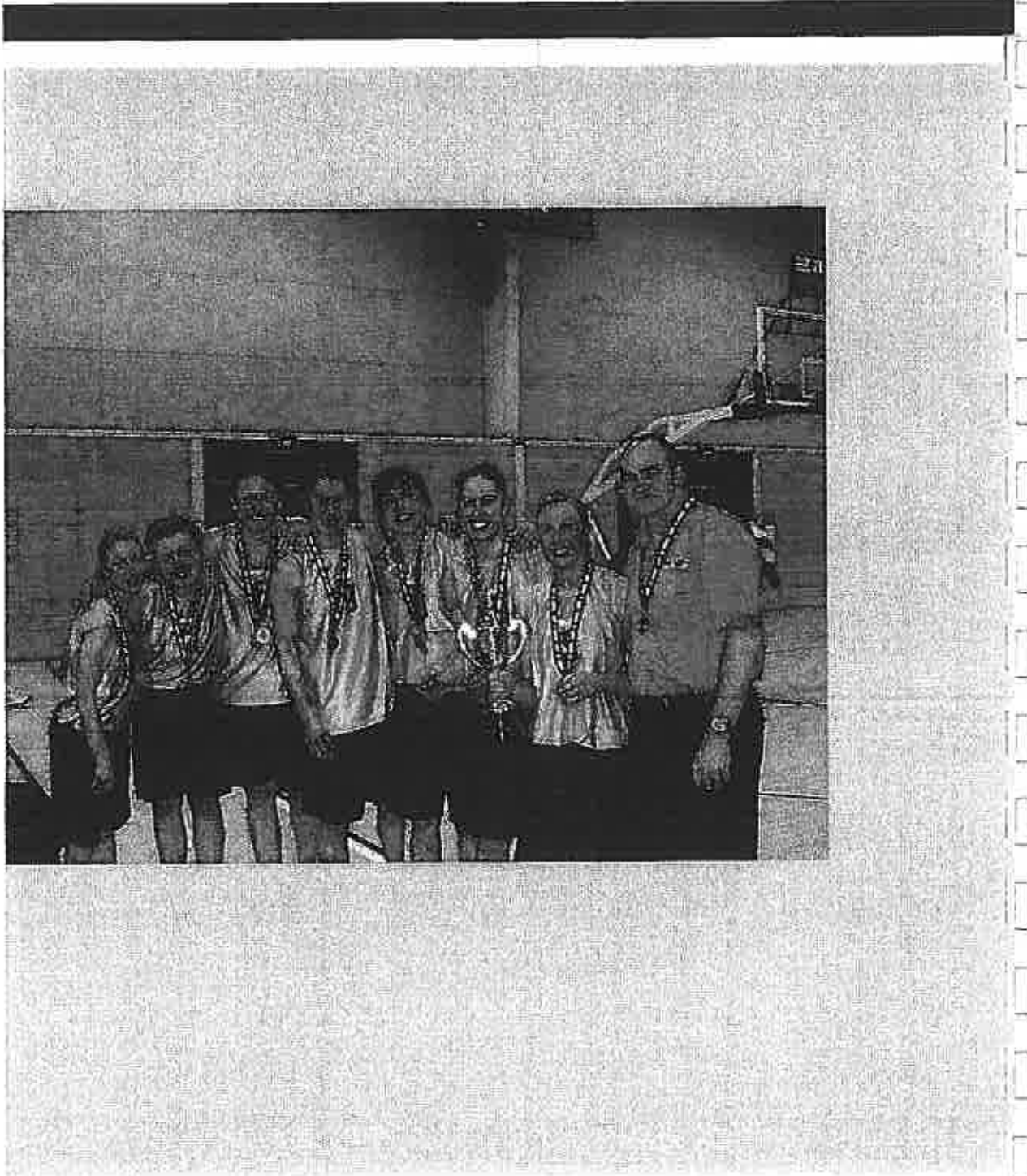
- Households with a neighbourhood park* within 400m
 - Households without a neighbourhood park* within 400m
 - Undeveloped areas of the residential zone
 - A See text for more information
- * Includes Council sportsfields and school playgrounds



October 2009

**Appendix C
Sponsors / Supporters**





Platinum & Gold Sponsors



dbreweries



HOTEL

"Good Old Traditional Service"



New Zealand



Silver Sponsors & Bronze Supporters

- Paul Shuttleworth Painters & Decorators ♦ Fitzgerald Construction ♦ NBS ♦ Johnston Associates ♦ The Copier Company
Paul Webster Electrical ♦ Haven Sports Trust ♦ The Car Company ♦ Cap-it-all Promotions ♦ Pro-Rugby
Printhouse ♦ Mark Dempster ♦ The Eagles ♦ Nayland Physiotherapy ♦ Nelson Packaging ♦ Video Ezy
Nelmac ♦ ASB Aquatic Centre ♦ Apex Motels ♦ Raeward Fresh ♦ Russells Curtains

PAR Page 24

accessman Rugby Union, Kyle Whiting, Gavin Williams, Orange Building Group
Addcock and Donaldson, T.U.F. (Lake Bouzard), SIBSONS TIMBER, Prim Fireplaces.

Submission 2

GREENMEADOWS USERS - STOKE/NELSON/TASMAN

Stoke Rugby Club

Marist Rugby Club

Stoke Cobras (League)

Renwick Rugby Club

Nayland College

Central Rugby Club

Stoke School

Rangers RFC

Enner Glynn School

Huia RFC

Nayland School

Motueka United Rugby Club

Birchwood School

Riwaka RFC

Stoke/Nayland Cricket

Motueka High School

Waimea Old Boys RFC

Motueka Cricket

Takaka RFC

Wanderers Cricket

Collingwood RFC

WTTU Cricket

Tapawera Rugby Club

Wakatu Cricket

Waimea College

Nelson Bays JAB Rugby

Waimea Intermediate

Garin College

Henley School

Royal Cricket Club

St Pauls School

Wanderers Rugby Club

Murchison Rugby Club

Nelson Intermediate

Nelson College

Broadgreen Intermediate

Marist Rugby Club

TOURNAMENTS HELD AT GREENMEADOWS

Mike's Sevens JAB rugby tournament

- 42 teams, 500 players, aged 6 – 10 years
- Estimated 2000+ spectators
- Largest junior rugby tournament in top of the South

Gillette Cup

- 3 day tournament
- 6 x colleges (incl Marlborough)

Milo Cup

- Intermediate age players
- Including Marlborough teams

Rippa Rugby tournaments

- Stoke/Richmond primary schools
- Run by Nelson Bays Rugby Sub-Union

U52 kg rugby tournament

- 1 week tournament
- Nelson/Buller/Golden Bay teams
- Players aged 10 – 13

Central Districts U14 cricket tournament

- 1 week tournament in January 2012 (to become annual event)

GREENMEADOWS WEEKLY USE

Saturday cricket

- College and junior grades
- 24 teams each week
- Senior 20/20 competition

Mid-week cricket

- Thursday games – primary schools

Saturday Rugby

- 1 – 4 senior games
- 4 – 14 JAB games

Monday/Wednesday from 3.30 – 8.00 pm

- League training
- College rugby training

Tuesday/Thursday from 3.30 – 8.00 pm

- 14 junior rugby teams training
- 4 senior rugby teams training

Greenmeadows also used by recreational runners and touch teams

ESTIMATED NUMBER OF PEOPLE USING GREENMEADOWS

2000+ children/adults playing organised sport

Not including spectators and recreational users

STOKE RUGBY CLUBROOMS USERS

Stoke Rugby Club

- 200 junior players
- 130 senior players
- 40 coaches/managers
- 11 committee members
- 100+ supporters

Nelson Cricket Assn

- Use for aftermatch functions and fundraising events

Stoke Housie Group

- 80-100 weekly players (mainly senior citizens)

IDSS Gateway Club (disability support group)

- Recreational evenings (all age groups)

Sun City Cloggers

- Hire clubrooms for dancing

Stoke Fruit & Vege

- Hire clubrooms for staff meetings

Nelson Greypower

- Hire clubrooms for newsletter folding involving 50-80 volunteers

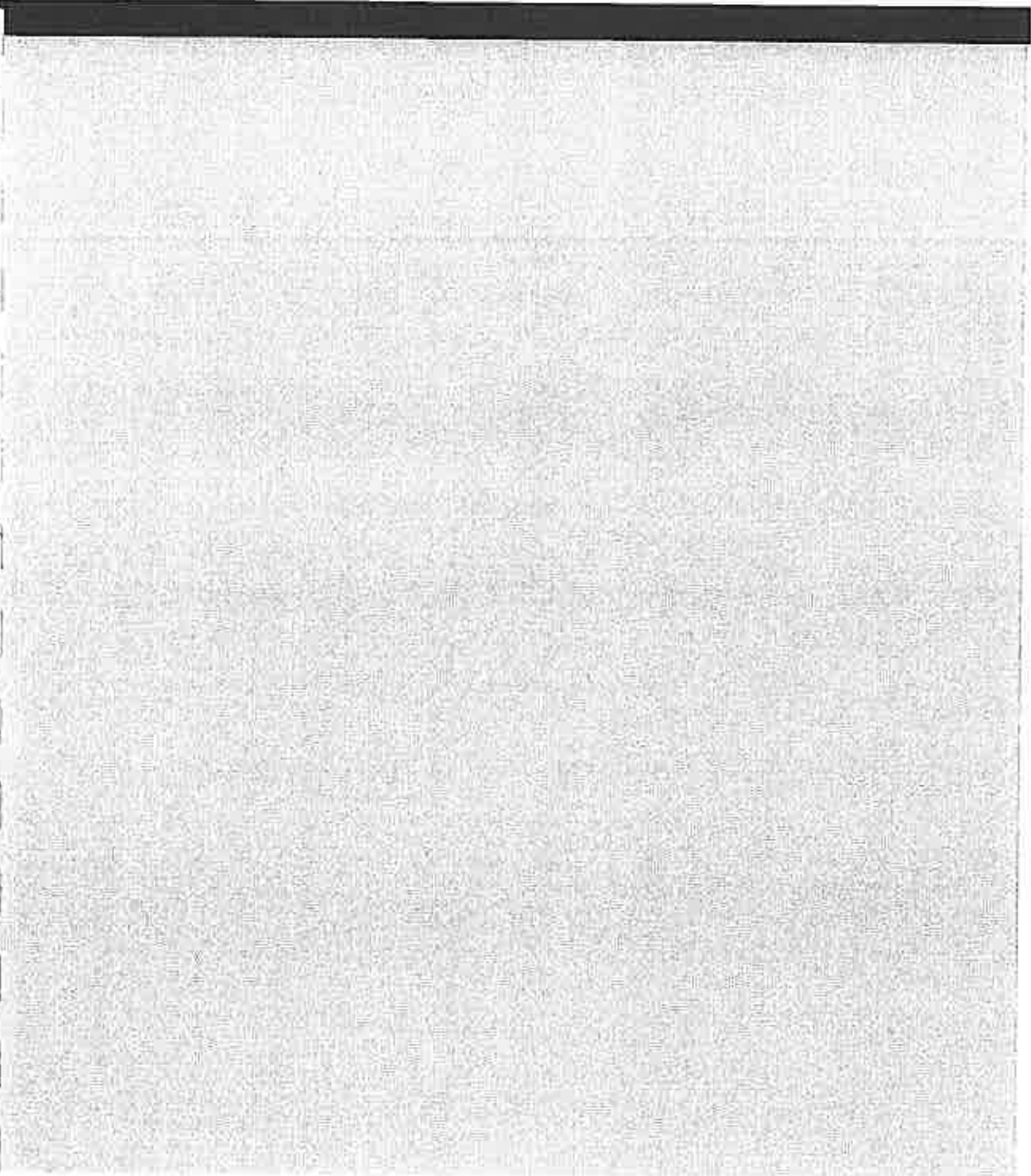
Nelson Basketball Assn

- Hire clubrooms for meetings

Tasman Rugby Union

- Uses clubrooms for Council of Delegates Meetings

Appendix D
Letters of Support



10th May 2011

Stoke Housie Group

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To Whom it May Concern

We wish to support the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

We use the Stoke Rugby Clubrooms on a weekly basis. We have been one of the main sources of fundraising for the Stoke Rugby Club for the last 20 years. Our Wednesday night Housie sessions cater for 80-90 regular patrons, many of whom live within walking distance of the clubrooms. The Housie is as important as a weekly social event for our patrons as it is a fundraiser for our 300 rugby players.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Regards

John Rogers
Housie Co-ordinator



Stoke School
601 Main Road Stoke
Nelson

10th May 2011

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To Whom it May Concern

We wish to support the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

The local primary schools use Greenmeadows several times during the year including inter-school events that involve many participants and spectators. The central location of Greenmeadows makes it accessible and ideal for such events to continue here, but the present facilities are inadequate to cater for the number of people that use them.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Regards



Peter Mitchener

TASMAN RUGBY UNION

19 May 2011

Jo McLean
Stoke Rugby Club
P.O. Box 2048
Stoke
Nelson

Dear Jo,

I understand you are currently putting a submission together to the Nelson City Council requesting an upgrade of the toilet and changing facilities at Greenmeadows Park.

The Tasman Rugby Union fully supports the Stoke Rugby Club in it strong belief that the facilities are in desperate need of an upgrade to meet the demands of the hundreds of users that use the park throughout the rugby and cricket seasons.

This very issue was debated at some length with the Council, users and residents at least seven or eight years ago when Colin Aitken was a Councillor. He had a very strong desire to see an upgrade occur to meet the demands of that time and now years later that demand has further increased.

We also support your club in it's forward thinking to relocate your club rooms to Greenmeadows. This would provide a wonderful facility for the community and would only enhance Greenmeadows Park.

We wish you well in your endeavours and if I can be of any assistance then please call me.

Yours sincerely



Peter Barr
Chief Executive

GoldenEdge
Medium Density Fibreboard

**TURF
HOTEL**

KooGa



Bank

ROSCO
CONTRACTORS LTD
REEFTON



NAYLAND COLLEGE

PRINCIPAL: REX SMITH BSc

Phone: 64-3-547 9769
Fax: 64-3-547 3498
166 Nayland Road
Stoke 7011
NELSON, New Zealand
Email: principal@nayland.school.nz
www.nayland.school.nz

13 May 2011

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To whom it may concern

Dear Sir/Madam

This letter is written in support of the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows, Stoke and we would also be supportive of an additional room that would serve as a multi-purpose community facility.

Nayland College has a close association with the Stoke Rugby Club who have been very supportive of our rugby development. Nayland College is also a frequent user of the Greenmeadows facilities both during the summer cricket season as well as during the rugby season. The additional of a multi-purpose community facility would enhance Greenmeadows as a community asset.

We look forward to the submission being viewed positively and to the further development of the Greenmeadows community facilities.

Yours faithfully

Rex Smith
Principal



WANDERERS RUGBY FOOTBALL CLUB INC.
RUGBY – CRICKET – NETBALL – SQUASH – TENNIS - GYM
Brightwater Domain - P O Box 46, Brightwater, Nelson 7051
Phone 03-542 3344 Fax 03-542 3305
Email sportwanderers@xtra.co.nz

16th May 2011

Nelson City Council
P.O.Box 645
Nelson

To Whom It May Concern

We wish to support the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

Our Rugby Club visits Greenmeadows several times during the rugby season and find the current facilities woefully inadequate to cater for more than one team at a time. Expectations of a changing shed per team and the ability to lock up personal gear while playing is a requirement of sports teams these days.

With three playing fields and if all are being used at the same time, you can see the problems that arise.

Wanderers Rugby Club supports any submission that will improve the existing facilities.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Regards

Diane Drogemuller
Secretary
Wanderers Rugby Club

Nelson Cricket Association (Inc)

Sports House
Saxtons Stadium
Stoke
NELSON 7011

PO Box 593, NELSON 7040
p. +64 (0)3 548 2204



**NELSON
CRICKET**

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To Whom it May Concern

We wish to support the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

For many years these facilities have been woefully inadequate to cater for the number of teams using the fields and the addition of women's grades/teams has accelerated the need for new premises to one of urgency.

Nelson cricket would not be able to contribute financially to the construction of the pavilion but would when required for cricket hire the pavilion for tournaments etc.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Yours Faithfully.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Gordon Davidson'.

Gordon Davidson.
(Executive Officer)

Nelson Cricket thanks its valuable sponsors -

Nelson Pine Industries (Golden Edge), AMI Insurance, The Car Company Ltd, Haven Sports Trust, Lion Breweries (Speights),
Canterbury Community Trust, Fuji Xerox (NZ) Ltd, Gibbons Construction Ltd, NZ Community Trust, Computer Concepts Ltd.



**NELSON
CRICKET**

Nelson Basketball Association (Inc)
PO Box 2141, Stoke
NELSON 7041

Phone: 03 5476419 Fax: 03 547 6154

Email: nnbasketball@xtra.co.nz Web: www.nelsonbasketball.co.nz

Charities Commission Number: CC39232



10 May 2011

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To Whom it May Concern

The Nelson Basketball Association (NBA) supports the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

The NBA often requires meeting room facilities and has in the past utilised the Stoke Rugby Clubrooms and would continue to do so should the new facility commence.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Chris Varcoe".

Chris Varcoe
Executive Officer
Nelson Basketball Association (Inc)
Direct email: eo.nnbasketball@xtra.co.nz





MARIST RUGBY FOOTBALL CLUB (NELSON) INC



PO Box 470
Hathaway Terrace
Trafalgar Park
Nelson

Phone: 03-547-7196
Fax: 03-547-7196
E-mail: MaristNelson@xtra.co.nz
www.MaristNelson.co.nz

31st May 2011

Nelson City Council
PO Box 645
NELSON

To Whom it May Concern

We wish to support the Stoke Rugby Club's submission for the upgrading of the changing facilities and public toilets at Greenmeadows Stoke, and would also be supportive of an additional room that would be a multi-purpose community facility.

Our rugby club visits Greenmeadows several times during the rugby season and find the current facilities woefully inadequate to cater for more than one team at a time with no changing sheds to cater for Women.

This was discussed night last (Monday 30th May) at a full committee meeting and all present were in total support of the Stoke RFC and their endeavors to improve the community facilities at Greenmeadows. Providing clubs with better facilities will enable them to help to welcome more members and provide stronger community links.

We look forward to the submission being successful and the building starting in the near future.

Regards

Colin Lott
Acting Chairman MRFC

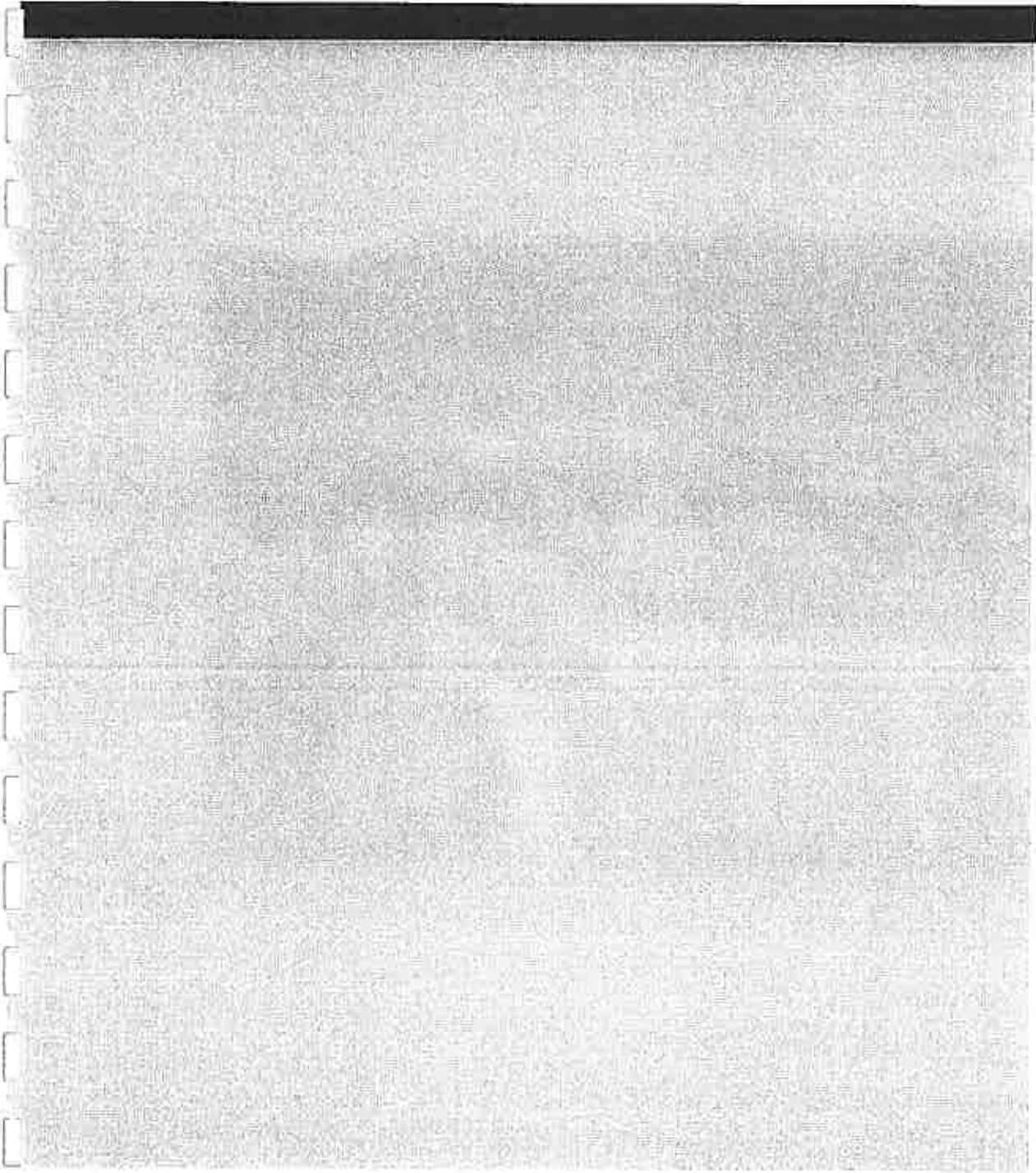
29th May 2011

To whom it may concern,

I have been a Rugby Referee & Stoke Resident for the last 10 years, and also coached a stoke rugby team for 1 season. It has always been an embarrassment to me of the lack of facilities at the Greenmeadows playing fields. Only one team can use the sheds at a time and has no room for officials, this when you can have up to six teams playing at a time at greenmeadows of which two maybe womans teams. This facility should have been upgraded years ago, and as it has not should be given top priority by council.

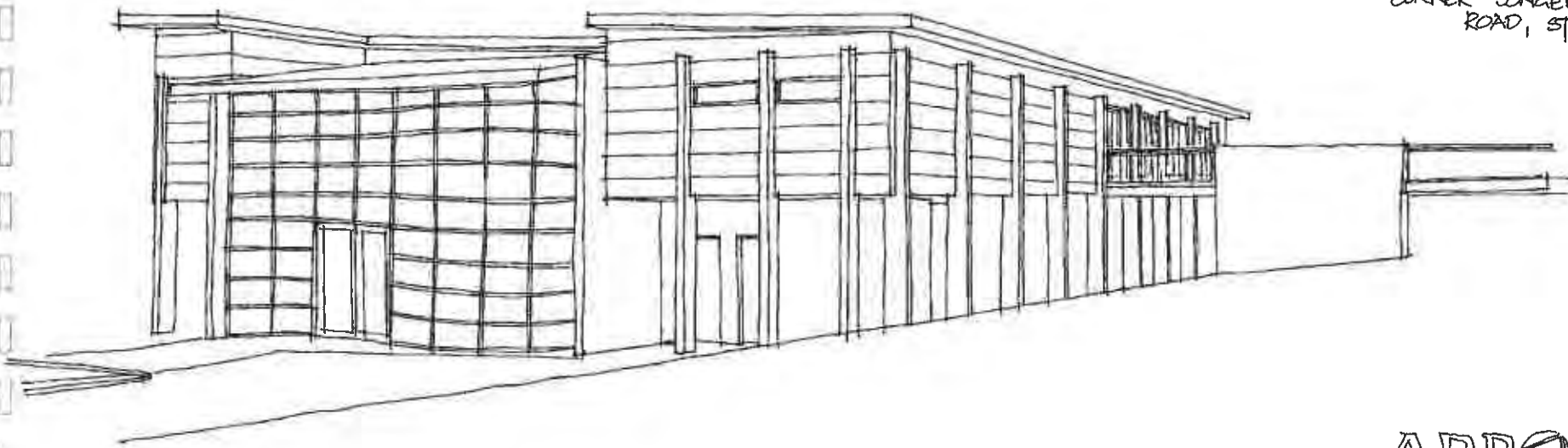
Justin Morrison

**Appendix E
Drawings**





GREEN MEADOWS
SPORTS
DEVELOPMENT.
CORNER SONGER AND MAIN
ROAD, STOKE.



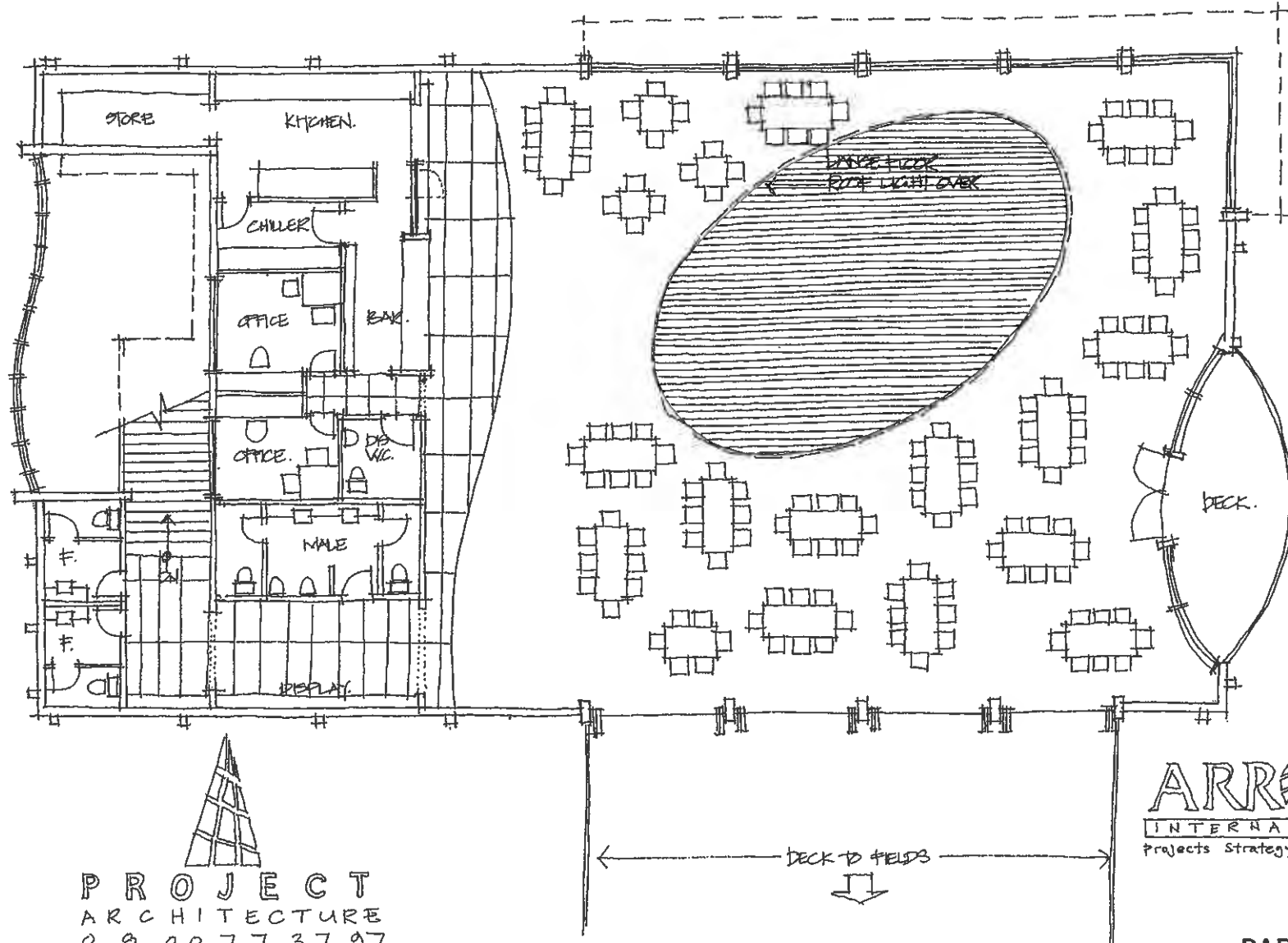
ARROW
INTERNATIONAL
Projects Strategy and Delivery



PROJECT
ARCHITECTURE
0800 773719

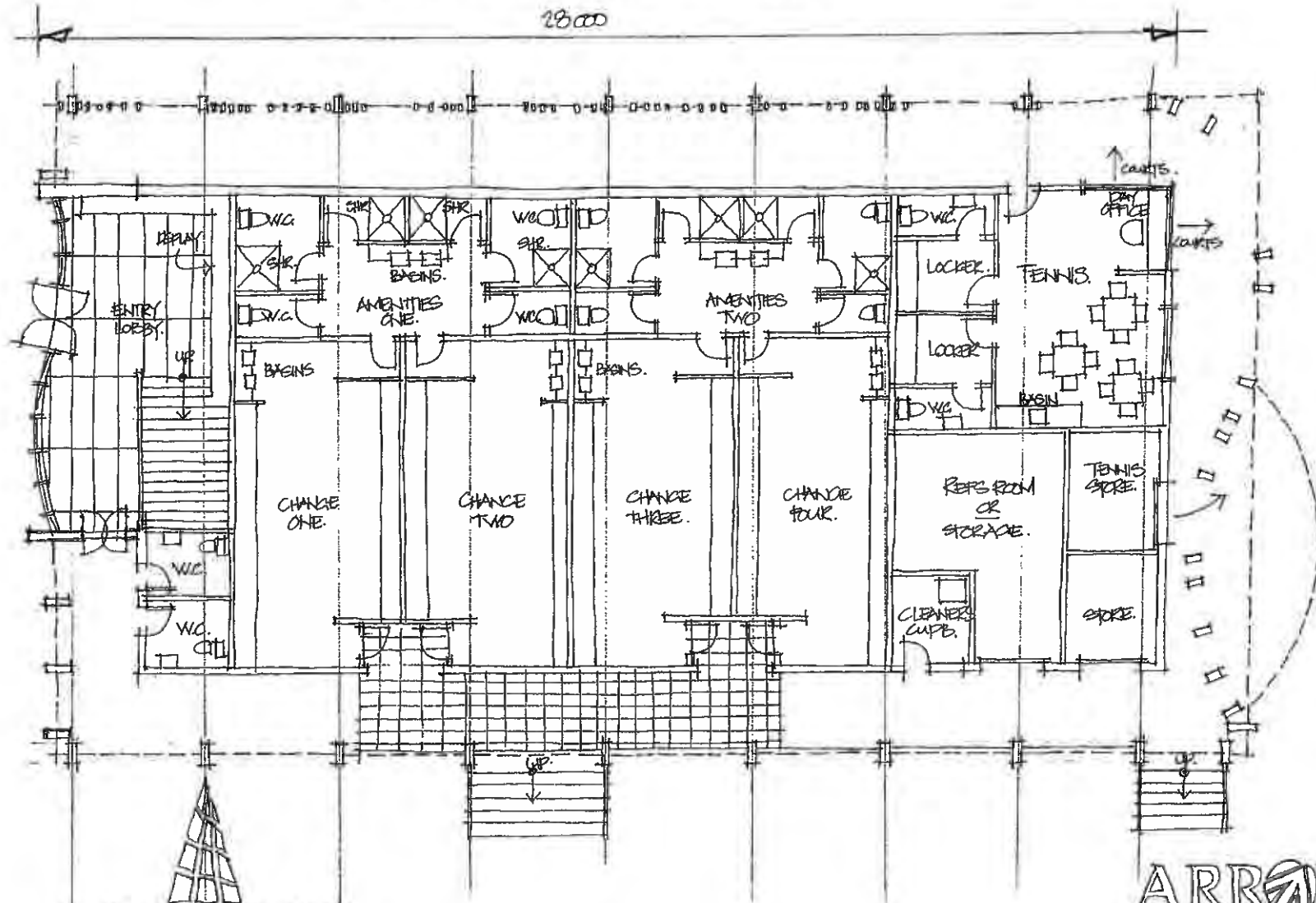
GREENMEADOWS SPORTS DEVELOPMENT

CORNER SONGER AND MAIN ROAD, SPKE.



GREENMEADOWS SPORTS DEVELOPMENT

CORNER SONGER AND MAIN ROAD, SPIKE



PROJECT
ARCHITECTURE
08 00 37 37 97

ARROW
INTERNATIONAL
Projects. Strategy and Delivery

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Services

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number	
		5	
File Ref		INITIALS	

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Name Rosie Grace-Webb

Daytime phone 547-4927

Address 2/670 Maui Rd, Stoke NN TOLL

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information
Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

My submission is:

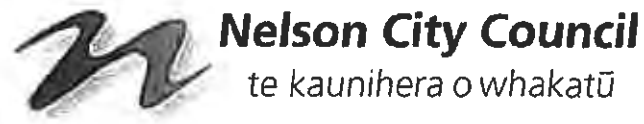
To keep the Brook Valley Holiday Camp open - because it's beautiful and so closely connected to Nature

• A suggestion - why not put it in Freedom Campers there at a Reduced Rate. (like at Doc Camp) and also make it possible to have dogs etc (in cages) if needed. This way overnight campers won't be clogging up our city car-parks // parks facilities etc annoying locals & Shag keepers etc (I like Shag keepers :))

Also then there is a close Camp ground for the Brooker Waimere Sanctuary Next Door - for tourists etc. Just upgrade facilities - Maybe get some...

Date 25/3/2014 Signature A. Grace-Webb

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Handwritten notes: by letter...

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Submission-regarding-the-proposal-to-close-the-Brook-Camp.docx

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, March 29, 2014 4:36:08 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Marion Holt

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

3 Waterdale way, the Brook

Your phone number

6435394618

Your email address

rockpool@actrix.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Your submission

I have attached my submission regarding the Brook Camp

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Submission-regarding-the-proposal-to-close-the-Brook-Camp.docx - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Name Marion Holt

Daytime phone 03 5394618

Address 3 Waterdale way, the Brook ,Nelson

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? NO

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to; the proposal to close the Brook Camp.

I have been following with interest the reports in the Nelson Mail about the closure of the Brook Motor Camp, in particular one written by Bill Moore who interviewed residents

Quote. Bob Lynch" 'Most of us are here not because we have to be - the main reason is, we like it here'

Alistair Corner said the council had allowed residents to build annexes on their caravans and mobile homes, many of which had been in place for years.

"There's probably 50 per cent of the homes here cannot be moved. They're a permanent situation."Unquote

I got the impression from the article that the people who live there as permanent residents are part of an inclusive community who look out for one another, people who come from diverse and interesting backgrounds, and who cannot be stereotyped as belonging to any one particular socio economic group The people who live there permanently have chosen to do so and I respect them for living within their means. Unfortunately for the rest of us we live in a wasteful society and we will be paying for our extravagant lifestyles for ever, (Nelson City Council's total operating expenditure for the 2012/13 year totalled \$89.5 million, Council's revenue from rates in 2012/13 was \$57.9 million, borrowings totalled \$68.2 million, \$3 million more than the previous year).

Pete Rainey has stated in press releases that he is in two minds about whether the council should be running campgrounds."The council has said that the camp is losing around \$175,000 a year which is met by a ratepayer subsidy, but the previous lessee, Tahuna Beach Camp Inc, has given the Mail financial statements showing it was making a small annual profit on the Brook before handing the lease back to the council in 2010. It did so because it sought a six-year extension but the council would only offer one year, board members said," (sourced from article in Nelson Mail March 19th)

The Nelson City Council are committed to attracting tourists but have failed to successfully promote the Brook Camp as a beautiful peaceful option for Campervans to use and are instead allowing Freedom Campers to stay in the city car-parks, this is a loss of potential income for the Brook Camp.

I believe that the Nelson City Council have an obligation to follow the Waitangi Treaty principles of **protection partnership** and **participation** and should allow the Brook Camp to continue because;

Permanent dwellings have been allowed to be built in the Brook Camp that cannot be moved. At the very least the council should allow those long term residents to live out their lives there, and the council lease the land to a private organisation to manage such as the Tahunanui camp.

The Waimamarama Sanctuary trust has stated that there is no conflict of interest with allowing the camp to continue and they should be able to work in partnership with the camp managers.

In the long term I would like the council to 'think outside the square' and consider allowing people to live independently and affordably in well managed Trailer Parks, similar to Pismo Dunes Senior Park USA, please read excerpt: **How the Trailer Park Could Save Us All by Lisa Margonelli**

"Like a number of trailer parks, Pismo Dunes started as a camper park in the 1970s. Some of those campers stayed in place, and concrete blocks surrounded their wheels as they became layered with porches, awnings, sunrooms, and carports. Some have been replaced with new factory-built homes that resemble townhouses—but still have wheels hidden underneath, because Pismo Dunes is still technically an RV park. Though the homes have changed dramatically from the trailers they once were, the business model has not: Residents own their homes but not the land under them. If you want to buy here you can go through Louise (who has a license to sell RVs) or buy directly from the owner, but you can't buy or sell using a realtor. Louise is advertising units that start at \$6,500 (for an old camper) to \$185,000 (for a nearly new, splashy vinyl-sided Chariot Eagle one-bedroom manufactured house with a loft). Everyone also pays rent to Louise's employer, the park owner, of between \$400 and \$700 a month, depending on the space and how long they've occupied it. The homes are taxed as automobiles, and fees are paid to the DMV. The park still has community showers and bathrooms, a remnant of earlier days, but most folks use the ones in their homes. Residents can hobnob at a clubhouse that hosts games every night and serves lunch twice a week.

One of the biggest questions facing the nation with regard to aging boomers is: Where are they going to live? The options amount to a tangle of euphemisms and politically correct titles: independent living, nursing homes, aging-in-place, naturally occurring retirement communities, retirement village, memory-care units, age-restricted communities. All this complexity disguises a simple fact about money, happiness, and aging: Seniors who can live on their own cost the country relatively little—they even contribute to the economy. But those who move into nursing homes start to run up a significant tab—starting at \$52,000 a year. People who are isolated and lonely end up in nursing homes sooner. Hence, finding ways to keep people living on their own, socially engaged, healthy, happy, and out of care isn't just a personal or family goal—it's a national priority. Among seniors' living options, there is one we overlook: mobile homes. Time-tested, inhabited by no fewer than three million seniors already, but notoriously underloved, manufactured-homes can provide organic communities and a lifestyle that is healthy, affordable, and green, and not incidentally, fun. But in order to really see their charms, we need to change a mix of bad policies and prejudice"

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion. Please tell us what you think.

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service **Office Use Only**

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

	Submission Number 10
File Ref	INITIALS

Name Caroline Vine
 Daytime phone 0274 600116
 Address 4 Wignell Drive Nelson
 Organisation represented (if applicable) N/A

CAT 7

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Brook St Motor Camp Closure

My submission is:

Very sad and I hope an unnecessary move. People are happy living here. I hope you can find a way to make it run in a more profitable way. I know permanent residents who wish to stay and have unmovable structures so it would be unfortunate for them. Also it is a lovely spot being up such a beautiful bushy valley. What are the plans should it be closed for the permanent homeless folk up there?

Date 31/3/14 Signature Celine

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only	
Submission Number	12
File Ref	INITIALS

Name Keith Davidson

Daytime phone 03-578-3681

Address 69 Scott St, Blenheim 7201

Organisation represented (if applicable) /

CAT 7
RECEIVED
- 27/03/2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Record.

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages _____
_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information
Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:
CLOSING OF BROOK VALLEY HOLIDAY PARK.

My submission is:
I strongly support those who want this facility to remain open. We have a son & his wife living there and have visited a few times. It is a lovely place in a wonderful setting, + should be kept as one of the City's jewels!

THANK YOU.

Date 28/03/14 Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]

Sent: Saturday, April 05, 2014 5:41:19 PM

To: Submissions

Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Timothy Wright

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

129 Parkers Rd

Your phone number

035465662

Your email address

timowright@yahoo.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

The continued expense of keeping the modelers pond operational for a minority group unsustainable. It should be filled in and the \$500,000 and the \$93,000 per year should be used on linking the railway reserve and coastal cycle ways through Tahunanui and into town.

The deferred \$128, 000 needs to be committed to the Tahunanui area in dune planting and , where necessary dune re-nourishment, transporting sand from out on the spit to build up dunes.

The \$2 million proposed for Green Meadows is on top of a huge contribution of ratepayers to the nearby Saxon sports facilities. This is not necessary and would be better spent on upgrading the cycleways mentioned above. These are commuter routes and have obvious health, environmental and economic benefits.

Thanks for the opportunity,

Tim

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

21 - 39

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: General feedback

From: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Sent: Sunday, 6 April 2014 7:13 p.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: General feedback

General feedback

Please tell us your comments.

I have no objection to long term residents at the Brook Motor Camp with the following provisions:

1. No cats or dogs (particularly no cats due to the proximity of the Brook Sanctuary);
2. No unpermitted structures;
3. Rental charges are realistic.

Daytime phone number

5451238

Full name

Arthur Jonas

Residential address

4 Lancewood Way. The Wood, Nelso

Email address

kyle.jonas@clear.net.nz

My comments are about the website

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: Submissions
Sent: Tuesday, 8 April 2014 8:40 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 08, 2014 8:39:50 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Tony Haddon

Organisation represented (if applicable)**Your address**

2 Ralphine Way

Your phone number

5468328

Your email addresstony@kaka.co.nz**Do you wish to speak at the hearing**

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?**Your submission**

I support the proposed funds allocation toward enhancing the Maitai River. A suggestion I'd like to put forward is the installation of two interpretive panels, one by the Collingwood St bridge, another adjacent to Clouston Bridge. Each panel detailing the aquatic/avian life that is in or may be seen around the river at that point. The Collingwood Bridge panel being at the tidal interface could for example explain why at high tide the pool under the bridge looks so murky... it is in fact the "shimmering" interface between the salt water sitting on top of the fresh, If you jump in the water is crystal clear under the 60cm layer of sea water...

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?**Optional demographic information****Your age**

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

RECEIVED

08 APR 2014

Nelson City Council Public Consultation Submission form

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion. Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only	
Nelson City Council Customer Services	Submission Number 28 ✓
File Ref	INITIALS

Name Selina MacDonald

Daytime phone 0278562675

Address 3/14a William Street, Richmond, Nelson

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Closing Brook Motorcamp

My submission is:

I believe that the Brook Motor Camp should remain open. It is a beautiful place for a family to camp and for perminate residents to live.

I believe that under new management and with facilities upgraded this camp could and will be a value to our community.

Keeping camps open and having a safe/happy enviroment for families to have a inexpensive way to spend time together.

keeping sister communitys together!

Date 28/3/14 SM Signature S MacDonald

(28/3/14) Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Submission 30
Cat 7

08 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Services

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
File Ref		Submission Number 30	
		INITIALS	

Name BARBARA WOODLUCK

Daytime phone 5476604

Address 5. ERSA KIDSON COURT, STAKE HOLL NELSON

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

THE BROOK VALLEY HOLIDAY PARK

My submission is:

I AM AGAINST THE RESIDENTS OF THE BROOK VALLEY HOLIDAY PARK HAVING THEIR RESIDENCY TERMINATED. THE CAMP SHOULD REMAIN OPEN.

IF THE LAND OF THE BROOK VALLEY HOLIDAY PARK WAS DONATED TO THE COUNCIL F.O.C WHERE IS THIS DOCUMENTATION? HAS ANYONE CHECKED THE RECORDS YET AT THE COUNCIL TO SEE IF THIS IS CORRECT??

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE RESIDENTS OF THE BROOK VALLEY HOLIDAY PARK AND THE PUBLIC FIND OUT THE TRUTH ABOUT THIS DOCUMENT, AND IT DOES NOT GET BRUSHED UNDER THE CARPET UNTIL IT IS TOO LATE.

RESIDENTS OF THIS VALLEY ARE BEING LEFT UP IN THE AIR SEARCH FOR THIS DOCUMENTATION IS IMPORTANT

Date 4/4/2014 Signature B. Woodluck

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

RECEIVED
18 APR 2014

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only	
Submission Number	31 ✓
File Ref	INITIALS

Name Lorraine Blakely

Daytime phone 03 547 3626

Address 18 B Stead Cres., Stoke Nelson

Organisation represented (if applicable) NA

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO / # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to: The Brook Motor Camp.

My submission is:

The Brook Motor camp is a valued asset/resource in relation to Tourism in the Nelson Province.

By providing attractive well run and developed camping areas the Province is able to compete for the Backpacking/camping Tourism dollar.

The Brook motor camp is ideally situated for those interested in the Bird Sanctuary and is also close enough to our main shopping area, beaches and sports areas, for visitors to easily access.

I believe this motor camp is far superior in all aspects than the Maitai camp.

Date 02/04/2014 Signature L. Blakely

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

RECEIVED

11 APR 2014

Submission 39
Cat 7

Nelson City Council Public Consultation Submission form

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number 39 ✓	
File Ref		INITIALS	

Name CATHERINE UINIA.

Daytime phone +44 (0)1865 723445

Address 2. Chilswell Road Oxford. OX1 4PJ U.K.

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages 1

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Proposed closure of Brook Valley Holiday Park

My submission is:

I came to stay at Brook Valley Holiday Park in February 2014 where my daughter and her husband live in their house-truck. My husband and I used it as a base and travelled to many parts of the amazing South Island. I was horrified to hear of the proposed closure of the park. It is a really beautiful site with excellent amenities all maintained in good condition. There is a great sense of community amongst the residents. There are excellent walks all around the area which makes it a good place to base oneself for a short holiday.

I think it would be a real shame to close the campsite and I feel the Council should try and look at ways of making it more financially viable.

Date 24-3-2014 Signature Cat Uinia

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

PAR Page 58

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Thursday, 10 April 2014 1:48 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2014 1:47:39 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Bruce Fraser

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

8 Noel Jones Drive, Marybank

Your phone number

0274 381 640

Your email address

bfraser@fvm.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I strongly support the velodrome. I believe it will be an asset to the community and will compliment the facilities at Saxton Field and make it an even better venue of which we can be proud.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Thursday, April 10, 2014 2:58:51 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Sue Matthews

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

124 Appleby Highway, RD Richmond, Nelson

Your phone number

544 0922

Your email address

info@villagecycles.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Because of its mild climate and wonderful cycling tracks (for both mountain biking, road & trail riding) the Nelson region is a hugely popular cycling destination for all age groups. The construction of the Saxton Velodrome will complete the world class cycling facilities on offer. The proposed design of the velodrome ensures that it will be a well used community facility as well as attracting large numbers of competitive athletes from outside the region who will come to make use of, not only the velodrome but the many other tourist opportunities in the region. Preparation is well on the way (much time & money already spent) so it **MUST** be completed!!!

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2014 11:52:58 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Sturrock Saunders

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Mayfield Motors Ltd

Your address

PO Box 278

Your phone number

64275544439

Your email address

sturrock@mayfieldmotors.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

SAXTON FIELD VELODROME CYCLING FACILITY. I am in broad support of the proposed facility. I have seen the benefits that track cycling has for health and fitness of users, and also the downstream commercial benefits to a town when people attend events. Track cycling is one of the key sports that SPARC has funded with a belief in the potential of NZ performance in this discipline. The people of the Tasman region have a proud history in cycling at a NZ level, and this will ensure future champions will have the opportunity from this proposed facility.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP: WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2014 1:38:49 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

matt reid

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

80 iwa street maoua

Your phone number

0275403008

Your email address

matt@qsoverload.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

The proposed Saxton Field Cycling Facility would have the following benefits:

- Essential facility for Track racing – fixed wheeled bikes with no brakes.
- Saxton Field is perfectly located between both Districts. This allows schools and families to access the facility by the safe purpose built cycle track networks.
- Essential facility for the growing junior development of track cyclists in the region, allowing road safety skills training in a safe environment.
- Provision of a cycle safety arena to be utilized by schools and other organisations.
- Coaches will utilize the track with all cyclists and multi-sport athletes as a safe environment to teach in, providing increased continuity from the existing Trafalgar Park cycle track
- Track Cycling is a highly successful and high profile NZ Olympic medal sport, which requires a suitable facility to support rider development at all levels
- Saxton Field Cycling Facility strategically links with existing off-road cycle ways, and an increased number of other sporting codes at this location
- Saxton Field Cycle Track would provide a suitable venue for higher profile Track Cycling events, attracting both domestic and tourist visitors to the Region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2014 3:22:51 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Trevor Voyce

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Tasman Wheelers (member)

Your address

18 Allport Place, Stoke, Nelson 7011

Your phone number

035390116

Your email address

trevorvoyce@hotmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Re: Saxton Velodrome

I have been an avid multi-sport for many years and cycling is a major part of my sport. My racing involves both road and mountainbiking. How to handle a bike and positioning are two of many components that track cycling develops making it a great tool for anyone needing to improve on the bike.

With the Nelson/Tasman region not only being extremely cycle friendly but producing more than its fair share of successful cyclists the velodrome would add further to the cycling strength of the region.

Couple this to an ability to hold high class track racing meets and the benefits to the region are significant.

I think it is a fantastic initiative and can only hope it is viewed and supported by both our governing bodies in the same light.

Trevor Voyce

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

21 - 39

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Friday, April 11, 2014 8:29:56 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Andrew Gaging

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

98 TOTARA VIEW RD WAKEFIELD RD1

Your phone number

035419498

Your email address

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

- The existing Trafalgar Park Track is replaced with the Saxton Field Cycling Facility before it is removed.
- The proposed Saxton Field Cycling Facility would have the following benefits:
 - Essential facility for Track racing – fixed wheeled bikes with no brakes.
 - Saxton Field is perfectly located between both Districts. This allows schools and families to access the facility by the safe purpose built cycle track networks.
 - Essential facility for the growing junior development of track cyclists in the region, allowing road safety skills training in a safe environment.
 - Provision of a cycle safety arena to be utilized by schools and other organisations.
 - Coaches will utilize the track with all cyclists and multi-sport athletes as a safe environment to teach in, providing increased continuity from the existing Trafalgar Park cycle track
 - Track Cycling is a highly successful and high profile NZ Olympic medal sport, which requires a suitable facility to support rider development at all levels
 - Saxton Field Cycling Facility strategically links with existing off-road cycle ways, and an increased number of other sporting codes at this location
 - Saxton Field Cycle Track would provide a suitable venue for higher profile Track Cycling events, attracting both domestic and tourist visitors to the Region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 12, 2014 10:09:42 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Jo Anderson

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

41 Maitland Ave, Stoke, Nelson

Your phone number

03 5477078

Your email address

dalziell8nz@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

- Saxton Velodrome - • Essential facility for Track racing.
- Essential facility for the growing junior development of track cyclists in the region, allowing road safety skills training in a safe environment.
 - Provision of a cycle safety arena to be utilized by schools and other organisations.
 - Coaches will utilize the track with all cyclists and multi-sport athletes as a safe environment to teach in, providing increased continuity from the existing Trafalgar Park cycle track
 - Track Cycling is a highly successful and high profile NZ Olympic medal sport, which requires a suitable facility to support rider development at all levels
 - Saxton Field Cycling Facility strategically links with existing off-road cycle ways, and an increased number of other sporting codes at this location
 - Saxton Field Cycle Track would provide a suitable venue for higher profile Track Cycling events, attracting both domestic and tourist visitors to the Region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 13, 2014 10:29:49 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

cj leaper

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

20 hillst nth

Your phone number

5441779

Your email address

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I would like to see NCC support the SAxton velodrome

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Sunday, 13 April 2014 5:08 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 13, 2014 5:07:28 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

chris scott

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

28 coster street enner glynn

Your phone number

035479210

Your email address

chris.shcila@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

· Essential facility for the growing junior development of track cyclists in the region, allowing road safety skills training in a safe environment.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 11:56:45 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Frank Best

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Best Developme

Your address

429 Main Road

Your phone number

5474668

Your email address

frankbest@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I support the development of a purpose built Velodrome at Saxton Field.
The velodrome will promote the sport of cycling and encourage more participation in cycling at all levels which will have life long health benefits for all participants.
Greater fitness and use of bikes for transport will assist the environment and traffic flow.
Tasman already has a great cycling programme and better facilities will only enhance this and add economic benefits to the region as Centre and National cycling events will able to be hosted in Nelson.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 3:04:56 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Jim Matthews

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

124 Appleby Highway, RD Richmond, Nelson

Your phone number

5447166

Your email address

info@villagecycles.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Support for the Cycling Velodrome at Saxtons Field: Being a very keen cyclist, I have loved riding/racing/training on Trafalgar Park but, now, with all the park alterations the old track has become very dangerous and at times, unusable. The new velodrome at Saxtons is a long time overdue and will be fantastic for anyone to go and race/train or ride in a safe setting. Also, with the flat track on the inside for skaters etc and the cycle skills course at one end it is a very versatile facility. The new velodrome will also mean that we can hold more open races which means more visitors to the area, spending money and using other fantastic facilities which the Council has provided in the region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 8:49:49 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Shelley Ford

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

38 Washbourn Drive

Your phone number

03 5442528

Your email address

shellzford@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

The new velodrome at Saxton field will benefit the community immensely. It will cater for all ages and abilities and with the massive increase in cyclists in Nelson due to the cycle ways it will be well utilized. A lot of older riders are reluctant to start riding around the roads and the Velodrome will provide a safe environment for new riders to get their confidence. Younger riders will also enjoy riding on the track and it will be a great start for the younger riders to gain confidence

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 9:39:32 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Kristoff

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

Your phone number

Your email address

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

I am in full support of the velodrome, and feel it would be a huge asset to the community.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

under 21

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 14, 2014 9:44:43 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Caitlin Holmes

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

94 Clover Road West, R.D.1, Brightwater, Nelson

Your phone number

03 5423169

Your email address

caitykwala@hotmail.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I am fully in support of the Saxton Sporting Complex Cycling Velodrome. I think that it will be a wonderful asset for the Nelson and Tasman region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

under 21

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014



Name GARY DAVIS Organisation represented (if applicable) Sub 67 ✓
Address 16 BISLEY AVE CAT 7
Phone 5464466 Email garydavis196@gmail.com

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

Modelloes Pond. I am totally opposed to Council spending any more money on this "mud" hole. Each time it is cleaned it reverts to a weedy, muddy & murky area of water in a very short-space of time. Spend the money on filling it in and creating a wonderful picnic area with bar bques, tables, sand dunes, maybe a toddlers pool - all with the trains running on the perimeter. Maybe the trains could run through there as well. A genuine Family Area.

please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21-39 40-64 65 and over
Gender: Male Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes No

RECEIVED
15 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL

Natascha Van Dien

From: Submissions
Sent: Tuesday, 15 April 2014 3:09 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 15, 2014 3:08:38 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Peter Rickards

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

94 Nile Street Nelson

Your phone number

Your email address

Peter@plus4.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

PLEASE make sure the Trafalgar Park Track remains fully operational until the Saxton Field Cycling Facility is up and running.

I use the current track at least 3 times a week and it is so important for track cyclists.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Sunday, 20 April 2014 4:35 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 20, 2014 4:35:26 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Jill Ellison

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Cycling Nelson

Your address

16 Aratia Way, Richmond

Your phone number

03 541 0377

Your email address

jill@ellison.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I help run the Cycling Nelson Junior Trackies sessions at Trafalgar Park in the sprint, summer and early autumn months. We have an ever increasing group of children attending ranging from new riders to experienced at a national level. It is wonderful to see the children grow in confidence through their riding and to see the camaraderie which exists in the group. Due to the state of the track we cannot have any senior or older children racing on the track as it is too dangerous. We provide a much need facility for children to enable them to ride their bikes in a safe environment. Many of the children are not able to ride on the road when they start with us but as their skills increase they are more confident not just at riding but in other areas as well. Nelson is the ideal place for children to ride to school and yet there is no facility available to help children gain the skills

Submission 89

required for on-road riding. The proposed velodrome at Saxton Fields will provide an ideal arena for children to learn these valuable skills. The more children that ride to school the less traffic will be on the road. Please continue to support the Saxton Fields velodrome.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes



Submission 93
Cat 7

93
Cat 7

RECEIVED

22 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

81 Totara View Road
RD1 Wakefield
Nelson
7095

Email philmedcalf@xtra.co.nz
22nd April 2014

2014/15 Annual Plan Submission

Dear Sir / Madam,

Please find attached submission from Nelson Model Aero Club for inclusion into the Annual Plan discussion.

Please note that I will be unavailable, should contact with me be necessary, from 10th June 2014 until 4th August 2014.

However our secretary, Mr Brian Ransby, should be available during this period. Brian may be contacted on 03 548 9914 or by email at bridan2@xtra.co.nz

Yours truly,

Phil Medcalf
Nelson Model Aero Club



Wakapuaka Sandflats Access Road

We, the Nelson Model Aero Club (NMAC), request that consideration be given to including in this year's annual plan the provision of an access road across the Wakapuaka Sandflats to the area used by NMAC & any members of the public not belonging to NMAC which has been set aside, according to the NCC website, for the flying of model aircraft.

NMAC first presented its case to NCC (Nelson City Council) in a letter dated 19th October 2012.

Following advice from NCC NMAC made a formal request at a Public Forum on 11th December 2012.

According to the minutes of that meeting the documents left by NMAC representatives were recorded within NCC filing system under Ref No. 1427297.

A further submission was made to the 2012/13 Annual Plan in May 2013.

Subsequent communications between NCC & NMAC regarding the necessary steps that were required to be taken to further the original request did not result in any forward movement & NMAC was left in limbo.

As the council membership had changed since the original request was made NMAC resurrected the request by making the Mayor aware of the situation by letter (Appendix A) & at a meeting with Councillor Rainey on Monday 7th April.

As a result of the reply from the Mayor encouraging us to make this submission (Appendix B) & discussion with Councillor Rainey NMAC would like the planning committee to be aware of the following:

- 1) As NMAC are the only sporting group now using the area, the previous users the Land Yacht & Pony Club undertake their activities elsewhere, there is no conflict of interest between NMAC & any club or group.
- 2) At the public presentation by Forest & Bird (F & B) representatives regarding the possible flood of the Sandflats F & B had no problems NMAC's flying activities impacting on the local wildlife that might increase as a result of such flooding. Similarly any flooding of the Sandflats would not impact on NMAC's or anybody else using the designated flying area.
- 3) The other frequent users of the area, dog walkers, fitness walkers & off road cyclists would be more than happy to walk/ride on an all weather surface than the gooey sticky mess that occurs every time it rains.
- 4) NMAC has spent, with NCC's approval, \$1250 on resurfacing the entrance & existing gravel track & does not expect NCC to provide an improved access at no cost to NMAC.
NMAC's original submission indicated that NMAC would contribute \$5000 towards any improvement. Having prepared a specification & obtained a quote for both an access road & hard standing from Fulton Hogan (Appendix C refers) it has become apparent that that sum offered would not be in keeping with the cost.
However as NMAC has no tenure at the sandflats, although the provision of keys to access the sandflats could be seen as a form of informal tenure, NMAC would be happy to discuss contributing a higher sum provided some form of tenure could be granted.

An alternative suggestion that could be considered might be that NCC fully funds the access road but the club maintain it in 'good working order'.

We are, of course, willing to meet with any member of NCC staff or councillor should the planning committee require any further information from NMAC.



81 Totara View Road
RD1 Wakefield
Nelson
7095

Email philmedcalf@xtra.co.nz

27th March 2014

Wakapuaka Sandflats Access Road

Dear Madam Mayor,

As the council has changed since we, the Nelson Model Aero Club, gave a presentation at a Public Forum in Dec 2012 & made further presentations before the 2012/13 Annual Plan was promulgated. As little to further our request has occurred we should like to acquaint you with our actions to date. The attached appendices A to G cover the majority of our actions – including informing our national organisation Model Flying New Zealand - & the council's replies.

As you can see from the last written communication (Appendix F) we were advised to 'further our request' by contacting the Team Leader Parks. This contact produced little tangible result except that we should prepare a resource consent which may or may not be granted. As we think that the Team Leader Parks remit is more likely to manage staff in the the day to day maintenance & pre funded new works than have the responsibility to authorise to capital expenditure to continue to pursue this avenue will not result in our request going very far forward.

The clubs retired engineers have carried out a fair amount of research on ways of providing an all weather track across the sandflats & obtained a quote from a reputable civil engineering firm to gauge the likely cost of completing such a track. Appendix H refers.

Whilst we did not mind carrying out those tasks we are aware that the Esplanade & Foreshore Plan for the Wakapuaka site, published in 2008, recommended that Nelson City Council make a detailed development plan for the area which provides for car parks, tracks, use etc. The provision of an all weather access track would enhance the use of the site which was was one of the items stated under the first of the recommendations in the Esplanade & foreshore plan for Wakapuaka. Possibly Council rather than individuals from our model club should be the driving force for the improvement of use now the need has been established.

In order to reduce the volume of information to the minimum I have not included some 20 photographs of the state of the sandflats after last winter's rain but they are available, together with an overall plan showing where & from which position they were taken but which might be of interest in the future.

We are; of course, ready to meet with the appropriate council staff at any time convenient to them as we would like a resolution to the request without being passed from pillar to post with nothing ever being achieved.

Yours truly,

Phil Medcalf
Nelson Model Aero Club

93



Office of the Mayor

9 April 2014

Phil Medcalf
Nelson Model Aero Club
81 Totara View Road
RD1 Wakefield
Nelson 7095

Dear Phil

RE: WAKAPUAKA SANDFLATS ACCESS ROAD

Thank you for your letter dated 27 March 2014 about Nelson Model Aero Club's request for an all weather access track across the Wakapuaka sandflats.

Councillor Rainey has informed me that he is currently liaising with Council officers about this matter.

In the interim, I encourage you to write a submission to our Annual Plan this year. You can make a submission in writing to: Nelson City Council, PO Box 645, Nelson 7040 or you can send your submission via email to: enquiry@ncc.govt.nz. Consultation opened on 28 March and closes on 28 April 2014.

I appreciate you taking the time to write to me.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Rachel Reese'.

Rachel Reese
Mayor of Nelson



www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

A1168513
Service Request: 281388
Incoming correspondence: A1164414

PAR Page 81

Wakapuaka Sandflats access road proposal.

93

History:

The Nelson Model Aero Club operate from a vacant area of tidal flats at Wakapuaka off State Highway 6, which is owned by Nelson City Council and borders land administered by the Department of Conservation. Hence it has not only NCC and DOC but other interested parties like Forest and Bird that wish to preserve the area as much as possible.

NMAC have operated at this site for over 50 years and have developed an access route out to the carpark and pits area over time. Due to the consistency of the sand at the 'flats' it softens quickly when wet, so there are numerous wheel tracks over an extended area either side of the original access route. During the wetter months, access is limited as it's almost impossible to drive out onto the 'flats' without leaving wheel tracks – which take longer to dry out.

Proposal:

NMAC have approached NCC with a request that an access road be built out to the pits area, but the final outcome of the submission is yet to be decided. Until then, NMAC would like a detailed project plan and costs for the access road in anticipation of a favorable outcome.

Scope:

Note: There is an existing section of gravel road that extends from the access gate off SH 6, for approximately 100 meters, which *should not be included* in considering costs for an access road.

The proposed access road starts at the end of the existing gravel road (where the grass border ends) and follows the existing access track 450 meters to the northern end of the pits area.

The proposed access road is to be a single lane of approximately 2.5 to 3 meters wide.

There are three areas along the existing access track that are typically soft and will require drains to be laid under the proposed access road to allow free movement of surface water in either direction.

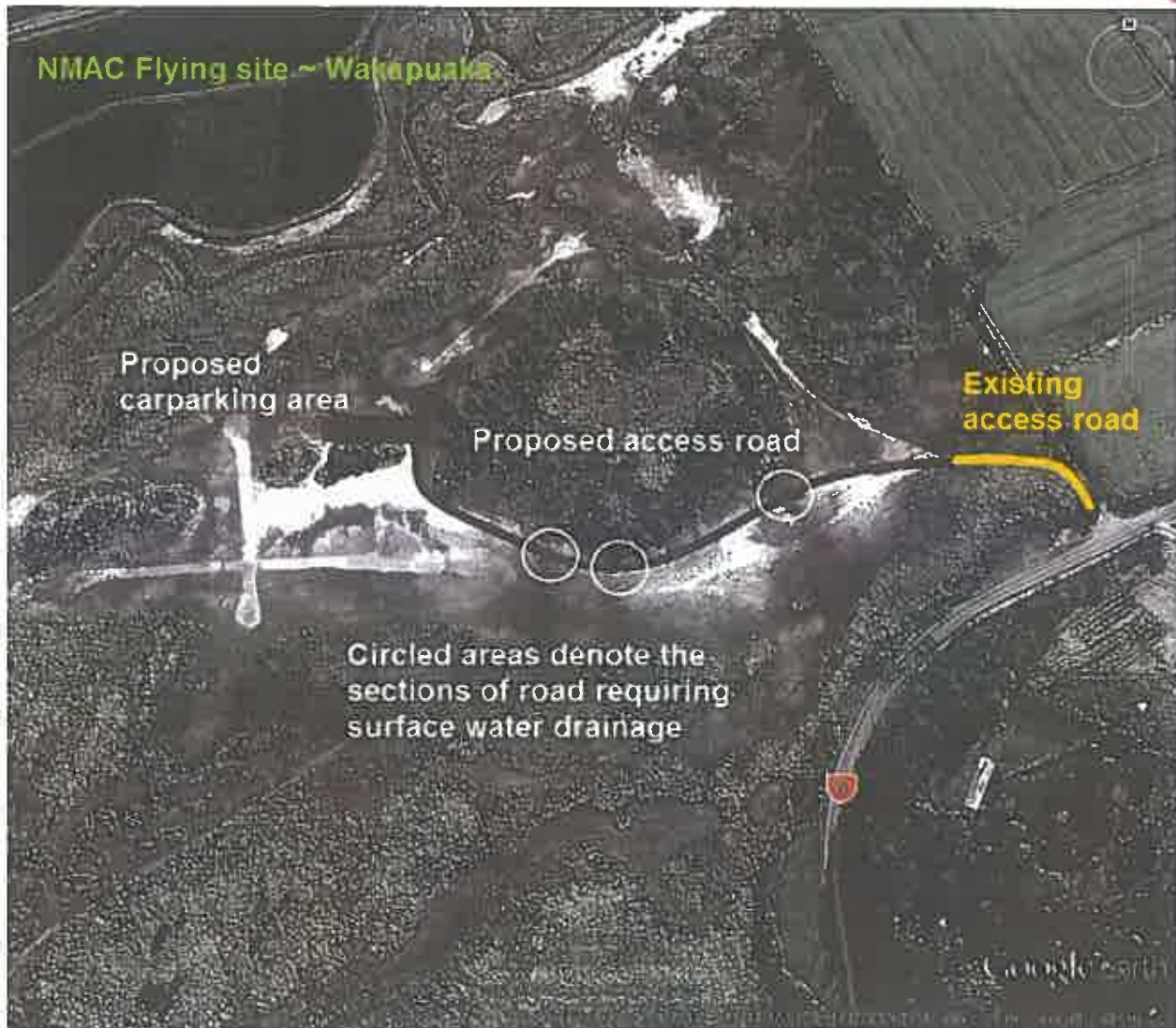
Due to the soft consistency of the 'flats' when even lightly wet, the proposed access road must be laid using materials that are suitable for the purpose that are not able to easily sink into the sand.

The top surface of the road must be suitably contoured to allow rainwater to drain off freely on either side or approximately 100mm higher than the surrounding flats at its highest point (across).

The majority of vehicles that will travel on the proposed access road are light, to light commercial in weight (ie: car, ute, van, 4x4). The top layer of gravel should be consistent with those vehicles ie: No larger than GAP 65.

At the end of the proposed access road, NMAC would like an additional price to install a carpark area measuring approximately 50 meters x 12 meters. The construction and materials used should be of the same standard as those used on the road.

The map below shows the basic layout of the Wakapuaka area.

**Summary:**

NMAC require two costs for installing: 1) the proposed access road and 2) the carpark.

NMAC also requires sufficient detail from the contractor showing road construction, including materials used and drainage – suitable to present to NCC for approval.

Because the Wakapuaka area is environmentally sensitive, NMAC also recommend that an environmental plan be available if required by NCC. This should show how the impact on the area by heavy machinery will be minimized and the potential risks of 'pollution' (ie: spilt oil, diesel etc) will be mitigated.

NMAC Contacts:

Carey Burr	Ph 547 9216,	Mob 027 285 6918
Dennis Heiford	Ph 544 7469	
Phil Medcalf	Ph 541 9493	

93



Fulton Hogan
 121 Bolt Road
 Private Bag 1
 NELSON 7042
 Tel: 03 547 9789
 Fax: 03 547 5375
 Email:
 paul.shukan@fultonhogan.com

Quotation

NMAC
 SH 6 Wakapuaka

Quotation No: 082058

21 August 2013

Dear Carey

RE: Access Road Across Wakapuaka Sandflats

We are pleased to submit our Budget quotation for the work as described below.

Scope of Work: Access Road

1. Establish and disestablish from site.
2. Supply and lay A29 Geotextile cloth on sand prior to Hard Fill
3. Supply, place and compact 250mm Overburden Hard fill.
4. Supply, place and compact 75mm AP40 over Hard fill to provide a smooth running surface.
5. Once car park and access road is built install 6m culverts at the 3 lower areas as indicated on plans.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
1	Establishment	LS	1	\$1,331.00	\$1,331.00
2	Bidum Cloth	m2	1350	\$2.00	\$2,700.00
3	250mm Hard Fill	m3	350	\$50.00	\$17,500.00
4	75mm AP40	m3	110	\$62.90	\$6,919.00
5	SN 16 225mm Culvert Pipes	m	18	\$158.50	\$2,853.00
TOTAL					\$31,303.00

Scope of Work: Car Park

1. Supply and lay A29 Geotextile cloth on sand prior to Hard Fill
2. Supply, place and compact 150mm Overburden Hard fill.
3. Supply, place and compact 60mm AP40 over Hard fill to provide a smooth running surface.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
2	Bidum Cloth	m2	600	\$2.30	\$1,380.00
3	150mm Hard Fill	m3	90	\$57.80	\$5,202.00
4	60 mm AP40	m3	36	\$73.50	\$2,646.00
TOTAL					\$9,228.00

98



Fulton Hogan
121 Bolt Road
Private Bag 1
NELSON 7042
Tel: 03 547 9789
Fax: 03 547 5375
Email:
paul.shuker@fultonhogan.com

Notes

1. Price is for budget purposes only.
2. Price is GST Exclusive
3. Price is based off information supplied.

If you have any queries regarding the above, please contact us.

Yours faithfully
FULTON HOGAN LTD

Paul Shuker
Construction Manager

Draft Annual Plan submission form Submission 102
Cat 702
Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name Addo Mulders Sr. Organisation represented (if applicable) Senior Citizen
Address 20 The Cliffs Nelson 7010
Phone 03 5469130 Email Fax 5469130

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

RECEIVED

23 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Submission is enclosed

Subject: Clean water for Tahunanui Modellers Pond

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over
Gender: Male / Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes / No

Nelson 18 April 2014

The Mayor of Nelson Mrs. Rachel Reese and all Councillors.

102

The modellers pond at Tahuna has become a disgrace since the replenishment of fresh water supply became too costly ($\pm \$2/\text{cu.m}$) after the filtration plant had been installed.

To control the water table around Centennial Road, a pumping station was installed and the storm water is being discharged in the centre of the pond.

The quantity is very irregular and the quality is dubious and could add to the algae problem.

As the council is considering spending $\pm \$500\ 000$ to improve it, I propose to look at an alternative as I suggested to Mayor Aldo Miccio on 12.12.2011 His reply 9.1.2012 provided me with information related to the cause of the problem, Patches of Enteromorpha algae and Ruppia magacarpa. and warm water temperatures.

The alternative is the installation of 1 or 2 windmills at the head of the pond.

Gill Pumping & Irrigation Ltd. 5448063 provided some information of costing in detail. A 10ft dia. windmill Cap. 7.9 cu.m per day \$23750

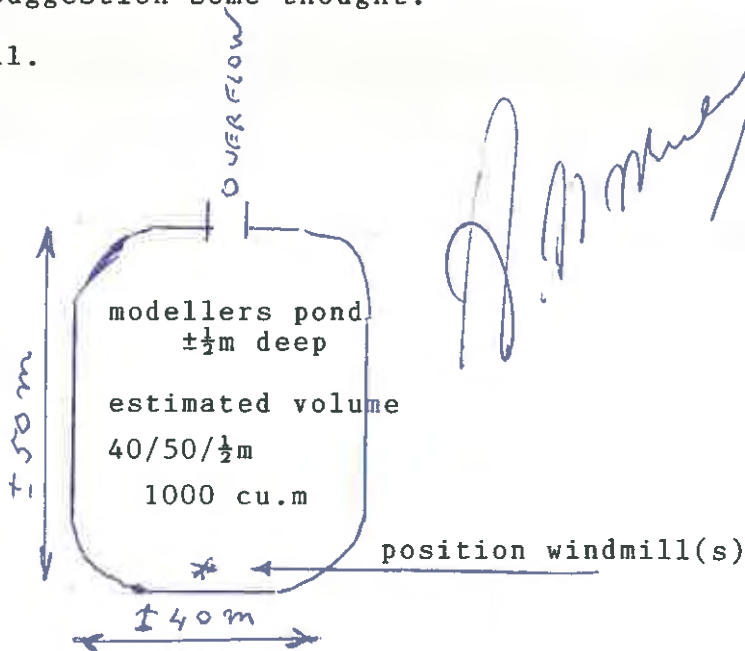
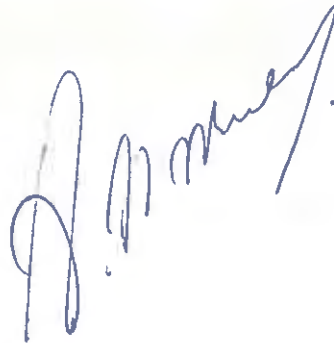
Waimea Drilling Co. Brenden Higgins 5448442 Erection costs $\pm \$15000$
Total costs per windmill \$38750 (this is \$461250 less than \$500 000)

An enormous saving would be made and it would look interesting.

Please give this suggestion some thought.

Kind regards to all.

Addo Mulders Sr.
20 The Cliffs
Nelson 7010



I like to add that our 4 children when young have made use of the pond. and I like to have the next generation having the same pleasures.

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Submission **104**
 Cat 7
 Nelson City Council
 te kaunihera o whakatū

RECEIVED
 23 APR 2014
 NELSON CITY COUNCIL

Name ARTHUR JORDAN Organisation represented (if applicable) _____
 Address 16 CHAMBERLAIN ST TAHUKANUI
 Phone 5486125 Email _____

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
 Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information
 Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.
Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

I wish to support the proposal to upgrade the Modellers Pond, and ask that the Council discuss with the yacht users the depth they require to make this suitable for them. Over many years this area has been transformed and is a bigger asset to the city than even some councillors are aware of. Generations have benefitted from the work done by past and present members. Unfortunately the weed problem was beyond them. I have no connection with them.

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 - 39 40 - 64 65 and over
 Gender: Male / Female
 Have you made a submission before? Yes / No

but as a resident here for over 61 yrs I can see the benefits of having such a group so active in the area.
 A.R. Jordan

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Wednesday, 23 April 2014 9:22 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Attachments: Saxton-Velodrome-Overview.pdf

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 9:21:39 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Rob Ford

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Saxton Velodrome Trust

Your address

38 Washbourn Drive, Richmond

Your phone number

021 138 1031

Your email address

robford@cottonandlight.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

SAXTON VELODROME & CYCLE SAFETY ARENA.

The Mayor and NCC Councillors

Saxton Velodrome Trust would like to thank Council again for putting the funds forward for the Velodrome and Cycle Safety Arena.

The Trust has continued to work hard with the community raising funds and submitting funding

applications.

The project unfortunately has not progressed as quickly as hoped due to the hold ups with transpower over the last 12 months with regards to the power lines but this work on site is now near completion. The project is moving forward very quickly with further geotech assessment completed and a final site position confirm. This has allowed the design and tender document process to progress.

Saxton Velodrome Trust submission is for full support for the allocated funds to be brought over into this coming year's annual plan.

Attached is an overview of the project, also the projects background below.

Thank you

Regards
Rob Ford
Saxton Velodrome Trust
www.saxtonvelodrome.co.nz

Brief of the Project's Background to date -

Since the Velodrome and Cycle Safety Arena concept was put forward in 2008. The community has backed the project strongly with a high number of submissions throughout the consultation various processes over the last Six years.

It is obvious that cycling as a sport and recreation is growing at a high rate every year within the region.

Currently track cycling is attracting a lot of families with young children to the sport from the ages of 5-17yrs. It is not strictly a sporting code but a skill based recreation that offers families the opportunity to ride and teach children important skills for riding bikes on our local roads.

With the current community education programs being funded by both Council's the sooner the Velodrome can be built the quicker the community is able to utilize these programs in a safe purpose built facility. At present schools are struggling to offer cycle skills due to the limited resources. This is our youth and the Velodrome road safety arena is an investment for their future. Learning road safety skills in a purpose built facility has created huge benefits for other regions around the country. The Velodrome and road safety arena skill exercises will stay with our youth creating a safer road environment future for all.

Even with the regions 100year old only cycling facility at Trafalgar Park, which is not in a usable state for competitive track cycling (due to the upgrade works and ongoing heavy machinery operating on the track), the growth of the track cycling representing Nelson/Tasman at National level is growing with every year that goes by.

The support for this facility within the community is huge and the comments we receive most during our past 6 years of consultation is 'why has it not been built already!'

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Saxton-Velodrome-Overview.pdf - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Saxton Velodrome – A Community Cycling Facility



Cycling as a leisure activity, a mode of transport, a health improver and a sport is booming. Government's around the world are recognising the significant impact it can have in helping build healthy, happy communities and is investing in cycling infrastructure like never before. And the public is responding, dusting off their bikes and going for a ride in unprecedented numbers.

Nelson/Tasman has long been recognised as a cycling destination for off road and on road cycling. We have the weather, two 'Great Rides' (Dun Mountain and Tasman's Great Taste Trail), strong local clubs, willing councils, passionate residents and eager kids.

What we don't have is a central 'home' for cycling. Somewhere valued by residents of all ages that is multi-use. Somewhere for the residents of Nelson/Tasman to learn, practice, train, congregate and enjoy riding their bikes.

The Saxton Velodrome is that facility – the home of cycling in the top of the south island.

What is a Velodrome?

A velodrome is a cycling track. They are usually between 250 and 500 metres long and look like a running track, but with banked corners. The corners are banked to make them easier to ride around (it also makes them more fun). The Saxton Velodrome is 333metres in length. The surface is very smooth asphalt.

The centre (infield) of the Saxton Velodrome has been specifically designed to cater for the road safety training needs of children and adults. Road markings and junctions painted on the surface will enable road safety advisors (and parents/teachers) to teach those new to cycling how to stay safe on our roads and how to cycle in a considerate and confident manner. No facility like this currently exists in our region.



Who will use the Velodrome?

The Saxton Velodrome is a community cycling facility that has been specifically designed to be suitable for cyclists of all ages, skills and fitness levels. If you can ride a bike you can enjoy using the Velodrome. It will provide a safe environment for children to learn how to ride a bike, for elderly people to stay fit, for our local racing cyclists to train for international competition, and as a venue for cycling carnivals and school competitions. It will be the start and finish point for local community events and fun rides.

Local schools are keenly anticipating the completion of the cycle safety arena and will use it for educating 5-15yr olds on how to stay safe on our regions roads. Tasman District and Nelson City council's will use the arena to promote its road safety campaigns.



Sport Tasman/Get Moving will utilise both the velodrome and cycle safety arena in their programmes aimed at getting more people in Nelson/Tasman, more active, more often.

The Saxton Velodrome will be free to use. During the day school children and over 50's will be the key user groups. In the evenings local cycling clubs will train on it and hold races and competitions for all age groups. At the weekend families will come down to enjoy the simple thrill of riding round a banked velodrome and playing in the road safety area. A series of local, regional and national races will be held on the track throughout the year.

Who is paying for the Saxton Velodrome?

The Saxton Velodrome is primarily being funded by Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council. Their contribution will equate to 80% of the total build cost (estimated build cost \$1.6 million subject to onsite geotech issues).

The Saxton Velodrome Trust is charged with raising the 20% shortfall in funding (approximately \$300k) to cover the remaining build cost and ongoing maintenance.

Support from local cycling clubs, philanthropic individuals and charitable trusts has helped the Saxton Velodrome Trust progress towards its target.

Thank you for your interest in partnering with the Saxton Velodrome project to help create a home for cycling in Nelson/Tasman that can be enjoyed by the whole community for generations to come.

For more information go to www.saxtonvelodrome.co.nz or contact Rob Ford, Saxton Velodrome Trust, Ph. 021 1381031 E. robford@cottonandlight.co.nz

Bev Mcshea

From: Submissions
Sent: Wednesday, 23 April 2014 9:25 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Categories: Annual Plan

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 23, 2014 9:24:54 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Rob Ford

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

38 Washbourn drive

Your phone number

021 138 1031

Your email address

robford@cottonandlight.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

Dear NCC Councillors

I would like to thank the Nelson City Council for their full support for the new cycle facility that is to be built at Saxton Field. Really it just ticks all the right boxes in regards to teaching youth life skills, offering an exciting safe area for young and old to exercise.

I see the Velodrome and road safety arena is a recreation facility that can offer no end of opportunities for the community, schools, sport trusts, sport clubs, health boards and council initiatives.

Submission 108

I am in full support for further funding in next's years long term plan and are very keen to see the facility built as soon as possible.

Regards
Rob Ford

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 13, 2014 7:22:27 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

John Cowman I

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

23 Lassen place stoke nelson

Your phone number

035474373

Your email address

ic.diane@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Great asset for the community

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number 113 <i>cat 7</i>	
File Ref		INITIALS	

Name MARGARET SWEETMAN

Daytime phone 5450905

Address 6 Airlie St Glenduan Nelson

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages _____

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

RECEIVED

24 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Draft annual Plan (Brook motor Camp)

My submission is:

That to send the people from the Brook motor Camp to the Maitai motor Camp is inappropriate and irresponsible. The people of the Brook are vulnerable with limited choices due to bad health and economic reasons they are truly limited in their choices.

I lived @ the maitai motor Camp on & off for 14 years. The management there under Carol & Kevin Wood & Carol & George was and still remains completely dysfunctional. I think to run a motor Camp one has to really like & enjoy people. The management at the Maitai lack this essential quality, they are cruel, mean spirited, uncaring & unkind unless there is some financial benefit to them. I have seen enough to frighten the wits out of any normal functional human being.

using guns on the the perimeter fence with vicoshaying bullets. Powerful loaded Arrows with targets around

Date 23/4/14

Signature M Sweetman

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

Camping Areas. weed spraying while ~~eating~~ Campers enjoying warm evenings and eating outside.
 toilets locked so the whole camp can use only 1 or 2. this is so they don't have to clean them.
 limitations on kitchen use, again cleaning reasons.
 allowing violent behaviours & if you complain you are in some way punished by putting your van in flooded sites etc.
 Violence is seen as acceptable @ the marital especially amongst their own family.
 Kevin Wood was reported by me to the spca of being cruel to sheep & dogs that he owned it was disgusting.
 the permanent residence have to put up with so much and so many rules & regimes.
~~they treat the~~ they the Management are despised by the permanent residents but are too frightened to complain. they all keep quiet for fear of retribution.
 the Management treat the camp as "their domain", their home and everyone else is a nuisance to them.
 Living there is like living in a prison ~~except~~ without locked gates.
 I had a friend who was courageous enough to complain to Council & after an hour's meeting and emphasizing the need for confidentiality especially for 1 to 2 days as she was going to leave..... what do you know!
 as soon as she got back to the camp a woman had rung Carol from the Council. (stopped others complaining. That's for sure)
 I know there have been other complaints and not long after she was able to sign another lease.
 she obviously has friends in high places.
 have complaints gone missing maybe?
 anyway I think you get the picture I was up there not long ago and spoke to a few and yes it's still the same if not worse.

PTC

as I began with, these are Vulnerable, in most cases.
Very Sensitive people. from the brook to
Send them to the Maitai would be a Very Very
Cruel move by Council.

Draft Annual Plan submission ^{Submission 1182}

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Name STUART WALKER Organisation represented (if applicable) _____
Address 36 ENNER GLYNN RD STOKE
Phone 5476305 Email ALTPOLOER@XTRA.CO.NZ

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

I WOULD LIKE TO READ ALL THIS SUBMISSION TO THE PUBLIC HEARING -

I KNOW IT IS LENGTHY, BUT THE TRAFALGAR CENTRE IS A CRITICAL ISSUE FOR RATEPAYERS,

I AM HAPPY TO BE QUESTIONED,

MORNINGS WOULD SUIT MY WORK COMMITMENTS BEST.

THANKS, Stuart Walker.

Please attach additional sheets if needed

Optional demographic information - your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 - 39 40 - 64 65 and over
Gender: Male / Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes / No



RECEIVED

24 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Services

24 APR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

4 April 2014

SUBMISSION TO THE NCC 2014 ANNUAL PLAN

This submission is on my personal behalf as a Nelson Ratepayer and Resident, and concerns the TRAFALGAR CENTRE MAIN STADIUM ONLY (not the southern extension.)

Back in the late 1960's, as a teenager, with my Father I attended a public meeting held at the then City Council Chambers near the church steps. I listened with much enthusiasm to the promoters of a proposed Trafalgar Centre.

After its construction, on many occasions in the intervening years, I have attended or taken part in various functions at this great city facility. I have even hung small yachts from the roof trusses at Boat Shows in the 70's.

So it was with complete dismay I learned from the Nelson Mail in December 2013, that the Nelson City Council had decided to close the TRAFALGAR CENTRE (T.C.) to all activities with immediate effect.

As a result of this closure, in this intervening period from December to now, I have learned a great deal about the background to this hasty decision, apparently largely based on erroneous information – initially from your own Engineering Department.

It appears that the reason to close was largely as a result of perceived inadequate foundations – it was stated that the piles were only 3 metres deep.

From my own research, I have learned that the general land area occupied by the T.C. was last century used as a general City refuse tip-site up until the late 1940's.

I am now aware that prior to the final T.C. foundation design being determined; (back in perhaps 1969) underground core samples were taken by Wilson Drilling in the area in question, so that appropriate pile depth and design could be established. (I understand the DSIR was often involved in analysing core samples, and it is likely that information on the T.C. samples are in the DSIR Lower Hutt Archives, if required.)

Subsequently the T.C. design was finalised, Building Consent obtained, and construction commenced. (Recently a 1971 photo was obtained showing foundation piling being prepared, with a long pile casing laying on the ground, and pile driving equipment close by.)

I am very familiar with this FRANKPILE process, having observed it in use when the then Rural Bank (now Work & Income) building was being constructed next door to our Walker Marine Business, (now the Phoenix Arcade, opposite the Nelson Mail), in Bridge Street, in the early 1970's. (From memory, those foundation piles went down to a similar depth to the T.C. ones.)

*I have viewed the relevant drawings and specifications for the T.C., which state that the piles were to be driven to a nominal depth of 30 feet, (some 9.5 metres). This nominal depth of 30 feet depended on the strength of the base material they would encounter when being driven. **This depth of 30 feet is mentioned many times in the building specifications.***

*It appears that your City Engineer, in spite of all the well documented construction details, specifications, and other historical records, still insists that these foundations are only 3 metres deep. I.e. barely deep enough to penetrate any layers of refuse material that the building might end up sitting on. Would any Engineer worth his Practising Licence, or even the then City Council Building Consents Department have allowed this? **I THINK NOT! - and yet I understand the decision to close the T.C. was apparently made largely on this erroneous assumption.***

Nelson Ratepayers surely deserve to know just how this major error in judgement has occurred – AND BY WHOM?

I understand that the initial NCC internal discussions, and the subsequent Tonkin & Taylor Report on the T.C's Earthquake Risk, was put out to outside Consultants for a Peer Review, or second opinion. Why didn't all their resulting reports look into the plans and specs, and query this assumed foundation depth error by NCC? Are the Peer Reviewer's at fault here as well? Did they even visit the Site? How were these Peer Reviewers selected? Were they known to each other? Are they unbiased and completely independent of each other? In view of how things have developed, I now have to wonder?

*THE PILE DEPTH is obviously a Critical Dimension in the foundation design process, required not only to support the STRUCTURAL WEIGHT, but also any additional possible EARTHQUAKE STRESS LOADINGS. I appreciate that until the Christchurch earthquakes occurred, liquefaction effects were largely unknown, **but the T.C is sitting on the firm bulbous base of some 98 piles that rest on sound material some 30 feet below ground level. There is also a significant grid of lateral support at ground level locking all the pile tops together.** The whole structure has not settled over its life time.*

*I attended a City Council meeting on the 6th March 2014, when Gaire Thompson made his presentation at the public forum, and where reference was made to Kerry Neal's group's Response Document, which had already been received by the Council, (It was delivered to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Mr Louverdis on the 29th February). **At that meeting, after a recess period, a response was read by Alec Louverdis, stating that the piles were DEFINITELY only three metres deep and confirmed that all the Consultant's and Peer Reviewers were fully aware of his stated 3 metre pile depth.***

PLEASE! WHERE DID HE GET THIS INFORMATION FROM?

I admire the Mayors decision to publicly release all the T.C. reports and plans on the 19th December 2013.

I also commend the Mayor, Councillor Davy and the Works & Infrastructure Committee for their decision to investigate the actual depth of the foundations and prove just what depth the piles actually go down to. THIS WAS A CRUCIAL DECISION TO MAKE, AND FOR THAT I THANK YOU.

I have had a recent wander around the T.C. and can only find evidence of test drilling (as reported in the Evening Mail) on an angle down towards 1 or 2 of the pile locations. So presumably this has been enough to prove that the pile depth is certainly deeper than the 3 metres that Mr Louverdis stated.

At the same visit to the T.C. I saw recent ground disturbance on the Haven Road side near the Main Entrance. I now understand that this was for a new heavier electricity mains cable that was recently installed from the Haven Road Substation. I do not know how far back this was organised, but wouldn't it have been prudent to put it on hold at the time of T.C. closure back in December, when the future of the T.C. was suddenly put in doubt? Does the left hand know what the right hand is doing in the Engineering Department?

I understand the similarly designed Cowles Stadium in Christchurch, was built on similar estuary material. Has anyone from NCC checked on how it fared in their two earthquakes, and can we compare and learn from their experience to assess the Public Risk at our own T.C. Stadium?

When I discuss the T.C. closure, I invariably find that most people have the understanding, based on an Evening Mail article, that it is going to cost \$27 million dollars to make the T.C. reusable, and so it will most likely be demolished. HOW COULD THIS BE?

I bet the promoters of the long proposed PERFORMING ARTS CENTRE (some of whom may be Councillors) will have rubbed their hands together with glee, when they read this in the paper!

This now makes me wonder- Is there a "HIDDEN AGENDA" here from these arts people, (and perhaps the engineering staff,) knowing that if the T.C. is gone, then their own pet project might become reality as a result? It bothers me that most other people I talk to are also suspicious of a hidden agenda. All this conjecture is not good for Nelson City.

As a Ratepayer, I am astounded that the NCC Engineering Department was able to persuade you as Councillors, and presumably your Legal Adviser back in December, that it was absolutely necessary to close the T.C. to all activity immediately in the light of what we now know to be a mainly ERRONEOUS ASSESSMENT OF STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY, by way of "initial" and "draft" reports. (These reports stated they were to be expanded on later.)

Have we yet received these "later" documents and what do they tell us?

This hasty decision is **having a disastrous effect** on all local sporting codes, who are unable to use the facility – apart from the lost Council Revenue, the Nelson Public's loss of significant events and conferences, as well as the lost flow-on effect to the local business and accommodation communities.

In the Christchurch earthquakes, NO-ONE DIED FROM LIQUEFACTION – ONLY THE RESULT OF STRUCTURAL FAILURE. I now also understand that actual liquefaction only becomes apparent some minutes after a Quake commences.

I have to say that in an earthquake **I would rather be in the T.C. than this Council Civic Building**. I refer here to the 124 Notice that is on the wall outside the right hand door to this room. I have now heard rumblings about this Civic House building. These relate to the risk of structural sheer failure of the reinforcing of the Building which I believe to be High Tensile steel. The Christchurch earthquakes have shown us that High Tensile steel reinforcing is unable to withstand shock loading like normal mild steel reinforcing does.

I sincerely hope that common sense prevails in the case of the T.C., but now I have to wonder at who is going to report on all the other Council Owned Buildings yet to be assessed, and how accurate their Reports will be, if the same people are involved.

Surely as a city we can't afford this same fiasco, when you get to look at this Civic House building, Nelson Airport, Stoke Memorial Hall, all the reclamation area and harbour facilities, Tahuna Motor Camp etc etc, as well as any other older or larger open structure. **Will they all be closed in haste as well?**

It appears to me that you as Councillors (being the final decision makers) have been badly let down by your Advisors on all fronts. – Your own Engineering Department, the engaged Consultants, the Peer Reviewers and your Legal Advisors. I accept that when you made the decision to immediately close the T.C. back in December, it was made on the poor advice you received, **I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ACTED IN GOOD FAITH**.

PLEASE DON'T RUN SCARED NOW, BE BOLD AND ACCEPT THAT A WRONG DECISION WAS MADE, TURN BACK THE CLOCK, ACT IN GOOD FAITH AGAIN, AND OPEN THE DOORS.

If the decision to close the T.C. in December 2013 was based on erroneous engineering reports, then this decision should be rescinded immediately.

The building WAS constructed according to the plans and specifications, indeed your own Building Inspector of the day (who I understand was the late Bruce McLean) would have undoubtedly ensured this.

I am very concerned that the Legal opinion given to the Council may have been founded on the same erroneous reports which concluded that its poor structural integrity would likely cause catastrophic failure in an earthquake - and result in major risk of loss of life. (If in fact it was even being used at the time of an earthquake.)

I now note that on the door of the main T.C. entrance, the original 124 Earthquake Risk Notice dated 12th December 2013 has now been replaced with a different one dated the 27th March 2014.

This new notice now states that:

"The Trafalgar Multipurpose Event Centre (its proper full name) must be either:

A – Strengthened to 34% of the new building standard. Or

B – Remove the earthquake risk (which I assume to mean, be demolished).

And here's the critical bit – either A or B have to be undertaken by the 12th December 2018, over 5 years into the future from 12th December 2013."

This notice also clearly states that there is an Appeal Period of 12 months from the 12th December 2013 – if the building owners (NCC) are not happy of this Section 124 Notice determination.

It is signed by a Mr Martin Brown – your Manager of Buildings.

Surely if it required immediate closure, this would have been stated and the reason given.

But it was obviously not felt necessary by your own Mr Brown.

What and whose information did he use to determine his findings?

We need to get to the bottom of all this.

There was no urgency to make any hasty decisions – let alone close it down.

I am sure that in time all will be revealed.

I feel most thinking T.C. users would be happy to pass a "NON-LIABILITY" sign when they enter the T.C. at their own risk. I know I would. Each of us would make our own call to enter or not.

All our lives are full of risks – just don't get paranoid over it!

IN SUMMARY

THE REALITY IS THE T.C. HAS NOT RECENTLY SUFFERED A SUDDEN OR UNEXPECTED SEISMIC OR STRUCTURAL FAILURE, OR BEEN DAMAGED BY A FIRE EVENT, IT SHOWS NO SIGNS OF CRACKING OR MOVEMENT, OR FOUNDATION SETTLEMENT, NO SIGNS OF LIKELY PILE CORROSION, AND YET SUDDENLY IT IS SUCH A SERIOUS EARTHQUAKE RISK YOU WENT AND CLOSED IT!

I URGE YOU TO OPEN THE DOORS IMMEDIATELY, AND GET THINGS BACK TO NORMAL - TAKE A DEEP BREATH AND PROPERLY AND PRUDENTLY RE-ASSESS THE WHOLE SITUATION IN A CALM AND REASONED WAY.

THIS IS WHAT YOU AS COUNCILLORS WERE ELECTED BY THE RATE PAYERS TO DO.

ADDENDUM -22-04-14

After having attended the Council Meeting of Thursday 17th April, just a few days ago, when the T.C. was an Agenda item, Councillor Davy confirmed that the NCC now accept that the piles ARE 11 metres deep.

THIS WAS A DEFINING STATEMENT!

The significance of which appeared to be largely lost on most of those present. (There was no expression of surprise or shock or dismay from anyone! (Or had you all been pre-warned?)

This obviously must now have a major impact on all the structural reviews that have taken place ever since the T.C. was subjected to Earthquake Risk Assessments as directed by a Resolution in NCC minutes of February 2013, some 14 months ago.

I understand from Councillor Davy's comments that the NCC is still awaiting final reports, due early May, when further deliberations will take place on the Centre's future.

The T.C. doesn't need to be closed while this process takes place.

Does this now confirmed pile depth make all the prior assessments irrelevant?

What considerable cost have the Ratepayers been put to with the whole erroneous structural report fiasco? I am certainly not alone on this matter.

Thank you for the opportunity to bring my concerns to your attention.

Stuart Walker
36 Enner Glynn Road
Stoke
Phone 547-6305
Email: altpower@xtra.co.nz



Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 26, 2014 9:06:29 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Paul Fisher

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

27 Lud Valley Road

Your phone number

6435450785

Your email address

miggle-mo@hotmail.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

The upgrade to the Riverside Pool entrance and reception are almost complete. It is too late to include a coffee machine or cafe as there is no plumbing in the new reception area. However, I would like Councillors to consider allowing a concession for a coffee cart. The frontage to Riverside could be improved with decking and seating area for public to have a drink. A number of parents, including myself, regularly sit by the pool when their children are in swimming class and would use the facility as well as other users of Riverside gym, play area and passers by walking along the Maitai.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 26, 2014 4:28:57 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Averil West

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Striders

Your address

54 Cambria Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 548 3655

Your email address

avewest@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

That Council investigate the reinstatement of the walkway linking Stanley Crescent to Haven Road - either in it's previous location or in a new location. The track was used regularly by runners and walkers as part of their health and recreation regimes and the Nelson Striders (running and walking groups) regularly included it in their evening 'pack' sessions.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: Submissions
Sent: Saturday, 26 April 2014 4:35 p.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Saturday, April 26, 2014 4:34:48 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Averil West

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

54 Cambria Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 548 3655

Your email address

avewest@clear.net.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

The existing Trafalgar Park Track is replaced with the Saxton Field Cycling Facility before it is removed

The proposed Saxton Field Cycling Facility would have the following benefits:

- Essential facility for Track racing – fixed wheeled bikes with no brakes.
- Saxton Field is perfectly located between both Districts. This allows schools and families to access the facility by the safe purpose built cycle track networks.
- Essential facility for the growing junior development of track cyclists in the region, allowing road safety skills training in a safe environment.
- Provision of a cycle safety arena to be utilized by schools and other organisations.
- Coaches will utilize the track with all cyclists and multi-sport athletes as a safe environment to teach in, providing increased continuity from the existing Trafalgar Park cycle track

Submission 128

- Track Cycling is a highly successful and high profile NZ Olympic medal sport, which requires a suitable facility to support rider development at all levels
- Saxton Field Cycling Facility strategically links with existing off-road cycle ways, and an increased number of other sporting codes at this location
- Saxton Field Cycle Track would provide a suitable venue for higher profile Track Cycling events, attracting both domestic and tourist visitors to the Region.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Sunday, April 27, 2014 9:58:12 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

David Holloway

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

53b Grove Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 546 9365

Your email address

dave@hollowaylaw.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Spending \$500k 'to find a solution' to the modeller's pond is ludicrous. Not to mention the \$93k per year of ongoing costs. My perception is that this amenity is used by a very small number of people pursuing a niche hobby and that they are a dying breed. This generation of Ipad kids will not be interested in continuing on this hobby which means we should not be pumping money into this amenity for the privilege of a select few. Compared to the money being allocated to the Maitai clean up shows that the Council has got its priorities way out of whack.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

sub 143
CAT 720 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCILSubmission to the Nelson City Council on the Main Hall of the Trafalgar Centre.

By Ross Wylie

1. Preamble. I have read a number of the reports provided by the Nelson City Council to the public to inform them of matters relating to the stability of the main hall of the Trafalgar Centre in the event of an earthquake. The raft of unpredictable earthquakes of various magnitudes which occurred in the Christchurch CBD and environs caused extensive damage to a wide range of buildings. One must assume that taking these lessons on board the design capability of engineers, architects and builders are better equipped now to design buildings for earthquake prone areas in NZ. However the speed and the method by which the Trafalgar Centre was closed to public use was astonishing, which in my opinion can be likened to punishment before the fact. This submission was prepared with assistance of well informed people and reports and is intended to provide a picture in the minds of the reader of the reinforced concrete framework of the main hall constructed to maintain its integrity according to the building standards required at the time of building. Considering the huge weight of reinforced concrete on this site, there has to my knowledge been no report of subsidence or sign of stress fractures in the reinforced concrete.

2. Start of construction. The work on building the main hall of the Trafalgar centre commenced about May 1971 following a comprehensive set of detailed plans prepared under the direction of Sanders and Lane, consulting engineers, Nelson. There were amendments to the plans/specifications as the centre's consultants incorporated modifications to increase the overall effectiveness and strength of the structure of the building.

3. Franki Piling System. One notable change was the use of the Franki Piling System (1) replacing the use of precast concrete pile of a nominal length of 30 feet. This was a very significant development as it enabled piles to be cast to a length that struck a soil formation which met the requisite minimum loading bearing properties for the piles (49 tons). There were other advantages of this system a couple of which were firstly the capacity of the system to use a solid metal casing about 30 foot long and through which a drop hammer can densify soil of acceptable bearing capacity, at the bottom of the casing and in so doing forced a plug(s) of concrete below the casing to form a bulb or a mushroom type foot which improves significantly the bearing capacity of the pile and in so doing imbedding the bottom of the pile in the substrate; secondly when withdrawing

the casing during the simultaneous process of charging the casing with concrete, a unique tamper was used to densify the concrete forcing it into and against the soil wall. Thus the pile diameter increased at least to the exterior diameter of the casing providing an extra thickness of concrete outside the metal reinforcing, thereby ensuring the design and shear strength of the pile.

4. Design features. The building design required piles along the outside perimeter of the building and these were interconnected with a concrete beam 3 foot deep over their pile caps then to the vertical columns and block work that formed the perimeter framework of the seating stands. Inside this perimeter structure, near ground level, there are transverse 3 foot deep concrete beams connecting with the top of the pile caps of either the single, double or treble piles and from which concrete columns were formed to complete the concrete framework of the seating stands. The concrete wall on the Eastern side of the main hall was buttressed.

5. Enhancing stability of the superstructure. The transverse concrete beams above the piles (inside the perimeter beams) were only formed where the reinforced concrete seating area was to be built and not underneath the main hall's wooden floor. However, through them were ducts, which passed underneath the wooden floor, from the East side to the West side within which high tension cables were fed, tensioned, fastened and then grout forced into them to stabilise their position. This measure was a means of enhancing the stability of the ground positions of beams and pile caps and therefore firmly stabilise the architects ground positions of the opposing seating stands.

6. Integrated grid work of cohesive strength. This project then resulted in at ground level an integrated grid of reinforced concrete piles, pile caps, large beams and tension cables having a powerful cohesive force in resisting damage to it and the seating stands during an earthquake.

7. Roof of the Main Hall. Laminated wooden arches to which a metal roof is attached on the outside, cover all the inside of the main hall. To improve the stability of this roof it has been suggested that tie rods of sufficient strength be connected transversely between the bases of each of the arches and tensioned. This measure is to reinforce the cohesiveness of the current shape and structure of the roof and thereby prevent lateral widening of the bases of the arches and eliminating the potential spreading and possible collapse of the stadium roof as a consequence of an earthquake.

8. Soil profile in relation to liquefaction. Liquefaction of soil particles is well known now in New Zealand as a consequence of the earthquakes in the eastern suburbs and townships of Christchurch. Sand boils occurred together with building fracturing and slumping of concrete slab floors along with general settlement of the land. Whereas other areas of Christchurch were unaffected by liquefaction.

The next paragraph provides a subsurface soil profile of the land where the main hall of the Trafalgar Centre is sited. This soil profile is published in the Trafalgar Centre Geotechnical Report prepared by Tonkin and Taylor, June 2013.

9. Subsurface soil profile of the land under the main hall of the Trafalgar Centre (2)

1. Up to 3.8 m thickness of reclamation fill, consisting of reclamation fill, consisting of CLAYS, SILTS, SANDS, and GRAVELS, with layers of ash and also some organic material. The fill to the east of the Trafalgar Centre is known to contain domestic refuse. This material overlies.
2. Up to 2.0 m thickness of alluvial soils. Consisting of loose to dense sandy GRAVEL with minor silt overlaying.
3. Up to 1.5 m thickness of estuarine deposits consisting of SILTS, sandy SILTS, and clayed SILTS, overlaying .
4. Up to 16.0 m thickness of alluvial soils, consisting of loose to dense sandy GRAVEL with minor silt, overlaying.
5. Port Hills GRAVEL (PHG) to an indeterminate depth.

Assuming the heavy load bearing piles are a nominal 11m long the base of the piles are imbedded in loose to dense sandy GRAVEL with minor silt. The bed of each pile had to have a minimum of 49 ton load bearing capacity.

10. Soil Liquefaction (3)

10.1 Soil liquefaction describes a phenomenon whereby a saturated or partly saturated soil substantially loses strength and stiffness in response to an applied stress, usually earthquake shaking or other sudden change in stress condition, causing it to behave like a liquid.

10.2 Deposits most susceptible to liquefaction are young (Holocene-age, deposited within the last 10,000 years) sands and silts of similar grain sized (well sorted), in beds at least metres thick, and saturated with water. Such deposits are often found along stream beds, beaches, dunes, and areas where windblown silt (loess) and sand have accumulated. An example of soil liquefaction is earthquake liquefaction.

10.3 Therefore one can understand why the designers of the main hall of the Trafalgar Centre found that the best soil foundation material available for the piles is present in level 4 of the soil profile. In addition it appears that the components of this part of the subsurface soil profile are less than satisfactory for liquefaction because of the absence of well sorted silts and sands of similar grain size which are metres thick. As well, gravels are present in level 4 of the profile.

10.4 By the builders compacting soil on which a concrete pile will be cast using the hammer of the Frankie piling machine (refer para. 3 above for the technique) will reduce the pore space for water in the soil material, decreasing or eliminating the likelihood of the soil liquefying under the pile base during an earthquake.

10.5 Remember that there are specific criteria for soil before it will liquefy as is stated above and as the evidence in Christchurch has demonstrated. Should it liquefy anywhere above the base of the piles and if the liquefied soil moves laterally there is no proof that it will cause lateral movement of the piles nor is it likely that such movement of small particles will exceed the shear strength of the piles simply because of the flow characteristics of liquids.

10.6 Liquefaction of soil below the densified pile bulb would be a problem but not life threatening. It would be unlikely to occur as the characteristics of the soil there, as described in para.9/4 are very unlikely to be subject to liquefaction.

10.7 Buildings in Nelson which have been built on sandy-silt soils metres thick should be concerned about their building if an earthquake occurs of the magnitude or greater than that which caused liquefaction in Christchurch.

10.7 For a senior engineer of the Nelson City Council to say in public that the main hall of Trafalgar centre is sitting on piles 3 metres long when in reality they are about 11 metres long, one wonders whether any engineering report/assessment on the main hall, paid for by the ratepayers, has grasped the practical issues of this matter.

References:

- (1). Franki Piling System. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Franki_Piling_System.
- (2). Tonkin and Taylor Ltd, Trafalgar Centre Geotechnical Report June 2013
- (3). Soil Liquefaction, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soil_liquefaction

Other reports read: Dunning Thornton – Trafalgar Centre Seismic Evaluation Peer Review addressed to the Nelson City Council; R.O. Davis – Geotechnical Consulting, Peer Review of Trafalgar Centre Seismic Evaluation addressed to the Nelson City Council

Acknowledgement: I acknowledge the knowledge and expertise of Kerry Neal whose understanding of this subject became a fountain of enlightenment.

Yours faithfully



Ross Wylie

93 Mount Street,

Nelson

29/04/2014

I wish to present in person before the Council this report.

References:

- (1). Franki Piling System. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Franki_Piling_System.
- (2). Tonkin and Taylor Ltd, Trafalgar Centre Geotechnical Report June 2013
- (3). Soil Liquefaction, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Soil_liquefaction

Other reports read: Dunning Thornton – Trafalgar Centre Seismic Evaluation Peer Review addressed to the Nelson City Council; R.O. Davis – Geotechnical Consulting, Peer Review of Trafalgar Centre Seismic Evaluation addressed to the Nelson City Council

Acknowledgement: I acknowledge the knowledge and expertise of Kerry Neal whose understanding of this subject became a fountain of enlightenment.

Yours faithfully

Ross Wylie

93 Mount Street,

Nelson

29/04/2014

1 of 3 pages

Nelson City Council Public Consultation Submission form

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number	
		145	
File Ref		INITIALS	

CAT 7

Name Elaine Marshall

Daytime phone 021 2569073

Address 600 Brook St Brook Valley Holiday Park

Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

Nelson City Council's proposal to close the Brook Valley Holiday Park

My submission is:

AGAINST The Nelson City Council's proposal to close the Brook Valley Holiday Park.

Mayor Rachael Reece has withdrawn the proposal to close the camp and asked Community Services Committee to review Camp's future.

The proposal to close Brook Valley Holiday Park has not been reconsidered. just deferred.

To supply an informed answer to overblown budget \$175,000 'costing rate payer' I requested in a formal letter dated 12/3/2014 to know "the actual cost of running the Brook Valley Holiday Park (staff costs expenses) without including creative accounting practices of the inclusion of council overheads.

Four weeks later a letter dated 14 April arrived.

Date 27/4/2014 Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

The letter contained a meagre answer to my request stating 'The Brook Valley Holiday Park direct costs planned for 2014/15 are 311,000 with planned revenue of \$259,000 - a direct loss of \$52,000''

What a whitewash. How can anyone give an informed answer to why an overblown budget occurred at the Brook Valley Holiday Park since the Council took over running it in 2010. No actual cost were supplied.

From this I can only conclude that the Council is trying to hide behind a smoke screen.

Information concerning Public assets should be open & transparent. All citizens of Nelson should have the right to view the budget of public assets. (I am returning the letter please find it attached).

The Council also stated as a reason to propose the camp was there was a down turn in campers.

The camp is closed to casual camper and many people have been turned away.

At present there is some 550 long staying residence in the camp. ~~Although~~ long staying residence contribute substantially to the Camps revenue (some \$160,000-209,000) they are the main provider of revenue in out of season tourist months - between (mid) autumn to early spring (sept) long staying residence also contribute to the local economy

buying goods & services.

long staying residence occur at a number of Council owned properties i.e. Marina, Maori Camp, Tahunanui Camp. These sites allow lower income residence ~~an~~ affordable housing.

There are many issues behind the "proposal to close the camp."

- The Brook Waimarama Sanctuary trust thirst for more to substantiate their 'Business proposal' which much include the camp
- The Sanctuary's partnership with DoC training and bringing the DoC facilities into the heart of the Brook Valley Holiday Park
- Proposed Gondola development
- Proposed Road link between Ferner Glen and Birnie.

4

Potentially this under managed under utilized under marketed jewel near the heart of Nelson city has been handed over to big business it is not in the best interest of Nelson City nor residents in Valley.

The building for DOC training could easily be accommodated behind the managers house or close to the Sanctuary itself. The Sanctuary already lease the land behind the road barrier.

Future use of the camp site

The camp ~~site~~ could be on the upper level and ~~low~~ would include DOC training area → New use of Managers house for lodge. They could shave catch → bus facilities.

Lower level should be ~~completely closed off~~ Recreation Reserve → should become a open space
out to the Heritage landscape the site
with Cabins moved to Tui area to watch camp
→ few near the Managers house

Scaled down camp area could include 20+
Site for long staying residents up near the swimming pool
Woi woi for all. Camps long staying residents
Brook Sanctuary & Public.

Marshall

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only			
		Submission Number 148	
File Ref		INITIALS	

CAT 7

Name Adde Mulders SR

Daytime phone 546 9130

Address 20 THE CLIFFS NELSON 7010

Organisation represented (if applicable) HARD OF HEARING PEOPLE

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages

_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information

Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:

RECEIVED

My submission is:

Improving the hearing facility at the Stoke Hall.

During the ANZAC commemoration on Friday 25th of April I always find that not having a Telecoil facility installed it is difficult to hear having a hearing aid.

The speakers are OK for the general public but not much good for persons having to use a hearing aid.

NCC has installed many years ago the loop in the wall and hearing at meetings in the Council Chambers can easily be followed. Same situation as in the Cathedral and most other churches I hereby ask ,I dare to say,on behalf of many hard of hearing citizens to have installed in the Stoke Hall a Telecoil facility

THIS IS MY SECOND ATTEMPT

Date 27 APRIL 2014 Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

The Nelson City Council wants your opinion.
Please tell us what you think.

Please type or print clearly. Remember to read the submission writing guidelines (over) before starting.

Office Use Only	
	Submission Number 152
File Ref	INITIALS

Name BARRY NEWPORT
Daytime phone 5476998
Address 510 MAIN ROAD, STOKIE, 7011.
Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

CAT 7

Do you wish to be heard in support of your submission? YES NO # of pages 4.
_____ If you do not tick a box we will assume you do not wish to be heard.

Public information
Submissions to Council consultation are public information. Your submission will be included in reports, which are available to the public and the media.

The consultation/proposal my submission relates to:
SAXTON CYCLING VELODROME.

My submission is:
TO THE CONTINUED FUNDING AND SUPPORT TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE ABOVE FACILITIES FOR THE PEOPLE OF NELSON CITY OVERALL.
WITH THE VELODROME ESTABLISHMENT I CAN VISUALISE A MODERN BMX TRACK POSSIBLY BEING DEVELOPED OUTSIDE OF THE VELODROME (WITH FACILITIES BEING SHARED) SUCH AS TOILETS, CHANGING ROOMS EQUIPMENT ETC. POSSIBLY A SKATE PARK IN THE VICINITY MAY BE A POSSIBILITY.
ENCLOSED IS SOME RAMBLINGS OF WHAT THE NELSON CYCLING FRATERNITY HAVE SUPPORTED AND ACHIEVED OVER THE YEARS ON TRAFALGAR PARK, QUITE AN IMPRESSIVE LIST OF ACHIEVEMENTS OVER ALL.

Date 28/04/14 Signature [Signature]

Help with making a submission overleaf...



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

PO Box 645 • Nelson 7040 • 03 546 0200
www.nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz

"SAXTON CYCLING VELODROME"

IN SUBMITTING THIS SUBMISSION TO COUNCIL I WISH TO SHOW THAT CYCLING IN NELSON HAS BEEN A VERY HIGH PROFILE SPORT WITH MANY INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES COMING FROM THE NELSON REGION. A BIG PART OF THEIR PERFORMANCES WERE PERFECTED FROM THE RACING AND TRAINING COACHING AND COMPETITION CONDUCTED ON TRAFALGAR PARK CYCLE TRACK OVER THE MANY YEARS WITH THE TRACK BEING ESTABLISHED BACK IN THE 1880'S.

TRAFALGAR PARK WAS THE FOCAL POINT FOR MANY ACTIVITIES AND SPORTING EVENTS OVER THE NEXT 70 YEARS WITH GENERAL FACILITIES GETTING RUN DOWN. THE DEPRESSION AND WORLD WARS I AND II LEFT VERY LITTLE MONEY ETC. TO DO ANY UPGRADES. IN THE EARLY 1950'S COUNCIL MADE THE DECISION TO DO A MAJOR UPGRADE OF THE PARK FOR SUMMER SPORTS AND RUGBY HAD A LEASE FOR THE WINTER. THE CYCLE TRACK WAS PLACED ON THE PERIMETER OF THE GROUND MAKING IT 510 METERS AROUND, WITH 10 DEGREE BANKINGS AND FLAT STRAIGHTS, WITH THE SHAPE IT MEANT THAT THE SURFACE INITIALLY PUT DOWN BY HAND WAS LATER PUT DOWN IN HOT MIX BY MACHINE WHICH MADE IT A VERY QUICK SURFACE. IN 1986 PIERRE JORDAN WAS A NATIONAL CLASS RIDER AND WAS TOLD HE HAD TO BREAK A QUALIFYING TIME TO QUALIFY FOR THE COMMONWEALTH GAMES TEAM FOR EDINBURGH. HE SUCCESSFULLY BROKE THE TIME ON TRAFALGAR PARK AND ALSO CREATED A NEW NEW ZEALAND JUNIOR 1000M TIME TRIAL RECORD. HIS TIME WAS EVENTUALLY BROKEN IN 2007 21 YEARS LATER AND CREATED ON THE WOODEN TRACK AT INVERCARGILL'S WORLD CLASS INDOOR VELODROME, CLASSED AS ONE OF THE TOP 20 VELODROMES IN THE WORLD.

2.

THE CYCLE TRACK IS THE BEST PLACE FOR A CYCLIST TO DEVELOP THE SKILLS REQUIRED TO RACE INCHES APART, WHEEL TO WHEEL SHOULDER TO SHOULDER TRAVELLING AT 40 KMH. AND SPRINTING UP TO 70 KPH. IN BOTH TRACK AND ROAD RACING. THE NERVES GET ATTUNED TO THE CLOSE RACING THUS MAKING IT A SAFER SPORT, EVEN RIDING OUT ON THE OPEN ROAD CAN BE QUITE DAUNTING WHEN A BIG TRUCK PERHAPS WITH A TRAILER ON PASSES A CYCLIST WITH ONLY INCHES TO SPARE BUT THEN THE WIND STRIKES YOU AND SUCKS YOU TOWARDS THE TRAILER.

SOME OF OUR CLUB MEMBERS HAVE HAD MAJOR SUCCESS'S INTERNATIONALLY WITH THE TOP SUCCESS BEING KAREN HOLLIDAY (NEE ERIKSON) WINNING THE 1990 WOMEN POINTS RACE WORLD CHAMPIONSHIP IN JAPAN. THEN THERE'S T.R. NICK CARTER, SILVER MEDAL 1960 EMPIRE GAMES AUCKLAND, RODE AT 1948 LONDON OLYMPICS AND WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS. NOW IN N.Z. ROAD CHAMPIONSHIPS, STILL RECORD NUMBER OF WINS. OTHER INTERNATIONAL'S HAVE BEEN TRASON CRAIG, GREG FRATNE, CARL WILKESCROFT, DAVID COMPARINI, KATHY LYNCH, SUE MATHEWS, DARTEN RUSH, CHUCK NICKOLSON, CRAIG SAUNDERS AND BARRY NEWPORT (OFFICIATING) PLUS POSSIBLY SOME I HAVE MISSED. NATIONAL CHAMPIONS FROM THE CLUB ARE FAR TOO MANY TO TRY AND THINK OF AS THERE IS A LARGE LIST, OFFICIALS TOO HAVE BEEN VERY ACTIVE NATIONALLY OVER THE YEARS.

CLUB MEMBERS OVER THE YEARS HAVE BEEN VERY ACTIVE WITH WORKING BEES ON THE CYCLE TRACK AND RAISING FUNDS TO PAY FOR IMPROVEMENTS. THE FIRST I REMEMBER WAS THE MAJOR UPGRADE IN THE 1950'S AND A SAFETY FENCE WAS REQUIRED AROUND THE OUTSIDE OF THE CYCLE TRACK THIS WAS WOODEN POSTS WITH BOARDS RUNNING LENGTHWAYS BETWEEN THE POSTS, A DISTANCE OF ABOUT 420 METERS.

3.

AS FAR AS I KNOW COUNCIL SUPPLIED THE MATERIALS BUT CLUB MEMBERS SUPPLIED ALL THE LABOUR FOR ERECTION AND THEN PAINTED THE POSTS AND BOARDS.

A MEMBER OF THE CLUB WAS A SURVEYOR AND HE SURVEYED THE TRACK FREE OF CHARGE WHICH WAS QUITE A MAJOR UNDERTAKING AS THE DESIGN OF THE TRACK DID NOT HAVE THE SAME CURVE ON THE ENDS THUS MAKING IT A THREE WAY MEASUREMENT, TAKING SOME TIME TO DO. THE RACING AND MEASUREMENT LINES THEN HAD TO BE PAINTED ON THE TRACK, THE FINISH LINE PLUS THREE LINES AROUND AND ALL THE DISTANCE MARKS.

A GRASS WAS PLANTED WHICH WAS HARD WEARING FOR THE RUGBY PLAYED ON IT BUT THE "INDIAN DOUB" WAS NOT CONTROLLED AND PLAYED HAVOC WITH THE ASPHALT GROWING UNDER IT AND LIFTING IT CREATING QUITE A PROBLEM. DECISION WAS MADE TO PUT A CONCRETE NIB BETWEEN THE GRASS AND TRACK. THIS JOB TOOK MEMBERS THREE WEEKENDS OF HARD WORK HAVING TO DO ALL THE BOXING AND CONCRETE INTO A SIX INCH TRENCH. ANOTHER MAJOR WAS THE FINANCING OF A RESEAL THAT WAS DONE IN THE EARLY 1980S. THAT WAS ALL RAFFLES AND FUND RAISING SCHEMES NOT LIKE TODAY WITH TRUSTS AND PUB CHARITIES.

THOSE ARE SOME OF THE BETTER JOBS ACHIEVED BUT THERE ARE A NUMBER OF OTHERS THAT ARE TOO NUMEROUS TO MENTION.

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Cat 7

Sub 153
CAT 7



Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014.

Name Nelson Society of Modellers Organisation represented (if applicable) _____

Address PO Box 810 Nelson, Attn Alan Malaguirra

Phone 077 4466533 Email al.malaguirra@xtra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*

Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

The Nelson Society of Modellers Inc are in favour of spending the necessary amount to remove or reduce weed and algae contamination of the Modellers Pond.

Please see attached submission.

*Thank you
Yours sincerely
Alan Malaguirra
President NSM Inc.*

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age: under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over

Gender: Male / Female
Have you made a submission before? Yes / No

To avoid confusion, please only send your feedback once, using your preferred method. You can mention more than one topic, and you don't need a separate form for each topic. We will promptly acknowledge it has been received.



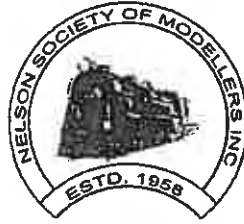
Visit Council's website nelsoncitycouncil.co.nz and fill out the online submission form (you can send attachments too)



Drop your submission form and/or any written comments to the Civic House Customer Service Centre, 110 Trafalgar Street



Mail your submission form and/or any written comments to: Draft Annual Plan, Nelson City Council Freepost Authority Number 76919, PO Box 645, Nelson 7040



NELSON SOCIETY OF MODELLERS Inc.
PO Box 810. Nelson
Contact: Alan Malaquin, President.
Ph. 027 44 66 538
Email. acmalaquin@xtra.co.nz

**SUBMISSION TO
NELSON CITY COUNCIL DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN 2014/15
MODELLERS POND at TAHUNANUI**

Introduction

The current body of water known as the "Modellers Pond" evolved from diggings made in the late 1920's or early 1930's to create a recreational area for the people of Tahunanui. Development and improvements over the years included the Nelson Society of Modellers Inc becoming the lease holder of the pond and surrounding area for model boats and a railway.

As "custodians" of the pond, for the people of Nelson, the Society wishes to maintain a clean and clear body of water for both club and community use as a recreational facility and a place where model boating and other such pursuits can continue to be enjoyed.

Objectives

The Society desires to see the following objectives achieved: -

- The pond full of clean clear water at all times with a manageable maintenance program.
- No uncontrolled weed or algae growth.
- A solid or hard base to the pond so as to reduce leakage and weed growth. This was a recommendation made by both NIWA and Cawthron Institute in previous studies undertaken on ways and means to address weed and algae growth.
- A placid body of water available for club and community enjoyment.

Progressive Changes

For a number of years the pond's algae growth was successfully managed with a twice yearly treatment of a copper sulphate solution. The NCC supported this treatment regime until a time when Resource Consent was required and then we were forbidden to use the chemical. Since then the algae problem has become unmanageable with the Society's available resource.

Flood water from the Centennial Road pumping station is now emptied untreated and directly into the pond. This brings with it much sediment and silts containing nutrient which is washed from surrounding streets and properties. We believe this has contributed to a greater weed and algae growth problem and a shallowing of the pond about the area of discharge "island".

Weed growth has been "dug out" by digger with material removed from the pond floor on two occasions over the last few years and this has reduced weed growth to some degree but done little to abate algae growth.

Interest Groups

A large number of Nelson and Tasman families, together with visitors, regularly enjoy activities about the Tahunanui Beach and pond area with the facilities offered by Nelson Society of Modellers being well patronised.

The general public comment expressed to us indicates a clear preference to maintain the Modellers Pond at least for its recreational attributes. This is one of largest ponds of this type in the country and the only local placid water area that can be safely used by family groups for model boating and the like.

Nelson Society of Modellers have a model boat section that make use of the pond and also sail the passenger carrying "Navy Lark" paddle boat offering rides when there is sufficient clear water available.

The Radio Yacht Squadron have a desire to return to the pond to hold training programmes, club days and regattas. Algae and weed growth make sailing impossible with their type of keel yachts so deepening the pond together with regular maintenance would be seen a definite advantage.

A recent poll, conducted in Nelson Mail, asking if the pond should be filled-in or the budgeted amount spent on enhancement resulted in more than 50% in favour of spending money on it.

The Tahunanui Business Assn. have a firm belief that this well established community asset must be maintained in a manner that allows full and continued use of the facility.

Planned activities on or about the pond are a potential source of revenue for the community. In recent years the Model Engineers Assn of NZ held their bi-annual six day conference here with over 200 attending. Another such conference is planned for 2018. With a suitable boating and sailing pond other national clubs can be encouraged to visit for boating regattas.

Nelson Residents Assn. are opposed to filling in the pond and also wish to see this facility maintained in a proper manner. NCC and Nelmac are in the process of a Tahunanui Enhancement project and the retention of the pond must be part of that.

Natureland desire to see the pond maintained to a healthy state so that it will support a natural habitat of birds complementary to their park.

Fire Service as a source of water for fire fighting as in the recent Go Kart building fire.

Nelson City Council use the pond as an outlet for flood water being pumped from Centennial Road Pump Station.

There has been recent interest in using the pond for "Zorbing" although this would necessitate negotiating a sub-lease with NCC.

Nelson Marlborough Institute of Technology harvest various shrimp types from the pond for feeding their collection of Sea Horses.

People learning to fly fish have made use of this body of water.

Summary

Without question the pond is an integral part of Tahunanui Beach Reserve, is a part of the city storm water system and thereby is included within the infrastructure of Nelson City and it deserves a share of the maintenance spend for its enhancement and upkeep.

A larger part of the general community, local business interests and city resident representatives wish to retain the pond for its value and aesthetics in the Beach Reserve and City of Nelson.

As leasee, the Nelson Society of Modellers have an objective see the pond in a clean and useable state.

We will continue to assist and support the efforts of council, contractors and community groups to achieve our objective of a clean and clear pond.

Money invested now in a well thought out enhancement program will serve the city well and save ongoing costs dealing with this perennial problem which has created eyesore and degradation of the facility over the past few years.

Payback will come by way of resident and local business satisfaction, improved opportunity to host model boating and railway events.

Income generated from the site gets spent in the area as facilities are operated, serviced and maintained by the Society.

The Nelson Society of Modellers ask that the council allocate the full budgeted amount to enhancement of the pond and give consideration to completing this project in a timely manner.



On behalf: - *President*
Nelson Society of Modellers Inc.
PO Box 810
Nelson.
28th April 2014.



sub 164
CAT 7

Submission 164

RECEIVED

21 APR 2013

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Sport Tasman Submission to Nelson City Council Draft Annual Plan 2014 - 2015

To: Nelson City Council Draft Annual Plan
From: Nigel Muir
Sport Tasman
PO Box 3197
Richmond 7050
Phone: 03 546 3301 or 027 546 3301
Email: Nigel.M@sporttasman.org.nz
Date: Monday 28 April 2013
Hearing: YES Sport Tasman would like the opportunity to speak to this submission.

A GENERAL MESSAGE TO COUNCIL

Sport Tasman would like to thank the Council for all that it does for sport and recreation in our region, in particular the great work being achieved with Saxton Field Developments, bids to major sporting tournaments, namely the Cricket World Cup and support for community initiatives such as the South Island Masters Games and cycling and walking tracks. Sport Tasman would also like to thank Nelson City Council for its support in the aftermath of the 21 April 2013 floods that hit Saxton Field and Sports House.

As an independent charitable trust that exists to get more people, more active, more often, Sport Tasman would like to work alongside Council to assist it in delivering and supporting sport and recreation across our region.

SPORT TASMAN SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING ASPECTS OF THE DRAFT ANNUAL PLAN with additional comments.

- **Stoke/Greenmeadows Community and Sports Facility (Pg 5, Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **Trafalgar Centre (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
The Trafalgar Centre has been identified as an earthquake prone building and was closed in December 2013 to manage the risk to public safety. Strengthening options are still being assessed and reviewed. Council has set aside a provision of \$3m (\$2.25m of which is carried forward from 2013/14) to address issues as required over the next 12 months. Considerable effort has been put in since December 2013 by Council to address the current closure and review a number of options to relocate those events previously booked at the Trafalgar Centre to other venues including Saxton Stadium.

While Council experts determine the best long term action for the Trafalgar Centre, Sport Tasman asks council to consider:

1. Including Sport Tasman in any Trafalgar Centre planning workshops to ensure that future solutions are community driven and consider current facility research and knowledge.
2. A balanced view on community vs event usage at Saxton Stadium.

- **Saxton Field (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**

As a community we have invested heavily in Saxton Field buildings and facilities. This year we are progressing long overdue governance, management and marketing of Saxton Field. We want to return the most we can from your investment.

Sport Tasman is supportive of this and asks that continued support of both the NCC and TDC for the development of the Velodrome, Sports Fields and Cricket Indoor Centre is maintained. When working on management and governance of Saxton these new developments need to be taken into consideration, along with current and future developments.

- **Maitai shared path (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **Rocks Road walk/cycle project (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **Maitai Walkway connection across Trafalgar Street (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **Bishopdale to The Ridgeway shared path (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **The Brook area walking and cycling improvements (Pg 6 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**
- **Stoke Youth Park # (Pg 8 Summary of Draft Annual Plan)**

NOT MENTIONED IN ANNUAL PLAN

1. Multi-use Turf.

Sport Tasman believes a multi-sport, all-weather playing environment would benefit the community and increase community usage of council land, create additional recreation opportunities for the community and can be a cost effective alternative to covered sports facilities. We encourage the Council to include in the Annual Plan a feasibility project on a multi-use turf either as an alternative to the planned third hockey turf at Saxton, or potentially as a joint school project in Nelson central.

2. Sports House Running Costs

That the NCC supports the annual \$180,000 cost of running Sports House at Saxton Field (currently occupied by 11 sports codes and Sport Tasman) by way of adopting its standard 10% of commercial levy policy to Sports House. We are appealing an earlier Council staff decision on this matter late in 2013 on the grounds that:

1. Sport Tasman has invested more than \$150,000 of its own funds into Sports House and has spent more than \$300k subsidising codes into the space since its development in 2010.
2. Sports House is progressively becoming more sustainable (Sport Tasman only subsidised it by \$80k last year vs \$140k in year one).
3. Up to 12 sporting codes now share the space making it of wide community benefit.
4. The current arrangement is not in line with current Council rental agreements.
5. The current arrangement is not in the spirit of the agreement in which Sport Tasman agreed to moving into Sports House.

3. Saxton Gym

Sport Tasman would like to support the development of a gym at Saxton Stadium and has already secured funding to deliver this, so we simply need Council approval to proceed. This project has three key objectives:

1. To convert currently empty, unusable space upstairs at Saxton Stadium into community useable space that delivers a commercial return;

2. To increase community usage at Saxton Stadium with an additional asset that has appeal to the general community, sports wanting to develop local sporting talent, visiting tournament and event teams. Sport Tasman's experience in developing and managing a community gym at the Motueka Recreation Centre provides a proven track record for making this addition a success.
3. To delivery some legacy benefits to Saxton Stadium following the movement of commercial events from the Trafalgar Centre to Saxton Stadium.
4. **Aquatic Facility at Port Nelson**
Water sports around the Port are rapidly growing in size and in conjunction with growth of recreational fishing and boating we have an increasingly dangerous environment down at Port Nelson during the busy summer months. Sport Tasman support the ongoing feasibility work and scoping of this important development in Nelson City and would like to work with the Council and sporting codes to make such a facility a reality. We advocate for further planning work to be budgeted in the Annual Plan and believe this is crucial to ensure the long term safety of current and future sport and recreational users of this area.
5. **Nelson Sport & Recreation Plan**
Sport Tasman is aware that the Regional Physical Activity Plan has been sitting dormant for some time now, and feels it is a good time to reinvigorate a longer term plan/strategy for Sport and Recreation. The Kaikoura District Council is actively working to a plan, and it is proving to be very successful. Sport Tasman would like to propose a working group be established to investigate and develop a sport and recreation plan for the Nelson City in partnership with the Tasman District.

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Plan

From: Submissions
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 9:03 a.m.
To: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Plan

From: Customer Service Team
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 9:03:05 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: FW: Draft Plan
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: erik lind [<mailto:erikzind@gmail.com>]
Sent: Monday, 28 April 2014 9:01 a.m.
To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry)
Subject: Draft Plan

To Whom It May Concern,

I would like to ask if the Enner Glynn South Reserve playground could be upgraded with some adventure playground structures and environmental learning focal points at the same time as the planned storm water improvement to Jenkins creek between Newman Drive and The Ridgeway. The play ground in the reserve is fairly outdated and it would make good sense to try and do the planned storm water & playground work at the same time to save money. The park could be designed alongside the storm water work to showcase the role that the rivers play in linking the hills and the urban areas and how wild life uses the streams. The natural amp theater of the Enner Glynn South Reserve with the stream running through it would be a fantastic tactile play / learning environment.

Regards,

Erik Lind

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 1:02:18 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Ed Steenbergen

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Surf Life Saving Club Inc

Your address

14 Tui Glen Rd

Your phone number

0273 727 241

Your email address

nelsonslsc@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Yes

Your submission

Replacement of Tahunanui Beach Surf Club Base

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Nelson-SLSC-NCC-2014.15-Draft-Annual-Plan-submission.pdf - [Download File](#)

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes



Replacement of Tahunanui Beach Surf Club Base Proposal



NSLSC Tahunanui Beach Patrol Jan 2013

Nelson City Council 2014/15 Annual Plan Submission

Written and Approved by NSLSC Committee April 2013

Summary;

The Nelson Surf Life Saving Club is an essential volunteer community service wishing to re-build its lifesaving base at Tahunanui Beach which will include an area for lifesaving equipment storage and training facility next to its 'playing field' of Tahunanui beach and water.

This Base will serve as a 'Focal Point' at Tahunanui Beach as a safe place for people and families to meet, play and swim at this highly publicised beach.

It would be built in two stages. From materials to be able to withstand the coastal environment and designed to blend in with the current structures of the Eastern end of the foreshore.

Stage 1: Will be a single storey lifesaving service building and first aid room with a flat roof, clad in timber that will age and silver like drift wood.

Stage 2: Will be attached as a two storey, low profile roof for storage of patrolling equipment downstairs, and a training/meeting facility with a high vantage point to view the beach from upstairs.

The location will have easy access to the car park and be surrounded by landscaping of trees and shrubs to blend in with the current plantings and growth on the sand dune area.

This development would enable the club to deliver;

- More Beach Patrols,
- More Junior programs,
- More Competition training, and
- More Education programs, both internal and external programmes that would include school programmes such as the national 'Surf to Schools' and 'Beach Ed'.

This development will require Resource and Building Consents, so the Nelson SLSC is requesting \$20,000 from NCC in this year's Annual Plan for the purpose of architectural and engineering designs and consent fees.



Feb 1963 Nelson PhotoNews; Tahunanui Beach King Neptune Day

1963 Tahunanui Surf Life Saving Club Base

Nelson Surf Life Saving Club Inc;

Current:

The last five years has seen considerable and sustained growth in both juniors and lifeguards numbers, with the last two years maintaining a membership of over 100 members including people leaving and joining.

This junior program has led to strong growth within the club, with a focus on family involvement. Renewing a beach base will continue to facilitate club development, this will store the increasing collection of beach lifesaving gear required for all beach lifeguarding activities.

The Surf Nippers water safety programme teaches Under 14 member's surf survival skills, beach knowledge and sport skills.

The annual Nelson Nipper Carnival at Tahunanui Beach draws over 100 nippers from across the top of the South Island, with half travelling from Blenheim and Greymouth to compete in Beach Sprints, Beach Flags, Surf Swim and Board Paddling.

Nelson SLSC has also been awarded the hosting of the 2017 Southern Junior Championship that will see more than 500 nippers from across the south island come to Tahunanui Beach in early February to compete for medals.

The growing numbers of Surf Lifeguards, 14+ year olds, has seen members training and competing for Southern and National titles in team and individual life guarding skills. Traveling to these competitions has raised the profile of the Nelson Club across the country. As the profile of our club increases we will be able to draw on these contacts to attract other clubs to come and train and compete in Nelson.



NSLSC Tahunanui Beach Patrol Dec 2012

Current: Continued

Our Surf Life Guards are proficient in many skills including; leadership, swimming, first aid, scene management, radio use and risk assessment. In acting responsibly our volunteers actively contribute to a community service whilst looking out for those who cannot help themselves at the beach. Through their years with the club they maintain their first aid skills and can gain qualifications in boat use and become trainers themselves.

Over the last five years we have also gained grants and used club funds for the purchase of lifesaving training equipment. We now have larger rescue items of 2 IRB's, a RIB and motors and rescue gear, alongside this sits Nipper Rescue boards of various sizes. The club also has a collection of metre surf skis, life jackets and paddles, Rescue boards, a surf boat, double skis and a surf canoes. The Sealord Marine Rescue Centre is insufficient to adequately stow all this gear under cover and out of the weather.

During the last summer season, the club signed a three year lease of the old 'Plunket' room building beside the Tahuna touch fields. With two adjoining, painted shipping containers, all the beach lifesaving equipment is now stored at the one location.

This location has now raised a major health and safety issue of the clubs members as young as 7 years needing to cross the two way road with one side of parked vehicles and a one way lane with two sides of parked vehicles whilst carrying training equipment.



Aug 2012 Tasman Pool Champs, Greymouth; Team Nelson

The Need:

New Zealand is surrounded by a rough, unforgiving coastline. Surf Life Saving skills are essential for everyone; every child, youth and adult, anyone who dares to enter the marine environment, be it in or on.

Tahunanui Beach may not present immediate hazards but significant dangers lurk in the water currents on the changing tides. It may not be Piha Beach, but Nelson has a busy beach that is ideal for teaching and training school students and groups in surf survival skills.

These skills are essential for when residents and members of the public venture away from Nelson, and swim at different beaches. They will be able to read the conditions to find the safest place to swim and if they do get into a rip, they will know what to do to survive.

It is not the surf club members that get rescued. It is the visitors who either can't swim or don't know how a surf beach works, who are in grave danger when they enter the surf environment.

The Nelson SLSC delivers these water safety skill programs to its members from the age of 7 years; the club would be able to offer similar programs to school and other groups with the proposed facility at the beach.



Nelson SLSC Sustainable Membership Pyramid

Primary Function:

The current club was formed from the 'Inshore Rescue' arm of Nelson Surf Rescue in 1989 when the Sealord Marine Rescue Centre was built and they affiliated with SLSNZ at this time. The club acts as the 24hr call out service from the Police Rescue Centre; this is performed well from Wakefield Quay with easy access to the water, Haven and out The Cut.

Members of this club have been involved in the 'after hours' rescue of kite surfers, kayakers, white baiters, boat fires, out of fuel boats, and boats with broken rudder.

However, our primary responsibility is to patrol Tahunanui Beach. This is the section of the Nelson coastline that we deliver our service on, with the support of Surf Life Saving New Zealand over the summer months for which we are supported with funding as part of the national funding New Zealand Lottery Grants Board outdoor safety sector funding. This service delivery is dysfunctional from a Wakefield Quay Club base, with inadequate equipment storage and the travel and time required to and from the beach to training and patrol.



June 2012 Sealord Marine Rescue Centre, Wakefield Quay

Historical:

The 'Tahunanui Surf and Life Saving Club' was formed in 1958 by New Zealand champion, captain and legend Joe Clark to continue his service and pass on his skills when he moved to Nelson from Maranui; he was inducted into the SLSNZ Hall of Fame in 2007.

The 60's and 70's saw the club have a prominent club base on the beach to the west of the canteen/change rooms. There were annual carnivals and events; King Neptune Festival and Beauty Contests.

The club folded due to low lifeguard numbers after more than twenty years' service. In the early 80's the building was removed.



Dec 1967 Nelson PhotoNews; Joe Clark - Tahunanui Surf Club founder, president for more than 10 years, multiple NZ champion (22 titles), past NZ Captain (1950) and Hall of Fame.



Nelson PhotoNews; Tahunanui beach carnival

Surf Life Saving New Zealand;

Surf Life Saving New Zealand has celebrated over 100 years of patrolling service with 73 clubs around the country. These range from year round operations, to some being active for just 5 weeks over the summer holidays.

Nelson SLSC in its current form (est. 1989) is one of the youngest clubs in New Zealand, where the majority of clubs have more than 50 years of presence on their beach. These older clubs have an entrenched membership and culture of service and competition with a club house on the beach as the focal point of their activities. Many clubs are now in the process of replacing their aging facilities to meet new building code and the coastal conditions and their member's needs.

This history within the community cannot be replicated, but the culture can. It is proven that a beach base and a strong Junior Program are needed for longevity and growth of this community service.



Feb 2013 Nelson Nipper Carnival; Team Nelson

NCC Tahunanui Beach Controls;

The NCC Tahunanui Reserve Management Plan was written and adopted in 2004 “for recreational activities appropriate to the coastal landscape values of the reserve”. The Coastal Management Area recognises the NSLSC as “an appropriate use” in the Tahunanui Beach Reserve.

There was a surf lifesaving shelter positioned on the beach side of the Beach Café. This position had not been used for many years due to the changing shape of the beach and, so was removed.

The Management Plan, due for renewal this year, requires any proposal for new facilities to be assessed against a number of key criteria; Need, Participation, Feasibility and Impacts. This proposal aims to satisfy all these criteria.

The Nelson Resource Management Plan rules for ‘Open space and Recreation zones’ requires the Resource Consent process for the ‘Construction of club rooms’ but this proposal is ‘a different use is deemed to serve the community to greater benefit’.

This proposal is positioned the required 20m from the Coastal Marine Area and to allow for the dynamic nature of the coastal environment, we acknowledge that the building will be designed as ‘relocatable’ in case of any natural change in the beach and dune structure.

The newly adopted Marine By-Laws are enforceable by the Harbour Master extend to the waters of Tahunanui Beach. These reinforce the swim zone and the duties of the Nelson Surf Life Saving Club during Beach Patrol.



Jan 2013 Tahunanui Beach; IRB Driver Training

Tahunanui Beach Surf Club Base;

The Proposal:

To separate the 24hr call out function base from the Beach Patrol/Training function base.

Stage 1; Immediate Estimated Build Value \$240,000

A single storey, flat roofed building for the storage of lifesaving equipment, junior nipper program gear and senior competition equipment.

9m x 12m building with roller door access, including a First Aid room, administration room and two change rooms.

This will house Rescue boards, surf skis, double surf skis, surf boat, surf canoe and Beach Patrol equipment until Stage 2 is completed.

Stage 2; Years 2-3 Estimated Build Value \$440,000

A two storey, low profile roofed building for the storage of Lifeguard Patrol equipment at ground level and a meeting/training room above.

9 x 12m building of the ground floor and timber framed 1st floor clad in natural timber that will silver like drift wood, facilities including showers, toilets and kitchen.

This will house our current Mobile Patrol Tower, Motor Quad, IRB, with an upstairs room used for meetings and training new and current lifeguards and school/community groups.

Funding;

We have many trade connections within the club membership, and formal approaches will be made to suppliers for the donation of materials and fixtures, and club members would be a major part of the labour force. The NSLSC has 'charity' status, so has the added tax benefits for donors.

Once the approval of the facility is complete we will look to work with the local funding avenues /groups that will include public and private partners to ensure that the facility is built to allow community benefit from a localised lifesaving / rescues service on the Tahunanui beach area.

Whilst the estimated build value above is the commercial rate for such a building, we anticipate one third of this cost will be covered by the donation of time, materials and fixtures for various trades.

The club has a strong financial position with the establishment of a 'building fund' which is growing annually in anticipation of this approval.



Location of proposed Nelson Surf Club Base at Tahunanui Beach and patrol area;
Enlarged below.



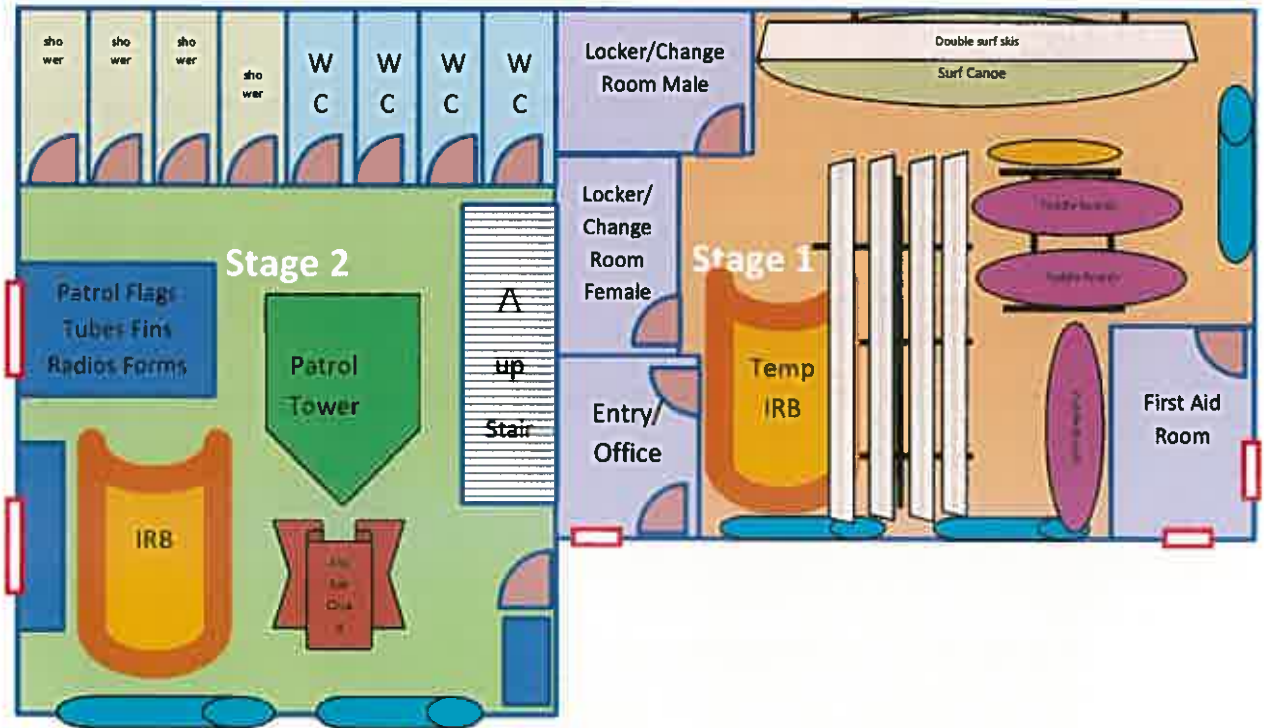
Tahunanui Beach Surf Club Base - Proposed two stage development



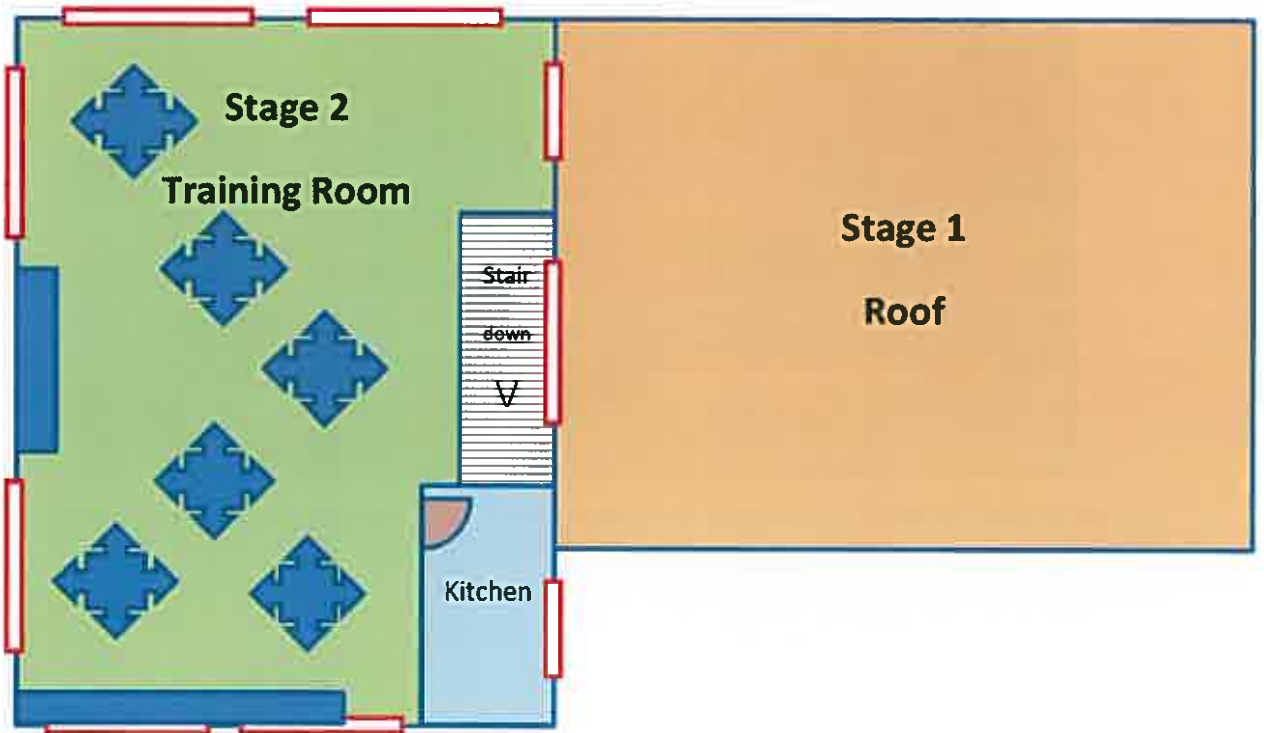
Proposed Concept – South Elevation, Stages 1 & 2



Proposed Concept – North Elevation, Stage 1 & 2



Proposed Concept Drawings – Ground Floor



Proposed Concept Drawings – First Floor

Appendix 1;

The Beach:

Tahunanui Beach is a shallow, sand based beach between the Waimea Estuary rip tide 'blind channel' and the rocks road bluffs at the natural entrance to the Nelson Haven and port, beside State Highway 6.

The beach, with improved people control measures, such as fenced access paths, has collected large volume of sand as dunes. The beach has grown at the western end, now extending north with an extensive sand spit, creating sand bars at different tide heights which is unsuitable for a safe patrol 'flagged area'.

The Eastern, Rocks Road end of the beach has also grown and stabilised with more sand and vegetation in the dune barrier.



Feb 1964 Nelson PhotoNews; Tahunanui Beach with canteen/change room and surf club building clearly visible on the beach.

Appendix 2; More Historic Photos



End of Season Awards

Above: Awards were presented to members of the Tahunanui Surf Life Saving Club at a function at the Club rooms. In this group are Mr E.R.Coote (president Royal Life Saving Society), P.Clements, W.Haughton, J.Clark (club president), P.Coote, R.Haughton, R.Devany and Mr S.A.Whitehead, Nelson M.P.

July 1961 Nelson PhotoNews;



Answering the call of the surf

Dec 1967 Nelson PhotoNews; Surfing club



July 1961 Nelson Photo News; Chris Whiting 'Sea Serpent' Carving donated to Tahunanui Surf Club



Oct 1969 Nelson PhotoNews; Tahunanui canteen/ change rooms



Feb 1961 Nelson Photo News; presentation of new reel by Nelson Goodwill Club



March 1964 Nelson PhotoNews; Shark sighting at Tahunanui Beach

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 2:08:27 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Richard King

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

3 Wainui St, The Wood, Nelson

Your phone number

035487605

Your email address

raking@ts.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

Re-cosider closing of Trafalgar Centre in view of increasing evidence suggesting that the building us not an earthquake risk.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

No

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP.WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 2:22:16 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Arlene Akhlaq

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Your address

19 Dodson Valley Road

Your phone number

03 545 2664

Your email address

arlene.akhlaq@gmail.com

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

I do not wish to see further ratepayer funds put into remediating the long standing problems with the modeller's pond.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Monday, April 28, 2014 2:33:35 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Colin W Walker

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Marina Berth Holders' Association Inc.

Your address

C/o 17 Neale Avenue, Stoke

Your phone number

027 4488 446

Your email address

colin_walker@xtra.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

- 1 In our submission on the 2012/22 LTP we asked the Council to confirm NMBHA as the consultative body for matters relating to the marina. We again ask that Council staff being instructed to cooperate with NMBHA as some barriers are still being encountered.
- 2 We were pleased to see that a hardstand for the marina was included in the LTP, and we asked that it be given greater priority and advanced to the 2012/13 year. We are disappointed that it was deleted from the 2013/14 plan. We are now further concerned that all that is in the 2014/15 plan is a small sum to cover internal bureaucratic processes.
- 3 We are also pleased to read on page 50 of the Draft Plan the Marina operated at no cost to rates and that a surplus was generated from fees. The need for better transparent financial information remains obvious and we ask Council to give this high priority.
- 4 We are disappointed that we do not have a budget available for the next year. We trust that we may be able to make further submissions when they are available.
- 5 We are concerned that the contract for operating the Marina has not been let to the lowest tenderer. We seek assurances that the Council is not diverting funds from Nelmac to the Council.
- 6 We request that the token provisions for recycling be extended around the Marina.
- 7 At present there is no progress with credit-card refuelling facilities. We request NCC support in expediting resources consents, should this be necessary.
- 8 We have concerns about the lack of security at the Marina. We support increasing the number of live-aboards to boost security. We also would like to see the live-aboards given greater direction in their responsibilities.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

65 and over

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: Trans Pacific Partnership - proposal for all Local Government.
Attachments: Covering Letter TPP all Local Gov. 20-3-2014 # final.pdf; TPP doc all Local Gov 20-3-2014.pdf

From: gregfullmoon013 [<mailto:gregfullmoon013@gmail.com>]

Sent: Friday, 21 March 2014 10:29 a.m.

To: Council Enquiries (Enquiry); Rachel Reese; Paul Matheson; Luke Acland; ianpbark@gmail.com; Ruth Copeland; Eric Davy; Brian McGurk; Gaile Noonan; Pete Rainey; Tim Skinner; Mike Ward; Kate Fulton; Matt Lawrey

Subject: Trans Pacific Partnership - proposal for all Local Government.

Dear Nelson City Council,

I write on behalf of the Renewables a Motueka based community based Climate Action group to bring a proposal before your Council in relation to the negotiations being undertaken by our Central Government and 11 other nations to conclude and agreement known as Trans Pacific Partnership (TPP).

The attached cover letter and proposed public interest resolution on TPP are placed before your Council in an endeavour to galvanize community engagement with this secretive process that will likely affect our interests and way NZ conducts its affairs.

We request that you consider placing the attached resolution on the agenda of your Council meeting for formal consideration and endorsement.

We further offer it as an input to your annual planning process as it's effects will likely affect Council decision making.

We also take this opportunity to congratulate Nelson's previous Council on adopting this substantial position on TPP in July of 2013. The attached proposal and resolution has a slight amendment in clause x to ensure concerns about biosecurity standards are maintained.

This public interest resolution is being circulated to all NZ Councils and Local Territorial Authorities for consideration.

We are most happy to be contacted for further information.

Yours most faithfully,

Greg Rzesniowiecki

gregfullmoon013@gmail.com

Submission 3



20th March 2014
Greg Rzesniowiecki
The Renewables Motueka,
1087 Motueka Valley Highway.
RD1 Motueka
gregfullmoon013@gmail.com

Greetings Mayors, Councillors and CEOs, All NZ Regional Councils and Territorial Local Authorities

Subject: Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) negotiations.

We, the Renewables, are ordinary Kiwis living in Motueka . We are active in informing ourselves and others of the consequence of Climate Change and are strongly of the view that action at every level must be taken to mitigate its effect.

Our government is in the process of reorganizing the trade and commerce rules that will operate into the future for the Pacific region of the globe. This negotiation is known as Transpacific Partnership (TPP). We enclose here a proposal for local councils on that treaty negotiation.

Please consider this a submission toward your **Annual Planning** process and as a letter bringing the attached 'public interest' resolution to your Council's attention.

The TPP's 29 chapters are proving difficult to close over the three years of discussions. Resistance to it is growing amongst the public in most of the 12 countries involved. The secrecy surrounding it is particularly controversial. We know enough to believe it is very wide in its scope, entrenching rights of corporations that will affect many aspects of NZ life, from internet use to affordable medications.

This is the reason we write. We aim to arouse your enthusiasm to positively affect our future. You along with all New Zealand Councils and Territorial Authorities and with the people of this land can help to influence the TPP negotiations to achieve a good result. Will you?

We would like you to adopt the public interest position on TPP as expressed in the attached resolution. Auckland, Nelson and Tasman Councils have now adopted versions of it. Wellington, Horizons and Palmerston North Councils have variously addressed parts of the resolution but not adopted the full proposition. We encourage all Local Government's to adopt this and thus declare to Central Government and the other TPP nations and their peoples the ground New Zealand's people stand on.

With the greatest respect

Greg Rzesniowiecki, on behalf of the Renewables.

Notice - Open Letter To all Regional Councils and Territorial Local Authorities .

Dear Mayor, Councillor and CEOs,

Subject: Trans-Pacific Partnership (TPP) Negotiations.

I write on behalf of the Renewables, a Motueka based Climate Action group, who take an active interest in New Zealand's ability to mitigate Climate Change. We have recently focussed on the TPP, Free Trade Agreement negotiations, as we see some of the proposed outcomes affecting New Zealand's ability to manage and legislate appropriately in the public interest. This led to our lobbying Tasman District Council to address the issue;

<http://www.stuff.co.nz/nelson-mail/news/9802308/TDC-seeks-positive-benefits-from-TPPA>

Summary of Our Presentation.

Please consider this a proposal toward your Annual Planning process; as a letter bringing the attached resolution to your Council's attention; and as tool for the public to gain a level of knowledge about the mysterious TPP and its attendant process.

Auckland, Nelson and Tasman District Councils have carried a resolution that proposes the 'public interest' in the TPP negotiations. This is attached. Other Councils, Wellington, Horizons and Palmerston North, have expressed interest in this resolution.

We have taken the liberty to modify it to include a further concern, biosecurity.

What is TPP?

The TPP is a set of negotiations involving presently 12 nations; Australia, Singapore, Vietnam, Brunei, Malaysia, Japan, Canada, USA, Mexico, Peru and Chile along with NZ. Taiwan and South Korea are possible entrants. The following Wikipedia article gives a history of the TPP;

http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Trans-Pacific_Partnership

TPP negotiations have been undertaken in a series of meetings stretching over the preceding 3 years. They are supposed to conclude in the near future. At the most recent Singapore round of Ministers meeting the following statement was issued at its conclusion, Tuesday 10th December 2013;

<http://keionline.org/node/1851>

Submission 3

We, the Ministers and Heads of Delegation for Australia, Brunei Darussalam, Canada, Chile, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Peru, Singapore, the United States, and Vietnam, have just completed a four-day Ministerial meeting in Singapore where we have made substantial progress toward completing the Trans-Pacific Partnership agreement.

Over the course of this meeting, we identified potential “landing zones” for the majority of key outstanding issues in the text. We will continue to work with flexibility to finalize these text issues as well as market access issues.

For all TPP countries, an ambitious, comprehensive and high-standard agreement that achieves the goals established in Honolulu in 2011 is critical for creating jobs and promoting growth, providing opportunity for our citizens and contributing to regional integration and the strengthening of the multilateral trading system.

Therefore, we have decided to continue our intensive work in the coming weeks toward such an agreement. We will also further our consultations with stakeholders and engage in our respective political processes.

Following additional work by negotiators, we intend to meet again next month.

TPP Agenda

Here is the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade (MFAT) overview of the TPP negotiations;

<http://www.mfat.govt.nz/Trade-and-Economic-Relations/2-Trade-Relationships-and-Agreements/Trans-Pacific/index.php#overview>

The TPP negotiators are dealing with many issues broken into 29 chapters. The following link from November 2011 is effectively a press release from Ministers English and Groser identifying the framework agreed between the then 9 participating countries.

<http://beehive.govt.nz/release/next-step-trans-pacific-partnership-agreement>

And from this, an 8 page background paper gives detail on the 'framework' of TPP and content of the main chapters or subject areas which include; Competition, Cross Border Services and Customs, E-Commerce, Environment, Financial Services, Government Procurement, Intellectual Property, Investment, Labour, Market Access for Goods, Rules of Origin, Sanitary and Phytosanitary Standards, Technical Barriers to Trade, Telecommunications, Textiles and Apparel, Trade Remedies and Tariffs.

Submission 3

The specific content being negotiated is not to be found in any of the releases from Government. This is shrouded in secrecy to the consternation of the interested public and legislators here and in the other negotiating countries.

http://beehive.govt.nz/sites/all/files/TPP_broad_outlines%20.pdf

Many organisations both here and overseas are calling for the release of the detail of the TPP text. The extreme secrecy is one of the controversial issues connected with the TPP.

Treaty negotiations

Treaty negotiations are firmly maintained in the realm of government's executive which in New Zealand is the Cabinet. Clause 7.112 of the Cabinet Manual deals with the ratification of treaties. Parliament is merely informed and gets to enact enabling legislation, however it does this whether or not it endorsed the treaty in question. The closest Parliament gets to the treaty ratification process is through the Foreign Affairs, Defence and Trade Select Committee.

The following is a link to the relevant clauses of the Cabinet Manual;

<http://cabinetmanual.cabinetoffice.govt.nz/7.112>

There was an attempt to democratise treaty-making in NZ in the early 2000s but the legislation failed to gain its second reading. Government prefers to keep the Treaty making powers entrenched in the executive at this point in history.

TPP Secrecy

The parties to the TPP must initially agree to a memorandum of understanding and any late arrivals must gain agreement from the other parties allowing their entry. The TPP memorandum itself is a secret. The following link is to 'freedom info' who provide insight into the secret memorandum of understanding signed by each participating nation.

<http://www.freedominfo.org/2013/11/spotlight-on-trade-talks-after-wikileaks-disclosure/>

The parties have apparently agreed that all documents except the final text will be kept secret for four years after the agreement comes into force or the negotiations collapse. This reverses the trend in many recent negotiations to release draft texts and related documents. The existence of this agreement was only discovered through a cover note to the leaked text of the Intellectual Property chapter.

New Zealand is the repository for all these documents and the conduit for all requests for the release

Submission 3

of information, including this Memorandum of Understanding.

An open letter to Prime Minister John Key and Trade Minister Tim Groser from unions, civil liberties, church, public health, development, environmental and trade justice groups has demanded the release of the secrecy document. The Green Party and Mana Movement have both endorsed the call.

The release of the secrecy memorandum was requested by many parties during the Chicago round of negotiations in early October 2011. New Zealand lead negotiator Mark Sinclair has asked for responses from the other countries. As of March 2014 there is no agreement to do so.

<http://tppwatch.wordpress.com/2011/10/16/trans-pacific-partnership-papers-remain-secret-for-four-years-after-deal/>

Here is the open letter from various USA based organizations to the then USA Trade negotiator Ron Kirk. This is similar to calls from others in TPP nations;

<http://www.citizen.org/documents/us-transparency-letter-2011.pdf>

TPP Chapters

Now in March 2014 we have the benefit of a few leaked documents; Environment, Intellectual Property and Investor State Disputes - all of which can be accessed at the It's Our Future website

<http://www.itsourfuture.org.nz/> or direct from Wikileaks

<https://wikileaks.org/tpp-sacrificing-the-environment.html>.

Intellectual property issues are the desire to extend patent holder rights, restrict internet usage and open access. We are aghast at the suggestion of criminalization of activity associated with usage of material with artistic or intellectual content. Implications for NZ are wide ranging and would affect Council run libraries, Pharmac, and anyone who uses material with artistic or intellectual content.

Investor-state dispute mechanisms provide favourable jurisdictions for Investors where they perceive their profitability is limited by government legislation or action.

Other chapters such as the one dealing with Government Procurement may directly affect Council decision making and resource allocation.

TPP, because of its wide scope, might limit our ability to legislate for a range of community-good outcomes. This was identified by the Renewable's Joanna Santa Barbara a retired doctor in her presentation to TDC (Tasman District Council) on the 6th March, in respect to Plain Packaging of

Tobacco Products legislation passed by New Zealand's Parliament and now on hold, out of fear of an 'investor-state dispute' suit as allowed in the TPP.

<http://tvnz.co.nz/politics-news/key-admits-plain-cigarette-packaging-may-not-go-ahead-5345464>

TPP and Climate Change.

There is very real concern that the TPP may prevent future Governments from legislating to strengthen greenhouse gas emissions reduction targets and climate change mitigation strategies. The investor-state dispute mechanisms allow challenges to legislation where it is claimed to interfere with a corporation's profits. Philip Morris' case against Australia over plain packaging of Tobacco Products is one such case. There are in excess of 100 globally.

Local Government is given Climate Change guidelines by Central Government within which to set policy and future planning;

<http://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/climate/climate-change-effect-impacts-assessments-may08/page4.html>

The following link is the Ministry advice to Local Government.'Responding to the Effects of Climate Change'.

<http://www.mfe.govt.nz/publications/climate/preparing-for-climate-change-guide-for-local-govt/html/page3.html>

Prof. Jane Kelsey from Auckland University <http://www.law.auckland.ac.nz/uoas/os-jane-kelsey> has assessed the leaked Environment Chapter as follows:

<https://wikileaks.org/tppa-environment-chapter.html> Please note that there are links to all the leaked papers at the bottom of her analysis. From her assessment under the subtitle 'Overview';

The Environment Chapter addresses matters of conservation, environment, biodiversity, indigenous knowledge and resources, over-fishing and illegal logging, and climate change, among others. It might be expected to provide balance to the commercial interests being advanced in the other chapters, and genuine protections that are consistent with international environmental law.

Instead of a 21st century standard of protection, the leaked text shows that the obligations are weak and compliance with them is unenforceable. Contrast that to other chapters that subordinate the environment, natural resources and indigenous

Submission 3

rights to commercial objectives and business interests. The corporate agenda wins both ways.

At this point perhaps you might allow a few minutes to review this video by Greg Craven where he lays out a very rational approach to reach appropriate decisions in respect to Climate Change mitigation;

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zORv8wwiadQ> and the following link provides material and discussion on the subsequent book by Craven "What's the Worst That Could Happen? A Rational Response to the Climate Change Debate" from 2009;

<http://www.manpollo.org/forums/index.php>

To this effect we need agreements and treaties that enable precautionary and proactive action to mitigate Climate Change on a global scale.

TPP and your Council

Tasman Council adopted in March 2014 (with the amendment of point 12 removing the requirement for public consultation during the negotiations) the 12 point public interest resolution originally passed by Auckland Council in December 2012 and Nelson in July of 2013. Other Councils also have dealt with TPP and passed varying positions; Wellington, Palmerston North and Horizons Councils have variously called for transparency in negotiations and that New Zealand's public interest and Sovereignty be maintained.

We believe that NZ's Councils have a major role in representing the public/community interest and TPP potentially could compromise this interest.

The resolution we are requesting New Zealand's Regional Councils and Territorial Local Authorities to adopt is as set out in **Attachment A**.

This position is comprehensive and represents common sense and a position that most New Zealanders would agree with. As such we regard it as the 'public interest' position.

We thank you for your attention.

Attachment A

TPPA resolution for Local Government consideration

That (name of Council) Council encourages the government to conclude negotiations on the Trans-Pacific Partnership and Free Trade Agreements in a way that provides net positive benefits for the (name of local region or city) Region and New Zealand, that is, provided the Partnership and Agreements achieve the following objectives:

- i. Continues to allow the (name) Council and other Councils, if they so choose, to adopt procurement policies that provide for a degree of local preference; to choose whether particular services or facilities are provided in house, by council-controlled organisations (CCOs) or by contracting out; or to require higher health and safety, environmental protection, employment rights and conditions, community participation, animal protection or human rights standards than national or international minimum standards;
- ii. Maintains good diplomatic and trade relations and partnerships for (local region) and New Zealand with other major trading partners not included in the agreement including with China
- iii. Provides substantially increased access for our agriculture exports, particularly those from the (name of) region into the US Market;
- iv. Does not undermine PHARMAC, raise the cost of medical treatments and medicines or threaten public health measures, such as tobacco control;
- v. Does not give overseas investors or suppliers any greater rights than domestic investors and suppliers such as through introducing Investor-State Dispute Settlement, or reduce our ability to control overseas investment or finance;
- vi. Does not expand intellectual property rights and enforcement in excess of current law;
- vii. Does not weaken our public services, require privatisation, hinder reversal of privatisations, or increase the commercialization of Government or of (insert name) Council or other local government organisations
- viii. Does not reduce our flexibility to support local economic and industry development and encourage good employment and environmental practices and initiatives like the (insert examples), and the Mayor's Taskforce for Jobs which enable marginalised young people to develop their skills and transition into meaningful employment;

Submission 3

- ix. Contains enforceable labour clauses requiring adherence to core International Labour Organisation conventions and preventing reduction of labour rights for trade or investment advantage;
- x. Contains enforceable environmental clauses preventing reduction of environmental and biosecurity standards for trade or investment advantage;
- xi. Has general exemptions to protect human rights, the environment, the Treaty of Waitangi, and New Zealand's economic and financial stability;
- xii. Has been negotiated with real public consultation including regular public releases of drafts of the text of the agreement, and ratification being conditional on a full social, environmental, and economic impact assessment including public submissions.

sub 4
CAT 8 Submission 4
Cat 8

RECEIVED

24 MAR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Customer Service

201A Hite St
Nelson 7010
24/3/2014

Mikki Harrison
Nelson City Council

Regarding Rates 3/16 Vanguard St. h. 19760-60101^c

Could you please submit my previous
letter as a formal submission to
Council for the Annual Plan,

Would be much appreciated

Many Thanks,
Kind Regards
(Mc) Josephine Lauria (Tosie LAURIA)

RECEIVED

20 MAR 2014

NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Records201/A Mile St.
Nelson 7010
14/ March | 2014.Nelson City Council
P.O. Box 645
Nelson (Rates)Roll No 19460-60101C 16^c Vanguard St Nelson.

Does the Council realize that the existing high rates on Commercial property is driving business out of Nelson.

I purchased at 16^c Vanguard St Nelson, a property size 220 sqm. in 2001 time of purchase my rates were:1/ July 2002 to 30/ June 2003 = \$856,00 yearly.
nowJuly 2013 - June 2014 = \$3,382.90 yearly
I did come into Council 2-3 yers back to ask why my rates are so high, the staff member at the counter told me if I owned a property in Trafalgar St. I would be paying a lot more (pretty cheeky reply I thought) my property is down a shared drive and is 1 of 3 properties joined not even stand alone. This is a one man business called Spike Mechanical my tenant is my son.

The drive to my property is used by the general public as a short cut to Warehouse and Countdown etc this is not a public walk thru but a service that is given by the owners of 16 Vanguard St. my share of the cost when we resealed the drive was 1800.00. Would you please give me letter you attention regarding my rates on such a small piece of land. I do not intend to sell and put my son out of business.

With a 3% rise how can the Council justify such an increase in 13 years with no improvement to services

Yours sincerely
(MS) Josie Lauria

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz[SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOVT.NZ]
Sent: Wednesday, April 09, 2014 1:51:45 PM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Terri Everett

Organisation represented (if applicable)

The Dream maker

Your address

67 Martin Farm Rd, Kaiteriteri, RD2 Motueka

Your phone number

0275268771

Your email address

events@thedreammaker.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

As a tourism operator I take responsibility for my own marketing, however i do appreciate how important it is to have marketing from my region to inspire my couples to think of NZ in the first place. I do feel its unfair to remove funding completely and feel % cut should be considered and a more stringent monitoring of where the spending is going and how its paying back to our community as a whole.

I also feel if the cuts are inevitable then they should be gradually reduced, to allow new ideas, support for other organisations showing initiative on the regions behalf.

We talk of the Tax payer who is paying but most of those are employed within this industry and the costs to them and the region to loose jobs due to these cuts could be more crippling to this region than reductions and struggling on with a new plan on expenditure and how we continue to market the region on a budget.

There are already organisations and business owners taking initiative to become more independent but they can not show the region off at its best to the world without links into the gateways of possibility to do this in the open world market. Taking full funding away will loose those connections entirely and take years to be built back up again once the damage is done.

I have worked hard over the past year to independently market my business, as a small business owner it is impossible to compete with larger companies and I do think its time for a change of strategy without loosing the benefits NTT have built over the years.

I thank you for your time in this matter.

Terri Everett

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Tuesday, April 15, 2014 10:22:56 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Andrew Spittal

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Marlborough Branch New Zealand Contractors Federation

Your address

PO Box 2284

Your phone number

021 547 699

Your email address

andrew@chings.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

Yes

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

No

Your submission

The Nelson Marlborough Branch of the Contractors Federation would like to offer its support of the proposed capital expenditure in the draft Annual Plan. We would also like to congratulate NCC on their proactive approach in how they procured their 2013/14 capital projects with early tendering, this has allowed them to meet their planned capital works in a timely and cost competitive manner.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Male

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Natascha Van Dien

From: Administration Support
Subject: FW: Draft Annual Plan submission form

From: website@nelson.govt.nz [SMTP:WEBSITE@NELSON.GOV.T.NZ]
Sent: Thursday, April 24, 2014 11:12:14 AM
To: Submissions
Subject: Draft Annual Plan submission form

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Your name

Sarah Holmes

Organisation represented (if applicable)

Nelson Tasman Business Trust

Your address

2/39 Halifax Street, Nelson

Your phone number

03 539 0824

Your email address

sarah@ntbt.co.nz

Do you wish to speak at the hearing

No

Would an evening hearing suit you better?

Your submission

Nelson Tasman Business Trust (NTBT) greatly appreciates the ongoing annual grant from Nelson City Council. This funding helps to finance our services which are designed to assist local businesses and self-employed people to develop resilient successful enterprises which will contribute to the local economy and benefit the region. Providing advice, resources, information, networking opportunities and mentoring can be critical to the success of some of these small enterprises especially at the early stage of setting up and as the business grows. Over 95% of local businesses are small enterprises which make an important contribution to our economy and employ around 30% of all workers. Clients engaging with NTBT report on the value from accessing our services and positive outcomes achieved.

Thank you to Nelson City Council for identifying the importance of this service and continuing to help support it. We look forward to presenting our annual report to Councillors in May.

Would you like to attach a document in support of your submission?

Optional demographic information

Your age

40 - 64

Your gender

Female

Have you made a submission before?

Yes

Draft Annual Plan submission form

Submissions close 4.30pm Monday 28 April 2014

Submission 120
Cat 8
Nelson City Council
te kaunihera o whakatū
RECEIVED
20 APR 2014
NELSON CITY COUNCIL
Records

Name Alan Stewart Organisation represented (if applicable) _____
Address 15 Tosswell Rd
Phone 548 6565 Email rustys@xtra.co.nz

Hearings will be held for those who wish to speak in support of their submission. Hearing dates are proposed to be 13, 14, 15, 16 May 2014.

Do you wish to speak at the hearing? Yes No *If you do not tick either, we will assume you do not wish to be heard.*
Would an evening hearing suit you better? Yes No

Public Information

Submissions to Council consultations are public information. Your submission will be available to the media and public.

Share your thoughts about the proposed changes in the draft 2014/15 Annual Plan.

The council needs to reduce spending to balance its books. Non core activities spending needs to be cut. Interest expenses are rising alarmingly

Please attach additional sheets if needed.

Optional demographic information – your answers to the following questions would provide helpful information to Council. The questions are optional and your responses will be publicly distributed to those who review the draft Annual Plan submission forms.

Age:

under 21 21 – 39 40 – 64 65 and over

Gender: Male / Female

Have you made a submission before? Yes / No